

R&S®ZNH

Handheld Vector Network Analyzer User Manual



1334598502
Version 02

ROHDE & SCHWARZ
Make ideas real



This document describes the following R&S®ZNH models and options with firmware version 1.10 and higher:

- R&S®ZNH4 (1321.1611.04)
- R&S®ZNH8 (1321.1611.08)
- R&S®ZNH18 (1321.1611.18)
- R&S®ZNH26 (1321.1611.26)
- R&S®ZNH4 (1321.1611.54, equivalent to 1321.1611.04)
- R&S®ZNH8 (1321.1611.58, equivalent to 1321.1611.08)
- R&S®ZNH18 (1321.1611.68, equivalent to 1321.1611.18)
- R&S®ZNH26 (1321.1611.76, equivalent to 1321.1611.26)
- R&S®ZNH-K9 (1334.6800.02)
- R&S®ZNH-K10 (1334.6846.02)
- R&S®ZNH-K29 (1334.6823.02)
- R&S®ZNH-K45 (1334.6852.02)
- R&S®ZNH-K66 (1334.6869.02)

© 2020 Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG

Mühlhofstr. 15, 81671 München, Germany

Phone: +49 89 41 29 - 0

Email: info@rohde-schwarz.com

Internet: www.rohde-schwarz.com

Subject to change – data without tolerance limits is not binding.

R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG.

Trade names are trademarks of the owners.

1334.5985.02 | Version 02 | R&S®ZNH

The following abbreviations are used throughout this manual: R&S®ZNH is abbreviated as R&S ZNH.

Safety Instructions

Instrucciones de seguridad

Sicherheitshinweise

Consignes de sécurité

WARNING

Risk of injury and instrument damage

The instrument must be used in an appropriate manner to prevent electric shock, fire, personal injury or instrument damage.

- Do not open the instrument casing.
 - Read and observe the "Basic Safety Instructions" delivered as printed brochure with the instrument.
 - Read and observe the safety instructions in the following sections. Note that the data sheet may specify additional operating conditions.
 - Keep the "Basic Safety Instructions" and the product documentation in a safe place and pass them on to the subsequent users.
-

ADVERTENCIA

Riesgo de lesiones y daños en el instrumento

El instrumento se debe usar de manera adecuada para prevenir descargas eléctricas, incendios, lesiones o daños materiales.

- No abrir la carcasa del instrumento.
 - Lea y cumpla las "Instrucciones de seguridad elementales" suministradas con el instrumento como folleto impreso.
 - Lea y cumpla las instrucciones de seguridad incluidas en las siguientes secciones. Se debe tener en cuenta que las especificaciones técnicas pueden contener condiciones adicionales para su uso.
 - Guarde bien las instrucciones de seguridad elementales, así como la documentación del producto, y entréguelas a usuarios posteriores.
-

⚠️ WARNUNG**Gefahr von Verletzungen und Schäden am Gerät**

Betreiben Sie das Gerät immer ordnungsgemäß, um elektrischen Schlag, Brand, Verletzungen von Personen oder Geräteschäden zu verhindern.

- Öffnen Sie das Gerätegehäuse nicht.
 - Lesen und beachten Sie die "Grundlegenden Sicherheitshinweise", die als gedruckte Broschüre dem Gerät beiliegen.
 - Lesen und beachten Sie die Sicherheitshinweise in den folgenden Abschnitten; möglicherweise enthält das Datenblatt weitere Hinweise zu speziellen Betriebsbedingungen.
 - Bewahren Sie die "Grundlegenden Sicherheitshinweise" und die Produktdokumentation gut auf und geben Sie diese an weitere Benutzer des Produkts weiter.
-

⚠️ AVERTISSEMENT**Risque de blessures et d'endommagement de l'appareil**

L'appareil doit être utilisé conformément aux prescriptions afin d'éviter les électrocutions, incendies, dommages corporels et matériels.

- N'ouvrez pas le boîtier de l'appareil.
 - Lisez et respectez les "consignes de sécurité fondamentales" fournies avec l'appareil sous forme de brochure imprimée.
 - Lisez et respectez les instructions de sécurité dans les sections suivantes. Il ne faut pas oublier que la fiche technique peut indiquer des conditions d'exploitation supplémentaires.
 - Gardez les consignes de sécurité fondamentales et la documentation produit dans un lieu sûr et transmettez ces documents aux autres utilisateurs.
-

Safety instructions for rechargeable lithium ion batteries

WARNING

Risk of serious personal injury or even death.

You must fully observe the following instructions in order to avoid serious personal injury – or even death – due to an explosion and/or fire.

1. Do not dismantle, open or crush the batteries or drop them from a great height. If mechanical damage occurs, there is a risk that chemicals may be released. Gases that are released can cause breathing difficulties. Immediately ventilate the area and in serious cases consult a doctor.
Irritation can occur if the chemicals that are released come in contact with the skin or eyes. If this happens, immediately and thoroughly rinse the skin or eyes with water and consult a doctor.
2. Do not expose cells or batteries to heat or fire. Do not store them in direct sunlight. If overheating occurs, there is the risk of an explosion or a fire, which can lead to serious personal injuries.
3. Keep the batteries clean and dry. If the terminals become soiled, clean them with a dry, clean cloth.
4. Charge the batteries prior to using them.
Only use the appropriate Rohde & Schwarz charger to charge the batteries. See the device manual or data sheet for the exact designation of the charger.
If the batteries are improperly charged, there is a risk of explosion, which can cause serious personal injury.
5. The charging temperature must be between 0 °C and 45 °C (see manual for information on possible restrictions).
6. Discharging may take place only at temperatures between 0 °C and 50 °C (see manual for information on possible restrictions).
7. Only charge batteries until they are fully charged. Frequent overcharging can reduce the battery lifetime.
8. Remove the battery from the device when the battery is not being used. Following a longer period of storage, it may be necessary to charge and discharge the battery several times in order to obtain the full capacity.
9. Only use the battery with designated Rohde & Schwarz devices. See the device manual for details.
10. Do not dispose of the batteries with unsorted municipal waste. The batteries must be collected separately. After the end of their life, dispose of the batteries at a suitable collection point or via a Rohde & Schwarz customer service center.



EU labeling for batteries and secondary cells

11. Follow the transport stipulations of the carrier (IATA-DGR, IMDG-Code, ADR, RID) when returning lithium batteries to Rohde & Schwarz subsidiaries.
12. Keep this safety information for future reference.

Instrucciones de seguridad para baterías recargables de ión litio

⚠ ADVERTENCIA

Posibilidad de lesiones graves que en determinadas circunstancias puede causar la muerte.

Tenga en cuenta los siguientes avisos en caso de explosión y/o incendio para impedir lesiones graves en personas que, en determinadas circunstancias, podrían incluso causar la muerte.

1. No desarme las baterías, no las abra, no las triture ni las deje caer desde una gran altura.
En caso de daños mecánicos existe el riesgo de salida de sustancias químicas. En caso de salida de gases pueden producirse dificultades respiratorias. Ventile inmediatamente la habitación y acuda a un médico en casos graves.
Si sustancias químicas provenientes de la batería entran en contacto con la piel o los ojos pueden producirse irritaciones. Enjuague en estos casos la piel y los ojos inmediatamente con abundante agua y acuda a un médico.
2. No exponga las celdas o baterías al calor ni al fuego. No las almacene bajo la luz solar directa. En caso de sobrecalentamiento existe peligro de explosión o de incendio, lo que puede provocar lesiones graves en personas.
3. Mantenga las baterías limpias y secas. Si los conectores están sucios, límpielos con un paño seco y limpio.
4. Cargue las baterías antes de su uso.
Solamente está permitido cargar la batería con el correspondiente cargador de Rohde & Schwarz. Consulte en el manual o en las especificaciones técnicas del equipo la denominación exacta del cargador.
Si las baterías se cargan de forma incorrecta existe peligro de explosión, lo que podría causar lesiones graves en personas.
5. La temperatura de carga debe encontrarse entre 0 °C y 45 °C (consulte el manual para posibles restricciones).
6. La descarga solamente puede efectuarse entre 0 °C y 50°C (consulte el manual para posibles restricciones).
7. Cargue las baterías solamente el tiempo necesario hasta que se hayan cargado por completo. La sobrecarga frecuente reduce la vida útil de la batería.
8. Extraiga la batería del equipo si no se va a utilizar. Después de un periodo de almacenamiento prolongado puede ser necesario cargar y descargar varias veces la batería para recuperar su capacidad completa.
9. Utilice la batería exclusivamente con los equipos Rohde & Schwarz correspondientes. Consulte para ello el manual del equipo.
10. No elimine las baterías junto con los residuos urbanos sin clasificar, sino por separado. Para eliminar la batería una vez finalizada su vida útil, diríjase a un punto de recogida de residuos adecuado o a una oficina de representación de Rohde & Schwarz.
Etiquetado de la UE para baterías y acumuladores
11. En caso de devolver baterías de litio a las filiales de Rohde & Schwarz, debe cumplirse las normativas sobre los modos de transporte (IATA-DGR, código IMDG, ADR, RID).
12. Conserve estas instrucciones de seguridad para fines de información y consulta posterior.

Sicherheitshinweise für wiederaufladbare Li-Ion-Batterien

WARNUNG

Mögliche schwere Verletzungen, unter Umständen mit Todesfolge.

Beachten Sie die folgenden Hinweise vollständig, um schwere Verletzungen von Personen - unter Umständen mit Todesfolge - durch Explosion und/oder Brand zu verhindern.

1. Batterien nicht zerlegen, öffnen, zerkleinern oder aus großer Höhe fallen lassen. Bei mechanischer Beschädigung besteht die Gefahr des Austritts von Chemikalien. Austretende Gase können zu Atembeschwerden führen. Sofort lüften, in schweren Fällen einen Arzt konsultieren.
Bei Haut- oder Augenkontakt mit austretenden Chemikalien können Hautirritationen und Reizungen auftreten. In diesen Fällen die Haut oder Augen sofort gründlich mit Wasser ausspülen und einen Arzt konsultieren.
2. Zellen oder Batterien weder Hitze noch Feuer aussetzen. Nicht im direkten Sonnenlicht lagern. Bei Überhitzung besteht die Gefahr einer Explosion oder eines Brandes, was zu schweren Verletzungen bei Personen führen kann.
3. Batterien sauber und trocken halten. Falls die Anschlüsse verschmutzt sind, mit einem trockenen, sauberen Tuch reinigen.
4. Batterien vor dem Gebrauch laden.
Die Batterie darf ausschließlich mit dem entsprechenden Rohde & Schwarz Ladegerät geladen werden. Siehe Handbuch oder Datenblatt des Gerätes für die genaue Bezeichnung des Ladegerätes.
Wenn Batterien unsachgemäß geladen werden, besteht Explosionsgefahr, was zu schweren Verletzungen bei Personen führen kann.
5. Die Ladetemperatur muss zwischen 0 °C und 45 °C betragen (für mögliche Einschränkungen siehe Handbuch).
6. Ein Entladen darf nur zwischen 0 °C und 50 °C erfolgen (für mögliche Einschränkungen siehe Handbuch).
7. Batterien nur so lange laden, bis sie vollständig aufgeladen sind. Ein häufiges Überladen führt zu einer geringeren Lebensdauer der Batterie.
8. Die Batterie aus dem Gerät entfernen, wenn sie nicht benutzt wird. Nach längerer Lagerzeit kann es erforderlich sein, die Batterie mehrmals zu laden und zu entladen, um die volle Leistungsfähigkeit zu erlangen.
9. Die Batterie nur mit dafür vorgesehenen Rohde & Schwarz-Geräten betreiben. Siehe dazu das Handbuch des Gerätes.
10. Die Batterien nicht über unsortierten Siedlungsabfall entsorgen, sondern getrennt sammeln. Nach Ende der Lebensdauer über eine geeignete Sammelstelle oder eine Rohde&Schwarz-Kundendienststelle entsorgen.
EU - Kennzeichnung für Batterien und Akkumulatoren
11. Bei Rücksendungen von Lithiumbatterien zu Rohde & Schwarz - Niederlassungen müssen die Transportvorschriften der Verkehrsträger (IATA-DGR, IMDG-Code, ADR, RID) befolgt werden.
12. Diese Sicherheitsinformationen für zukünftige Informations- und Nachschlagezwecke aufbewahren.



Consignes de sécurité pour batteries rechargeables lithium-ion

AVERTISSEMENT

Risque de blessures graves pouvant entraîner la mort.

Respecter intégralement les consignes ci-dessous afin d'éliminer tout risque de blessures graves voire mortelles par suite d'explosion et/ou d'incendie.

1. Ne pas démonter, ouvrir ou découper les batteries ni les faire tomber d'une hauteur importante. Des produits chimiques peuvent s'écouler en cas de détérioration mécanique et les gaz libérés peuvent provoquer des difficultés respiratoires. Aérer immédiatement les locaux. Dans les cas graves, consulter un médecin. Si la peau ou les yeux entrent en contact avec les produits chimiques libérés, des irritations peuvent se produire. Rincer immédiatement et abondamment la peau ou les yeux à l'eau claire et consulter un médecin.
2. Ne pas exposer les cellules ou les batteries à la chaleur ou au feu. Ne pas les stocker dans un endroit exposé à la lumière directe du soleil. Toute surchauffe risque de provoquer une explosion ou un incendie, ce qui peut entraîner des blessures graves.
3. Conserver les batteries dans un lieu sec et propre. Nettoyer les points de contact sales à l'aide d'un chiffon sec et propre.
4. Charger les batteries avant utilisation. Utiliser seulement le chargeur Rohde & Schwarz approprié pour recharger les batteries. Les références exactes du chargeur sont indiquées dans le manuel ou la fiche technique de l'appareil. Une recharge incorrecte des batteries peut entraîner des explosions susceptibles de causer des blessures graves.
5. Recharger impérativement à des températures comprises entre 0 °C et 45 °C (restrictions éventuelles : voir le manuel).
6. Décharger impérativement à des températures comprises entre 0 °C et 50 °C (restrictions éventuelles : voir le manuel).
7. Terminer la charge dès que les batteries sont complètement rechargées. Une surcharge répétée diminue la longévité des batteries.
8. Retirer les batteries de l'appareil lorsqu'elles ne sont pas utilisées. Après un stockage prolongé, plusieurs cycles de recharge et de décharge peuvent s'avérer nécessaires pour rétablir la pleine capacité des batteries.
9. Utiliser les batteries exclusivement dans les appareils Rohde & Schwarz auxquels elles sont destinées. Voir le manuel fourni avec chaque appareil.



10. Ne pas éliminer les batteries avec les déchets municipaux non triés mais s'assurer qu'elles soient collectées séparément. Recycler les batteries en fin de vie en les confiant à un point de collecte compétent ou à un point de service après-vente Rohde & Schwarz.

Marquage UE pour batteries et accumulateurs

11. Lors des renvois de batteries au lithium à des filiales Rohde & Schwarz, il convient de respecter les prescriptions de transport (IATA-DGR, code IMDG, ADR, RID) fixées par les transporteurs.
12. Conserver ces consignes de sécurité de sorte à pouvoir vous y reporter ou vérifier ultérieurement certains points.

Customer Support

Technical support – where and when you need it

For quick, expert help with any Rohde & Schwarz product, contact our customer support center. A team of highly qualified engineers provides support and works with you to find a solution to your query on any aspect of the operation, programming or applications of Rohde & Schwarz products.

Contact information

Contact our customer support center at www.rohde-schwarz.com/support, or follow this QR code:



QR code to the Rohde & Schwarz support page

Contents

1	Preface	11
1.1	Documentation Overview	11
1.1.1	Manuals.....	11
1.1.2	Data Sheet.....	11
1.1.3	Calibration Certificate.....	12
1.1.4	Release Notes, Open Source Acknowledgment.....	12
1.1.5	Application Notes, Application Cards, Videos.....	12
1.2	Conventions Used in the Documentation	12
1.2.1	Typographical Conventions.....	12
1.2.2	Conventions for Procedure Descriptions.....	13
1.2.3	Notes on Screenshots.....	13
2	Welcome to the R&S ZNH	14
3	Getting Started	15
3.1	Preparing for Use	15
3.1.1	Putting into Operation.....	15
3.1.2	Switching the Instrument On and Off.....	22
3.2	Instrument Tour	23
3.2.1	Front View.....	23
3.2.2	Top View.....	24
3.2.3	Left View.....	26
3.2.4	Right View.....	27
3.2.5	Rear View.....	28
3.2.6	Display Overview.....	28
4	Basic Operation	30
4.1	Screen Layout and Elements	30
4.1.1	Title Bar.....	31
4.1.2	Trace Label.....	31
4.1.3	Measurement Result View.....	32
4.1.4	Measurement Trace Window.....	32
4.1.5	Parameter View.....	35

4.1.6	Configuration Overview.....	36
4.2	Configuring the R&S ZNH.....	38
4.2.1	Configuring the Hardware.....	39
4.2.2	Using the GPS Receiver.....	40
4.2.3	Configuring Date and Time.....	42
4.2.4	Selecting Regional Settings.....	43
4.2.5	Configuring the Display.....	45
4.2.6	Configuring the Audio Output.....	47
4.2.7	Configuring Power Supply.....	48
4.2.8	Configuring Calibration Kit Model.....	49
4.2.9	Resetting the R&S ZNH.....	50
4.3	Connecting the R&S ZNH to a PC.....	51
4.3.1	LAN Connection.....	52
4.3.2	USB Connection.....	57
4.4	Managing Options.....	58
4.4.1	Enabling Options.....	58
4.4.2	Checking Options.....	59
4.4.3	Managing Options with R&S License Manager.....	60
4.5	Measuring Transmissions.....	61
4.5.1	Transmission Measurement.....	63
4.5.2	Reflection Measurement.....	64
4.6	Using a Power Sensor.....	65
4.6.1	Measuring the Power with a Power Sensor.....	65
4.6.2	Measuring Power and Return Loss.....	68
4.7	Saving and Recalling Results and Settings.....	69
5	Instrument Functions.....	71
5.1	Touchscreen Gesture Element.....	71
5.1.1	Change Center Frequency.....	71
5.1.2	Change Reference Level.....	72
5.1.3	Change Span	72
5.1.4	Add Marker.....	73
5.1.5	Move Marker.....	73
5.1.6	Delete All Markers.....	74

5.1.7	Hide or Unhide Measurement Result View Display.....	74
5.1.8	Preview Screenshot.....	75
5.1.9	Skip Wizard Measurement.....	75
5.2	On-screen Keyboard.....	76
5.3	Front Panel Keys.....	77
5.3.1	POWER Key.....	77
5.3.2	Screenshot Key.....	77
5.3.3	Softkey.....	77
5.3.4	System Keys.....	77
5.3.5	Function Keys.....	78
5.3.6	Keypad.....	80
5.3.7	Navigation Controls.....	81
5.4	Presetting the R&S ZNH.....	82
5.5	Configuring Measurements.....	83
5.6	Working Directory.....	83
5.7	Taking Screenshots.....	84
5.8	Managing Datasets.....	86
5.8.1	Saving Datasets.....	88
5.8.2	Restoring Datasets.....	90
5.8.3	Deleting Datasets.....	92
5.9	Updating the Firmware.....	93
5.10	Installing Firmware Options.....	93
5.11	Device Documentation.....	93
6	Working with the Measurement Wizard.....	95
6.1	Performing and Configuring Measurements.....	95
6.2	Evaluating Results.....	104
7	Cable and Antenna Test Mode.....	106
7.1	Performing Cable and Antenna Measurements.....	108
7.1.1	Reflection Measurements.....	109
7.1.2	Distance to Fault Measurements.....	112
7.1.3	1-Port Cable Loss Measurement.....	115
7.1.4	Transmission Measurements.....	116
7.1.5	Smith Chart.....	117

7.1.6	Phase Measurement.....	119
7.1.7	Calibrating Measurements.....	120
7.2	Configuring Cable and Antenna Tests.....	123
7.2.1	Selecting the Cable Mode.....	123
7.2.2	Configuring the Horizontal Axis.....	126
7.2.3	Configuring the Vertical Axis.....	130
7.2.4	Configuring the Tracking Generator.....	132
7.2.5	Setting the Measurement Bandwidth.....	132
7.2.6	Setting the Measurement Sweep.....	133
7.3	Analyzing Measurement Results.....	134
7.3.1	Working with Traces.....	134
7.3.2	Using Markers.....	136
7.3.3	Using Display Line.....	142
7.3.4	Using Limit Lines.....	142
8	Vector Network Analysis.....	146
8.1	Calibrating Measurements.....	147
8.1.1	Calibration States.....	148
8.1.2	Calibration Methods.....	149
8.1.3	Performing Calibration.....	150
8.2	Performing Vector Network Analysis Measurements.....	151
8.2.1	S-Parameter Measurements.....	152
8.2.2	Wave Measurements.....	154
8.2.3	Ratios Measurements.....	155
8.3	Configuring Vector Network Analysis	157
8.3.1	Configuring the Horizontal Axis.....	157
8.3.2	Configuring the Vertical Axis.....	157
8.3.3	Selecting the Measurement Format.....	159
8.3.4	Setting the Sweep Parameters.....	161
8.4	Analyzing Measurement Results.....	163
8.4.1	Working with Traces.....	164
8.4.2	Using Markers.....	165
8.4.3	Using Display Lines.....	166
8.4.4	Using Limit Lines.....	166

9	Vector Voltmeter	168
9.1	Calibrating Measurements.....	169
9.2	Performing Voltmeter Measurements.....	169
9.3	Analyzing Measurement Results.....	170
10	Power Meter	171
10.1	Using a Power Sensor.....	171
10.1.1	Connecting a Power Sensor.....	172
10.1.2	Performing and Configuring Measurements.....	173
10.2	Using a Directional Power Sensor.....	176
10.2.1	Connecting a Directional Power Sensor.....	177
10.2.2	Performing and Configuring Measurements.....	178
11	Performing Pulse Power Measurements	181
11.1	Configuring the Numerical Result Display.....	184
11.2	Configuring the Power vs Time Result Display.....	184
11.2.1	Determining Pulse Characteristics.....	185
11.2.2	Selecting the Video Bandwidth.....	186
11.2.3	Averaging Traces.....	186
11.2.4	Triggering Measurements.....	187
11.2.5	Selecting the Result Unit.....	188
11.2.6	Scaling the Y-Axis.....	188
11.2.7	Using Markers.....	188
12	Remote Commands	189
12.1	Interfaces and Protocols.....	189
12.1.1	LAN Interface.....	190
12.1.2	USB Interface.....	190
12.1.3	Protocols.....	191
12.2	Setting Up the Remote Control Connection.....	192
12.2.1	Preparing for Remote Control.....	192
12.3	Instrument Model and Command Processing.....	193
12.3.1	Input Unit.....	194
12.3.2	Command Recognition.....	194
12.3.3	Data Base and Instrument Hardware.....	195

12.3.4	Status Reporting System.....	195
12.3.5	Output Unit.....	195
12.4	SCPI Command Structure and Syntax.....	196
12.4.1	Structure of a Command.....	196
12.4.2	Parameters.....	201
12.4.3	Structure of a Program Message.....	203
12.4.4	Responses to Queries.....	204
12.5	Command Sequence and Command Synchronization.....	205
12.6	Remote Control - Commands.....	205
12.6.1	Common Commands.....	207
12.6.2	Remote Commands of the Vector Network Analyzer.....	210
12.6.3	Remote Commands of the Cable and Antenna Analyzer.....	237
12.6.4	Remote Commands of the Power Meter.....	276
12.6.5	File Management.....	282
12.6.6	Making and Storing Screenshots.....	287
12.6.7	Configuring Data Capture.....	289
12.6.8	Configuring the Instrument.....	290
12.6.9	Status Reporting System.....	305
13	Menu and Softkey Overview.....	322
13.1	General Functions.....	322
13.1.1	General R&S ZNH Setup.....	322
13.1.2	File Management.....	328
13.1.3	Operating Mode Selection.....	329
13.2	Functions of the Power Meter.....	330
13.2.1	Power Meter Measurements.....	330
13.2.2	Frequency Parameters.....	333
13.2.3	SCALE Parameters.....	334
13.2.4	Sweep Configuration.....	335
13.2.5	Limits Line Parameters.....	335
13.2.6	Trace Parameters.....	336
13.2.7	Marker Parameters.....	336
13.3	Functions of the Wizard.....	337
13.3.1	Measurement Wizard.....	337

13.4	Functions of the Cable & Antenna.....	339
13.4.1	Cable & Antenna Measurements.....	340
13.4.2	FREQ/DIST Parameters.....	340
13.4.3	SCALE Parameters.....	341
13.4.4	SWEEP Parameters.....	342
13.4.5	FORMAT Parameters.....	342
13.4.6	TRACE Parameters.....	342
13.4.7	Limits Line Parameters.....	343
13.4.8	MARKER Parameters.....	344
13.4.9	CAL Parameters.....	345
13.5	Functions of the Vector Network Analyzer.....	345
13.5.1	Vector Network Analyzer Measurements.....	345
13.5.2	FREQ/DIST Parameters.....	346
13.5.3	SCALE Parameters.....	347
13.5.4	SWEEP Parameters.....	347
13.5.5	FORMAT Parameters.....	348
13.5.6	TRACE Parameters.....	348
13.5.7	Limits Line Parameters.....	349
13.5.8	MARKER Parameters.....	350
13.5.9	CAL Parameters.....	351
13.6	Functions of the Vector Voltmeter.....	351
13.6.1	Vector Voltmeter Measurements.....	352
13.6.2	FREQ/DIST Parameters.....	352
13.6.3	SCALE Parameters.....	352
13.6.4	SWEEP Parameters.....	352
13.6.5	TRACE Parameters.....	353
13.6.6	CAL Parameters.....	353
	List of commands.....	354
	Index.....	360

1 Preface

1.1 Documentation Overview

This section provides an overview of the R&S ZNH user documentation.

1.1.1 Manuals

You find the documents on the R&S ZNH product page at:

<http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/manual/znh>

Getting started manual

Introduces the R&S ZNH and describes how to set up and start working with the product. The printed document is delivered with the instrument.

User manual

Contains the description of all instrument modes and functions. It also provides an introduction to remote control, a complete description of the remote control commands with programming examples, and information on maintenance and instrument interfaces. Includes the contents of the getting started manual.

The *online version* of the user manual provides the complete contents for immediate display on the internet.

Basic safety instructions

Contains safety instructions, operating conditions and further important information. The printed document is delivered with the instrument.

Service manual

Describes the performance test for checking the rated specifications, module replacement and repair, firmware update, troubleshooting and fault elimination, and contains mechanical drawings and spare part lists. The service manual is available for registered users on the global Rohde & Schwarz information system (GLORIS, <https://gloris.rohde-schwarz.com>).

1.1.2 Data Sheet

The data sheet contains the technical specifications of the R&S ZNH. It also lists the options and their order numbers as well as optional accessories.

The brochure provides an overview of the R&S ZNH and shows its specific characteristics.

<http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/brochure-datasheet/znh>

1.1.3 Calibration Certificate

The document is available on <https://gloris.rohde-schwarz.com/calcert>. You need the device ID of your instrument, which you can find on a label on the rear panel.

1.1.4 Release Notes, Open Source Acknowledgment

The release notes list new features, improvements and known issues of the current firmware version, and describe the firmware installation.

The open source acknowledgment document provides verbatim license texts of the used open source software.

<http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/firmware/znh>

1.1.5 Application Notes, Application Cards, Videos

These documents contain information about possible applications and background information on various topics, see www.rohde-schwarz.com/appnotes

1.2 Conventions Used in the Documentation

1.2.1 Typographical Conventions

The following text markers are used throughout this documentation:

Convention	Description
"Graphical user interface elements"	All names of graphical user interface elements on the screen, such as dialog boxes, menus, options, buttons, and softkeys are enclosed by quotation marks.
[Keys]	Key and knob names are enclosed by square brackets.
Filenames, commands, program code	Filenames, commands, coding samples and screen output are distinguished by their font.
<i>Input</i>	Input to be entered by the user is displayed in italics.
Links	Links that you can click are displayed in blue font.
"References"	References to other parts of the documentation are enclosed by quotation marks.

1.2.2 Conventions for Procedure Descriptions

When operating the instrument, several alternative methods may be available to perform the same task. In this case, the procedure using the touchscreen is described. Any elements that can be activated by touching can also be clicked using an additionally connected mouse. The alternative procedure using the keys on the instrument or the on-screen keyboard is only described if it deviates from the standard operating procedures.

The term "select" may refer to any of the described methods, i.e. using a finger on the touchscreen, a mouse pointer in the display, or a key on the instrument or on a keyboard.

1.2.3 Notes on Screenshots

When describing the functions of the product, we use sample screenshots. These screenshots are meant to illustrate as many as possible of the provided functions and possible interdependencies between parameters. The shown values may not represent realistic usage scenarios.

The screenshots usually show a fully equipped product, that is: with all options installed. Thus, some functions shown in the screenshots may not be available in your particular product configuration.

2 Welcome to the R&S ZNH

The R&S ZNH is a new generation Rohde & Schwarz vector network analyzer developed to meet demanding customer requirements. Offering touchscreen input, the analyzer enhances user experience in making measurements fast and easy.

This user manual contains a description of the functionality that the instrument provides. The latest version is available for download at the product homepage (<http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/znh.html>).

3 Getting Started

The following chapters are identical to those in the printed R&S ZNH Getting Started manual.

- [Preparing for Use](#)..... 15
- [Instrument Tour](#)..... 23

3.1 Preparing for Use

3.1.1 Putting into Operation

This chapter describes the basic steps to be taken when setting up the R&S ZNH for the first time.

WARNING

Risk of injury due to disregarding safety information

Observe the information on appropriate operating conditions provided in the data sheet to prevent personal injury or damage to the instrument. Read and observe the basic safety instructions provided with the instrument, in addition to the safety instructions in the following sections. In particular:

- Do not open the instrument casing.

NOTICE

Risk of instrument damage due to inappropriate operating conditions

Specific operating conditions are required to ensure accurate measurements and to avoid damage to the instrument. Observe the information on appropriate operating conditions provided in the basic safety instructions and the instrument's data sheet.

NOTICE

Instrument damage caused by electrostatic discharge

Electrostatic discharge (ESD) can damage the electronic components of the instrument and the device under test (DUT). Electrostatic discharge is most likely to occur when you connect or disconnect a DUT or test fixture to the instrument's test ports. To prevent electrostatic discharge, use a wrist strap and cord and connect yourself to the ground, or use a conductive floor mat and heel strap combination.

NOTICE**Risk of instrument damage during operation**

An unsuitable operating site or test setup can cause damage to the instrument and to connected devices. Ensure the following operating conditions before you switch on the instrument:

- The instrument is dry and shows no sign of condensation.
- The instrument is positioned as described in the following sections.
- The ambient temperature does not exceed the range specified in the data sheet.
- Signal levels at the input connectors are all within the specified ranges.
- Signal outputs are correctly connected and are not overloaded.

**EMI impact on measurement results**

Electromagnetic interference (EMI) may affect the measurement results.

To suppress generated electromagnetic interference (EMI):

- Use suitable shielded cables of high quality. For example, use double-shielded RF and LAN cables.
- Always terminate open cable ends.
- Note the EMC classification in the data sheet.

3.1.1.1 Unpacking and Checking the Instrument

Check the equipment for completeness using the delivery note and the accessory lists for the various items. Check the instrument for any damage. If there is damage, immediately contact the carrier who delivered the instrument. Make sure not to discard the box and packing material.

**Packing material**

Retain the original packing material. If the instrument needs to be transported or shipped later, you can use the material to protect the control elements and connectors.

NOTICE**Risk of damage during transportation and shipment**

Insufficient protection against mechanical and electrostatic effects during transportation and shipment can damage the instrument.

- Always make sure that sufficient mechanical and electrostatic protection is provided.
- When shipping an instrument, the original packaging should be used. If you do not have the original packaging, use sufficient padding to prevent the instrument from moving around inside the box. Pack the instrument in antistatic wrap to protect it from electrostatic charging.
- Secure the instrument to prevent any movement and other mechanical effects during transportation.

3.1.1.2 Accessory List

The instrument comes with the following accessories:

- Power supply cable and adapter set
- Li-ion rechargeable battery
- USB2.0 cable A-Mini
- Side strap
- "Getting Started" printed manual
- Document folder containing safety instructions, KC and CE certificate

Optional accessories and their order numbers are listed in the data sheet.

3.1.1.3 Setting up the R&S ZNH

The R&S ZNH is mainly used for diagnostic purpose during the installation of RF feeder cables and antennas for all kinds of radio transmitters. It can also be used to characterize both amplitude and phase measurements on complex test devices and discrete components with its S-parameters measurements.

Depending on the environment, you can adjust the viewing angle of the display and either lay it out horizontally or prop it up using the support on the back of the R&S ZNH.

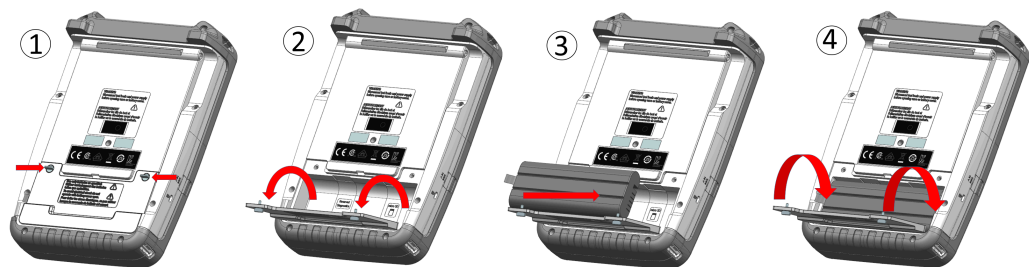


When laid out horizontally for operation from above, the R&S ZNH is tilted slightly due to the micro-stand at the back. This position provides the optimum viewing angle for the display.

To allow easy operation from the front and still be able to read the display, you can swing out the support on the back of the R&S ZNH.

Before you turn on the R&S ZNH, you should insert the lithium ion battery included in the delivery into the battery compartment located at the back of the R&S ZNH.

Insert battery



1. Unscrew the two thumb screws located on the battery compartment.
2. Open the cover.
3. Insert the battery into the R&S ZNH.
4. Close the cover and screw back the thumb screws.

You can operate the R&S ZNH with the AC adapter or the battery. Both are included in the delivery.

3.1.1.4 Using the AC Adapter

NOTICE

Risk of instrument damage

To avoid instrument damage:

- Only use the power supply (R&S HA-Z301, order number 1321.1386.02) included in the delivery.
- Make sure that the AC supply voltage is compatible to the voltage specified on the power supply unit.
- Attach the appropriate adapter to the power supply.

Connect the AC adapter to the DC port on the left side of the R&S ZNH (item 1 of [Figure 3-1](#)). Make sure to fully insert the AC adapter plug into the DC port.

Depending on the system you need, firmly connect the appropriate power cable included in the delivery to the AC adapter (item 2 of [Figure 3-1](#)).

Finally, connect the power cable plug to an AC power outlet.



Figure 3-1: AC adapter

1 = AC adapter
2 = Power cable

The voltage range of the AC power supply is 100 V to 240 V AC.

After the R&S ZNH is connected to the power supply, you can turn it on with the [Power] key on the front panel.

3.1.1.5 Battery Operation

The R&S ZNH has a smart battery indicator which displays the battery charging status on the [Power] key as well as the battery icon shown at the top right corner of the display screen. See [Chapter 3.2.6, "Display Overview"](#), on page 28.

The lithium ion battery has a capacity of 6.9Ah / 74Wh (at nominal voltage of 10.80V) and it allows operation at preset condition of up to 4 hours when it is fully charged.

The actual operation time depends on the current charged status (see [Figure 3-2](#)), the ambient temperature and the operating mode of the R&S ZNH.

For a summary of the LED indication of the [Power] key, see [Table 3-1](#).

The battery charging and discharging process of the battery icon indicated in the display screen is illustrated below:

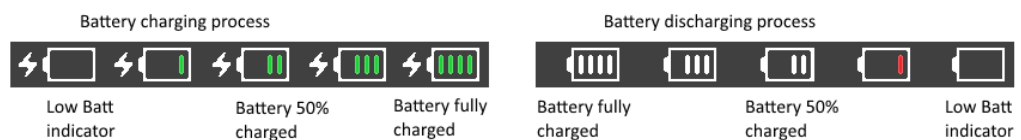


Figure 3-2: Battery charging and discharging process

Charging time is about three hours when the R&S ZNH is in inactive mode (i.e. R&S ZNH is switched off). If the instrument is in active mode (i.e. R&S ZNH is switched on), the charging time is extended to about five hours because the charging current is reduced as the power is partially drained by the usage of the R&S ZNH.

During operation in the field, you can also charge the battery with the car adapter (R&S HA-Z302, order number 1321.1340.02). You can connect the car adapter to the DC port. With the car adapter, you are able to charge the R&S ZNH via the car's cigarette lighter socket. A replacement battery (R&S HA-Z306, order number 1321.1334.02) with the same capacity and charging time as the battery included in the standard delivery is also available if necessary.



Battery dispatched during delivery is not fully charged, for battery operation you have to charge it first.

To charge the battery, connect the charger to AC power adapter included in the delivery. For more information, see "[Using an external battery charger](#)" on page 20.

Using an external battery charger

You can also use an external battery charger (R&S HA-Z303, order number 1321.1328.02) to charge the battery.

To charge the battery externally, put the battery into the external charger and supply it with power via the AC power adapter.

An amber LED on the charger indicates the charging process. The LED turns to green when the battery is fully charged. A red LED on the charger indicates that the battery is not charging or the charging failed.

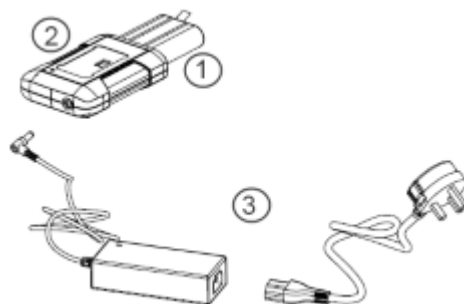


Figure 3-3: External battery charger

1 = Lithium ion battery R&S HA-Z306

2 = External charger R&S HA-Z303

3 = Power supply unit R&S HA-Z301 or car adapter R&S HA-Z302

WARNING

Risk of traffic accidents, physical injury and property damage

- Turn off the R&S ZNH while driving or while the engine is on.
- Operation of the R&S ZNH via the cigarette lighter socket while driving or while the engine on is prohibited.

3.1.1.6 Battery Maintenance

The R&S ZNH comes with a lithium-ion battery. In general, these batteries are easy to handle. When you handle the battery, follow the instruction mentioned in the safety instructions and in the following chapters.

Handling

- The battery has been designed for a specific application. Do not use it for any other applications.
- Do not connect batteries in series or parallel as it can cause serious damage.
- Observe correct polarities during installation and charging.
- Do not heat over 70°C. The battery contains thermal fuses that could activate and render the battery inoperable.
- The battery contains an electronic device for protection against deep discharge, overcharge and short-circuiting between the terminals.
 - If you cannot discharge the battery, it may be deep discharged. Charge the battery for 0.5 hours and check again.
 - If you cannot charge the battery, it may be overcharged. Discharge the battery and check again.
 - If the battery has been short-circuited, charge it to reset the electronics.
 - If the battery still does not work, contact the Rohde & Schwarz customer support.
- Do not allow metallic objects to come into contact with the terminals.
- Do not solder directly to the battery.

Storage

The battery self-discharges while not in use. When storing the battery for an extended period of time, make sure to

- Handle the battery carefully to avoid short circuits. Make sure that leads and terminals are insulated.
- Keep the battery in the supplied packaging before use. The temperature should not exceed 30°C.
- Store the battery at an initial state of charge between 15% and 50% of its capacity. When calculating the initial state of charge, consider
 - The maximum consumption of electronic devices
 - The self-discharge of the battery - the higher the state of charge, the higher the rate of self-discharge
- Avoid a deep discharge of the battery. A deep discharge occurs when the state of charge falls below 5% of the battery's capacity.
- Recharge the battery at least every six months.

Should the battery voltage be low or even 0 V, the battery protection circuit may have gone into a sleep mode. In that case, reset the battery with an approved charger.

Transportation

No special regulations apply for transporting the battery. The battery cells contain no metallic lithium.

End of Life

The capacity of the battery decreases after it has gone through numerous charge cycles and nearing its end of life. When the battery is dead, do not open the battery. Do not dispose battery in fire.

3.1.2 Switching the Instrument On and Off

The instrument can be powered with an AC or DC (battery operated or via car adapter) input. See [Chapter 3.1.1.4, "Using the AC Adapter"](#), on page 18.

- ▶ Press [Power] key to switch on the instrument.
During booting, the R&S ZNH displays a splash screen to indicate the operable frequency range of the instrument. Depending on the frequency upgrade option installed, the respective splash screen is loaded.
After booting, the instrument is ready for operation.
Refer to the instrument brochure for the list of options available.
- ▶ Press [Power] key to switch off the instrument.






NOTICE

Risk of losing data

If a running instrument (without battery) is disconnected directly from the power cord, the instrument loses its current settings. Furthermore, program data may be lost. Press [Power] key first to shut down the application properly.

The following shows the [POWER] key behavior in different operation modes.

Table 3-1: Summary of LED indication on POWER key

LED indication on [Power] key	Descriptions
Green LED 	Instrument is in operation mode.
Blue LED 	Instrument is in switch off mode with a fully charged battery. A blinking blue LED indicates that the battery charging is in process.
Amber LED 	Instrument is in switch off mode with AC supply and there is no battery in it.
Red LED 	There is an error in the battery charging.
LED "OFF" 	This is an indication that there is no AC or DC supply to the instrument. The instrument is in a switch off mode.

3.2 Instrument Tour

This chapter describes the instrument in different views.

3.2.1 Front View



Figure 3-4: Front view of R&S ZNH

- 1 = RF port 1
- 2 = BNC connector
- 3 = Headphone jack
- 4 = USB ports
- 5 = RF port 2
- 6 = Touch-sensitive screen area
- 7 = Softkey labels (on display)
- 8 = Softkey
- 9 = Systems keys
- 10 = DC port (behind protective cap)
- 11 = Kensington lock
- 12 = Function keys
- 13 = On/off key
- 14 = Alphanumeric key
- 15 = Unit keys
- 16 = Back key
- 17 = Cancel key
- 18 = Rotary knob
- 19 = Screenshot key
- 20 = LAN and mini USB port (behind protective cap)
- 21 = Micro-SD card slot (not visible as it is located behind the battery compartment)

For a description of the keys, see [Chapter 5.3, "Front Panel Keys"](#), on page 77.

NOTICE**Instrument damage caused by cleaning agents**

Cleaning agents contain substances that may damage the instrument. For example, cleaning agents that contain a solvent may damage the front panel labeling, plastic parts, or the display.

Never use cleaning agents such as solvents (thinners, acetone, etc.), acids, bases, or other substances.

The outside of the instrument can be cleaned sufficiently using a soft, lintfree dust cloth.

3.2.2 Top View



- 1 = RF port 1
- 2 = BNC connector
- 3 = Headphone jack
- 4 = USB type A connector
- 5 = RF port 2

RF port 1 / RF port 2

Depending on the instrument models, different RF connectors are used.

- Type N connectors for model 04 / 08 / 18
- RPC 3.5 mm connectors for model 26

The RF ports serve as output for the RF stimulus signal and as input for the measured RF signals from the DUT (response signals). Maximum permissible power at the RF input port is 0 dBm, maximum 50 Vdc. Depending on the models, connect a cable or DUT to the RF input with a respective connector. Use a cable to connect the DUT to the R&S ZNH, if necessary.

- With a single RF port, it is possible to generate a stimulus signal and measure the response signal in reflection. For measurement examples, see [Chapter 7.1, "Performing Cable and Antenna Measurements"](#), on page 108.
- With two RF ports, it is possible to perform a full two-port measurement. For measurement examples, see [Chapter 8, "Vector Network Analysis"](#), on page 146.

WARNING**Risk of electrical shock**

To avoid electrical shock, the DC input voltage must never exceed the value specified on the housing.



NOTICE**Risk of instrument damage**

To avoid damage to the coupling capacitor, input attenuator or the mixer, the DC input voltage must never exceed the value specified in the data sheet.

NOTICE**Risk of DUT damage**

The R&S ZNH displays a signal source indicator on the [title bar](#). When the indicator shows a full green circle, signal source is present on the RF out connector.

To prevent damage on DUT, it is important to consider maximum input power on DUT before connection.

-  : Signal source is present on the RF out connector
-  : Signal source is not present on the RF out connector

BNC connector

You can connect the BNC connector for various applications. It supports an external trigger signal or an external reference signal. It can also be configured as a BIAS port.

When the BNC connector is configured as a trigger input, it controls the start of a measurement. The trigger mode is selected in the SWEEP menu. The trigger threshold is similar to that of TTL signals.

When the BNC connector is configured as reference input, you can apply a 10 MHz external reference signal to it for frequency synchronization. The external reference label **Ext Ref** is displayed at the top right corner of the [title bar](#) to indicate that the reference signal is supplied via external signal input. The label turns green when the reference signal is detected.

The level of the reference signal must be larger than 0 dBm. If there is no reference signal present at the BNC connector, the R&S ZNH displays an appropriate message. Thus, measurements without a valid reference can be avoided.

With R&S ZNH-K10 (order number 1334.6846.02), the BNC connector can be configured as an internal DC bias port providing direct current output. Active equipment under test can be supplied with power via the bias port.

NOTICE**Risk of instrument damage**

To avoid damage to the tracking generator output, never apply currents greater than 600 mA or voltages greater than 20 V to the BNC connectors if the BNC connectors are not configured as BIAS output ports.

If they are configured as BIAS ports, never apply currents greater than 600 mA or voltages greater than 50 V.

Headphone jack

The 3.5 mm connector for headphones has an internal impedance of approximately 10 Ω .

USB type A connector

The USB port provides the USB interface to connect a memory stick and store data sets or screenshots. It can also be used to control the operation of the external power sensor.

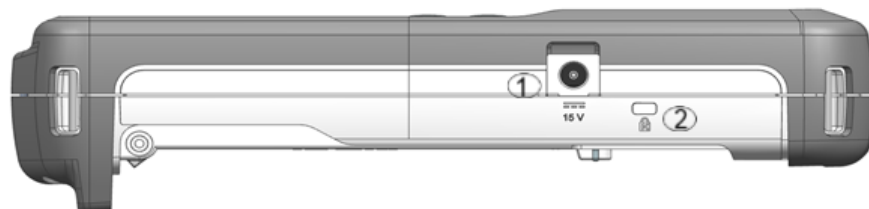
WARNING**Risk of electrical shock**

To avoid electrical shock, the DC input voltage must never exceed the value specified on the housing.

NOTICE**Risk of instrument damage**

- Make sure not to overload the RF input and keep within the maximum allowed signal levels. Refer to the datasheet for the maximum allowed signal levels.
- To avoid damage to the coupling capacitor, input attenuator or the mixer, the DC input voltage of 50 V must never be exceeded.

3.2.3 Left View



- 1 = DC input
- 2 = Kensington lock slot

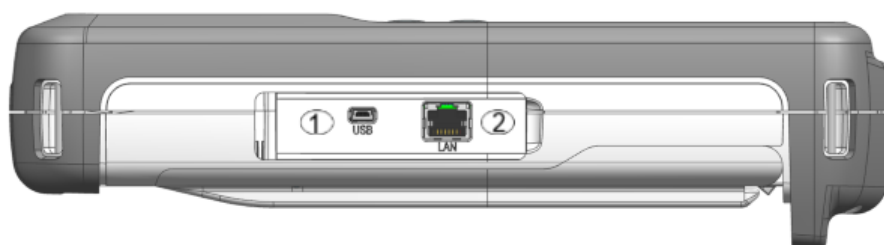
DC input

The R&S ZNH is supplied with power by the AC/DC transformer power supply via the DC connector. You can also use the DC connector to charge the battery.

Kensington lock slot

A Kensington lock can be anchored to the R&S ZNH housing to secure it to a workstation mechanically.

3.2.4 Right View



- 1 = Mini USB port
- 2 = LAN port

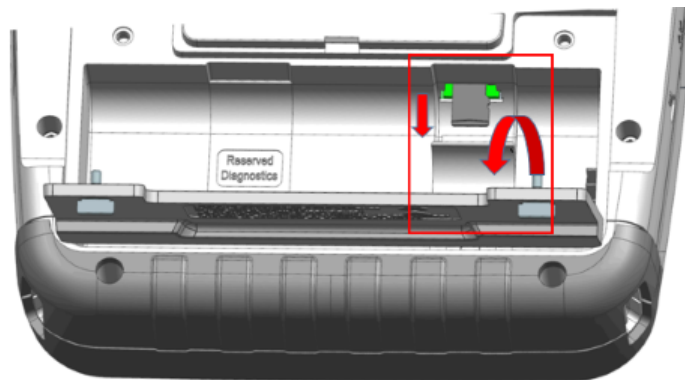
LAN connector

RJ-45 connector to connect the instrument to a Local Area Network (LAN) and transfer data in both directions. It supports up to 100 Mbit/s.

USB type B connector (mini USB)

Mini USB connector to connect a computer for remote control of the instrument and transfer data in both directions.

3.2.5 Rear View



The micro-SD card slot is located behind the battery compartment of the R&S ZNH.

Peel open the micro-SD card protective cap to access to the micro-SD card slot. You can use the micro-SD card to store datasets or screenshots.

3.2.6 Display Overview

The display area has a touch-sensitive screen, the touch functionality can be turned on or off in the instrument setup menu.

For information on the different sections of the display area and touchscreen gestures, see [Chapter 4.1, "Screen Layout and Elements"](#), on page 30 and [Chapter 5.1, "Touchscreen Gesture Element"](#), on page 71 in the R&S ZNH user manual.

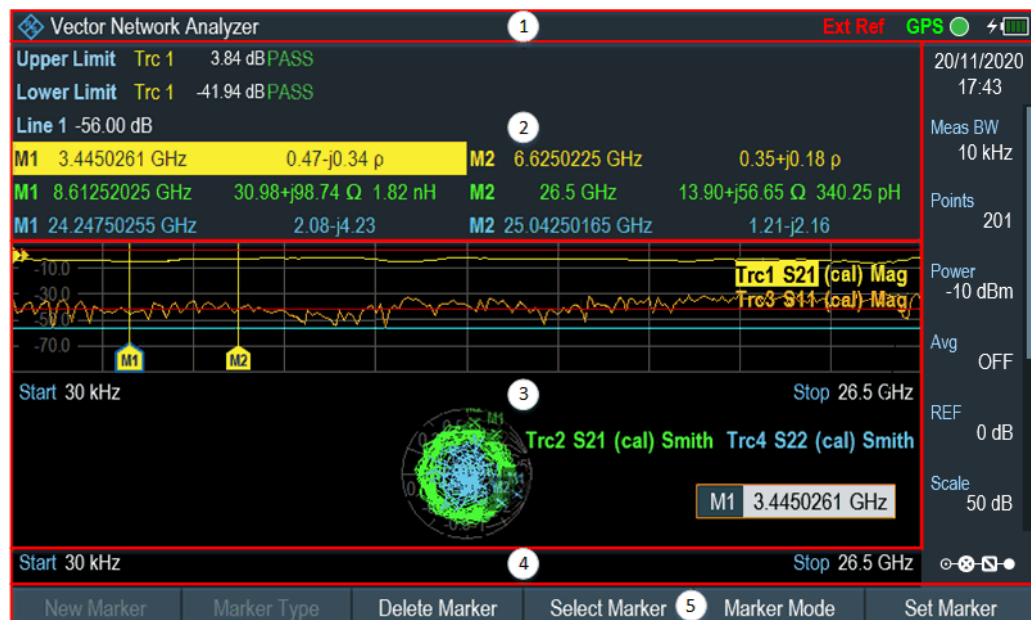


Figure 3-5: Display overview

- 1 = Title bar
- 2 = Measurement result view
- 3 = Measurement trace window
- 4 = Parameter view
- 5 = Softkey functions

NOTICE**Risk of touchscreen damage during operation**

- Never touch the screen with ball point pens or other pointed objects with sharp edges.
 - It is recommended that you operate the touchscreen by finger only. As an alternative, you may use a stylus pen with a smooth soft tip.
 - Never apply excessive force to the screen. Touch it gently.
 - Never scratch the screen surface, e.g. with a finger nail. Never rub it strongly, for example with a dust cloth.
-

4 Basic Operation

The following chapters provide an overview on the measurements that you can perform with the R&S ZNH.

- [Screen Layout and Elements](#)..... 30
- [Configuring the R&S ZNH](#)..... 38
- [Connecting the R&S ZNH to a PC](#)..... 51
- [Managing Options](#)..... 58
- [Measuring Transmissions](#)..... 61
- [Using a Power Sensor](#)..... 65
- [Saving and Recalling Results and Settings](#)..... 69

4.1 Screen Layout and Elements

The following figure shows the screen layout in the vector network analyzer mode. Screen layouts that show the different operating modes or measurements are provided in the corresponding sections of this manual.

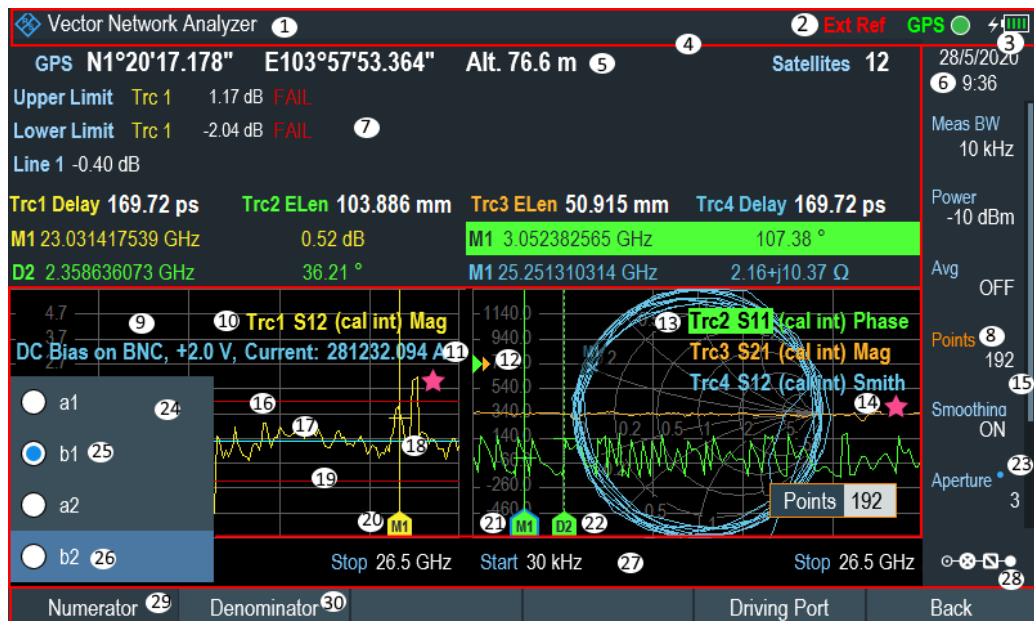


Figure 4-1: R&S ZNH screen layout

- 1 = Measurement information
- 2 = External reference, GPS and [signal source](#) status
- 3 = Battery status
- 4 = [Title bar](#)
- 5 = GPS information
- 6 = Date and time
- 7 = [Measurement result view](#)
- 8 = Currently selected button
- 9 = [Measurement trace window](#) (up to four can be displayed)
- 10 = [Trace label](#)

- 11 = [Internal DC bias connecting status](#)
- 12 = Reference position of trace measurement
- 13 = [Selected trace label](#)
- 14 = [Invalid trace indicator](#)
- 15 = Blue dot implies setting not coupled to another hardware setting
- 16 = Upper limit line threshold
- 17 = Trace measurement (up to four can be displayed)
- 18 = Display line
- 19 = Lower limit line threshold
- 20 = Marker
- 21 = Currently selected marker
- 22 = Delta marker
- 23 = Scrollbar for parameter view
- 24 = Available menu items
- 25 = Active menu item
- 26 = Current selected menu item
- 27 = [Parameter view](#)
- 28 = [Configuration overview](#)
- 29 = Selected softkey function
- 30 = Available softkey function

4.1.1 Title Bar

The title bar is located at the top of the screen layout.



It is used to display static content:

- Basic information such as R&S logo, measurement mode name (i.e. "Vector Network Analyzer", "Vector Voltmeter", "Power Meter"), external reference for frequency reference oscillator, GPS, signal source indicator and battery status
- Accessories name connected to the instrument, i.e power sensor
- Standard information such as cable model and channel table name

4.1.2 Trace Label

The trace label is displayed at the top-right corner of the [measurement trace window](#), it indicates the following:



- Trace selection status in vector network measurement (VNA) mode
Selected trace is highlighted in the background
- Trace number in VNA mode (e.g. "Trc1", "Trc2", "Trc3", "Trc4")
- Trace measurement (e.g. "S21")
- [Calibration state](#) (e.g. "norm", "cal int")
- [Trace measurement format](#) (e.g. "Smith")

4.1.3 Measurement Result View



Special touchscreen gesture

You can swipe vertically up or down in the measurement result view to hide or display the view.

The measurement result view is located below the [title bar](#).

GPS		N1°20'17.178"		E103°57'53.364"		Alt. 76.6 m		Satellites 12	
Upper Limit	Trc 1	1.17 dB	PASS	Trc 2	-12.77 dB	FAIL	Trc 3	7.14 dB	PASS
Lower Limit	Trc 1	-2.04 dB	FAIL	Trc 2	-59.60 dB	FAIL	Trc 3	-55.36 dB	FAIL
Line 1	-0.40 dB	Line 2	-25.33 dB	Line 3	-27.90 dB	Line 4	-36.00 dB		
M1	22.753930942 GHz	-2.97 dB			D2	-8.740827801 GHz	-8.15 dB		
M1	22.753930942 GHz	-2.97 dB			D2	-8.740827801 GHz	-8.15 dB		
M1	22.753930942 GHz	-2.97 dB			M1	22.753930942 GHz	-2.97 dB		

It displays measurement results of the following:

- GPS information
- Cable loss result in CAT mode
- Time delay and electrical length in VNA mode
- Display lines value and limit lines result (depends on measurement modes, up to four sets are displayed)
- Up to six marker values

When the marker is selected in the measurement result view, an entry box for marker positioning is displayed in the [measurement trace window](#). Selected marker is highlighted with a blue frame around the marker icon, see [Table 4-1](#).

Table 4-1: Selected marker behavior

Selected marker in the measurement result view	Selected marker in the measurement trace window
	<p>Note: A blue frame is shown around the selected marker icon, "M1".</p>

For more information on marker measurement, see [Chapter 8.4.2, "Using Markers"](#), on page 165.

4.1.4 Measurement Trace Window

The measurement trace window is the main user interface window in the R&S ZNH. It displays the [trace label](#), internal DC bias status and measurement traces where markers and limit lines are positioned for measurement.


In VNA mode, the R&S ZNH provides up to four measurement traces in the displayed [measurement trace windows](#).

Each measurement trace is supported with the following:

- Reference position (index 12 of [screen layout](#)) of the trace measurement
- Up to six different markers
- Limits lines (upper and lower limits)
- Display line



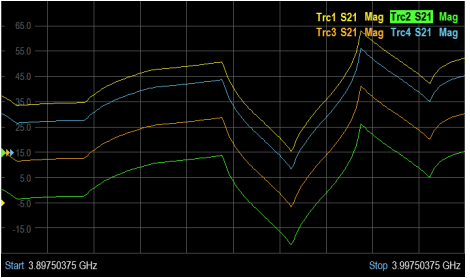
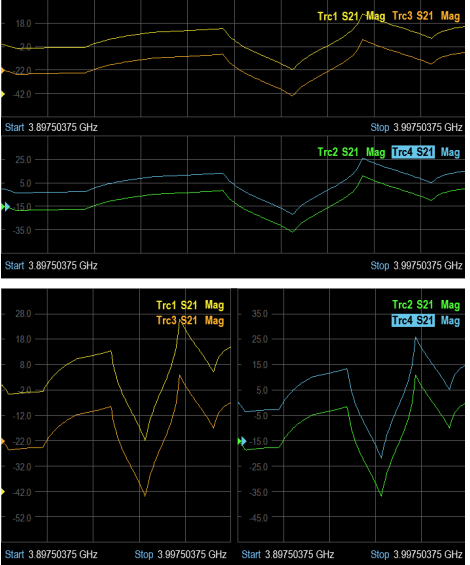
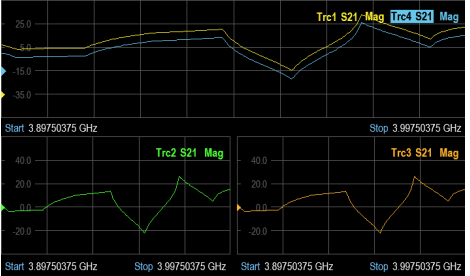
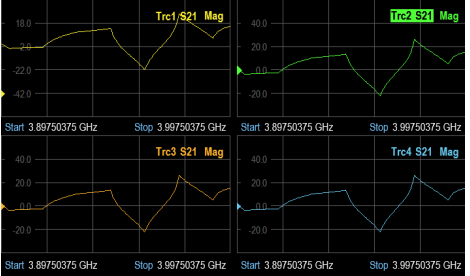
Invalid trace indicator

The trace invalid indicator icon,  below the [trace label](#) indicates that the measurement is still in progress.

Multiple displays of measurement trace windows in VNA mode

1. Press [MODE] key.
2. Select "Network Analyzer" measurement mode.
The R&S ZNH switches its operating mode.
3. Select "TRACE" softkey to display the trace measurement functions.
4. Select "Display" softkey.
The R&S ZNH displays a submenu to select the display [combination](#) of measurement trace windows.
5. Select the desire combination.
By default, the R&S ZNH displays the "S21" trace measurement in the added measurement trace window.

Table 4-2: Measurement trace window combination

Types of measurement trace window display	
<p>"Single" - single display</p>	
<p>"Dual-Hor" - dual horizontal display "Dual-Vert" - dual vertical display</p>	
<p>"Triple" - triple display</p>	
<p>"Quad" - quadrant display</p>	

For more information of trace label, see [Chapter 8.2, "Performing Vector Network Analysis Measurements"](#), on page 151 and [Chapter 8.1.1, "Calibration States"](#), on page 148.

For information of the internal DC bias status, see ["Configuring the BIAS output port"](#) on page 40.




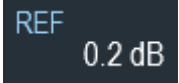

For information of markers, display line and limit lines, see [Chapter 8.4, "Analyzing Measurement Results"](#), on page 163.

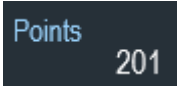


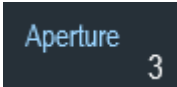

4.1.5 Parameter View

The parameter view contains the important hardware parameters used in the measurement. It is operation mode dependent.

It is located at the right side and bottom section of the screen layout. See [Figure 4-1](#).

You can select any parameters in the "Parameter view" to adjust the configurations of the hardware settings. See details of each parameter in [Chapter 8.3.1, "Configuring the Horizontal Axis"](#), on page 157, [Chapter 8.3.2, "Configuring the Vertical Axis"](#), on page 157 and [Chapter 8.4.1, "Working with Traces"](#), on page 164.

Parameter	Description
"Center", "Start", "Stop" 	Function-specific displays depending on the softkey indicated in the softkey label. It is used to configure one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Start, stop and center frequency for the measurement. See Chapter 8.3.1, "Configuring the Horizontal Axis", on page 157.
"Span" 	Configure the frequency span of the measurement. See Chapter 8.3.1, "Configuring the Horizontal Axis" , on page 157.
Time, date 	Display time and date of the instrument. This is a read-only field. See Chapter 4.2.3, "Configuring Date and Time" , on page 42 and "Setting the date format" on page 44.
"REF" 	Configure the reference level of the measurement. See Chapter 8.3.2.1, "Changing the Reference Value" , on page 157.
"RBW" 	Configure the resolution bandwidth used for the measurement. See Chapter 8.3.4, "Setting the Sweep Parameters" , on page 161.

Parameter	Description
"Points" 	Configure the number of measurement points. See Chapter 8.3.4.1, "Changing the Number of Measurement Points" , on page 162.
"Avg" 	Toggle the trace parameter to select the different trace mode ("OFF", "ON"). See Chapter 8.4.1, "Working with Traces" , on page 164.
"Suppr" 	Configure the smoothing mode to suppress signal resulting from interference source See Chapter 8.4.1.3, "Selecting Suppressing Interfering Signals" , on page 164.
"Aperture" 	Selectable only when smoothing mode is activated. Configure the aperture size used in the measurement. See Chapter 8.4.1.3, "Selecting Suppressing Interfering Signals" , on page 164.
"Config Overview" 	Display the configuration overview window for more configuration options used in the measurement. Configuration overview is operation mode dependent. See Chapter 4.1.6, "Configuration Overview" , on page 36.

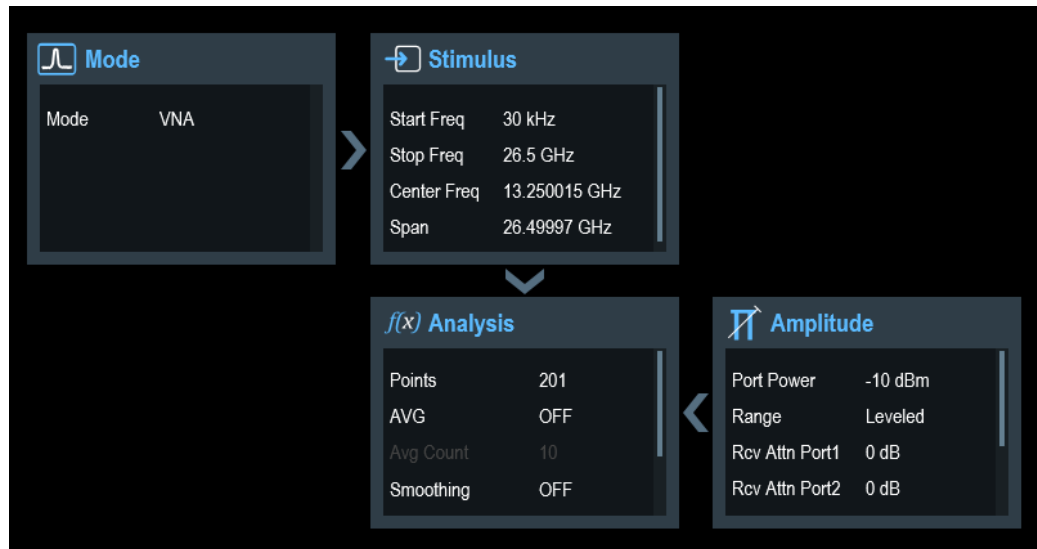
4.1.6 Configuration Overview



There is a dedicated button located at the bottom right-hand corner of the parameter view. It is operation mode dependent. See [Figure 4-1](#).

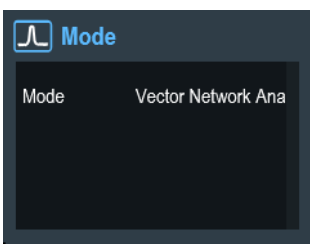
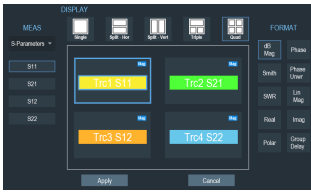
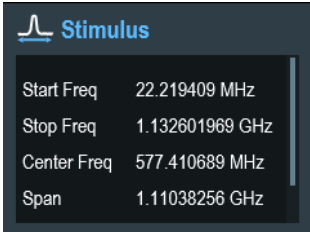

When you select this button, it opens the configuration overview window. Accessing it without the touchscreen input is possible via the [SETUP] key. See [Chapter 5.5, "Configuring Measurements"](#), on page 83.

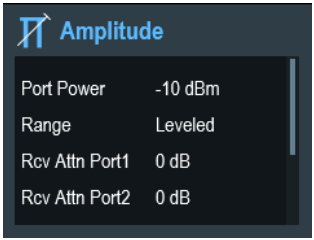
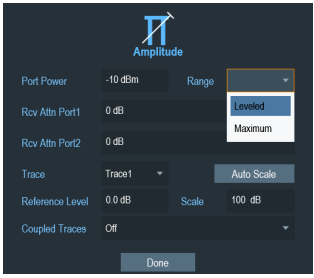
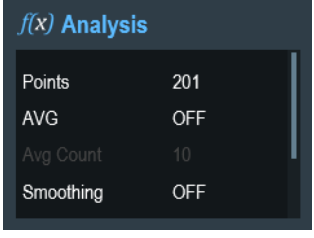

The configuration overview window illustrated here shows the flow of a vector network measurement (VNA) at different stages and the relevant parameters which have an impact on the measurement at each stage.



The configuration overview window is divided into six categories:

Table 4-3: Corresponding dialog box of configuration overview window

"Config Overview" block	Corresponding dialog box	Description
		<p>Select "MEAS" to load the available measurement modes (S-Parameters, Wave, Ratios) to configure the desired trace format and display combination for the selected measurements.</p> <p>See Chapter 8.2, "Performing Vector Network Analysis Measurements", on page 151.</p>
		<p>Select "Stimulus" to configure the parameters related to the horizontal axis of the trace window.</p> <p>See Chapter 8.3.1, "Configuring the Horizontal Axis", on page 157.</p>

"Config Overview" block	Corresponding dialog box	Description
		<p>Select "Amplitude" to configure the parameters related to the vertical axis (Range, Reference Level, Scale) of the selected "Trace" ("Trace1", "Trace2", "Trace3", "Trace4"). To couple the vertical axis settings of different traces, select the "Coupled Traces" for configuration.</p> <p>You can also select the "Port Power" and "Rcv Att Port 1/2" to adjust the port power and receiver attenuation of the instrument. To adjust "Port Power" above -5 dBm, the "Range" should be set to "Maximum". By default, "Leveled" is set for "Range".</p> <p>See Chapter 8.3.2, "Configuring the Vertical Axis", on page 157.</p>
		<p>Select "Analysis" to determine the number of measurement points trace measurement mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If "AVG" is configured as "Average", the field "Avg Count" is available for configuration. • If "Smoothing" is set "On", the R&S ZNH suppress signals resulting from interfering sources and the "Aperture" is available for configuration. • If "Aperture" is set to "Manual", the R&S ZNH turns automatic aperture calculation off. The default aperture size is 1. <p>See Chapter 8.4.1, "Working with Traces", on page 164.</p>

4.2 Configuring the R&S ZNH

SETUP

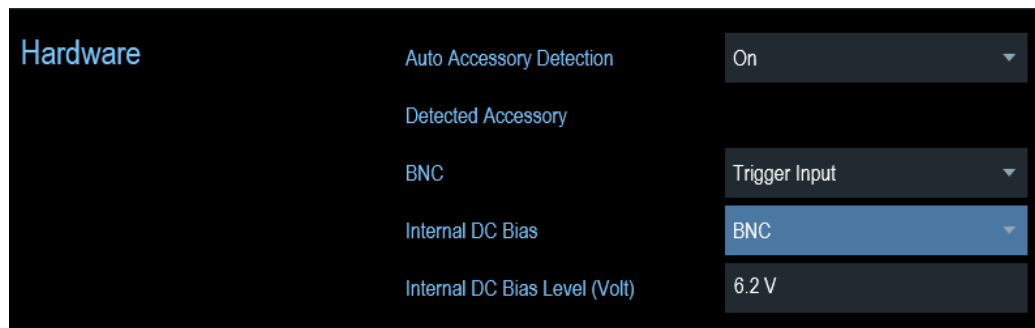
In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, the R&S ZNH provides various general settings that are independent of the operating mode of the R&S ZNH.

1. Press [SETUP] key.
2. Select "Instrument Setup" softkey.
A corresponding dialog box to configure the instrument opens.
3. Select the item you want to modify.

•	Configuring the Hardware.....	39
•	Using the GPS Receiver.....	40
•	Configuring Date and Time.....	42
•	Selecting Regional Settings.....	43
•	Configuring the Display.....	45
•	Configuring the Audio Output.....	47
•	Configuring Power Supply.....	48
•	Configuring Calibration Kit Model.....	49
•	Resetting the R&S ZNH.....	50

4.2.1 Configuring the Hardware

The hardware settings provide settings that control internal and connected hardware.



Using auto accessory detection

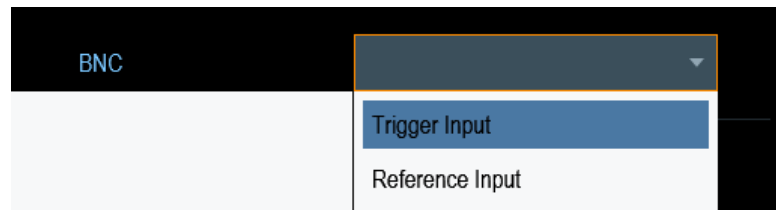
If you are using any accessories while working with the R&S ZNH, the instrument is able to identify the connected hardware. To enable this setting:

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Auto Accessory Detection" item. A drop-down menu to select the accessory detection opens.
2. Set "Auto Accessory Detection" to "On".
When this feature is on, the name of the connected accessory is displayed in the "Detected Accessory" field.

Configuring the BNC connector

You can use the BNC connectors for various applications. For more information on the supported applications, see "[BNC connector](#)" on page 25.

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "BNC" item.
A drop-down menu to select the BNC connector application opens.



2. Select the required application.

Configuring the BIAS output port

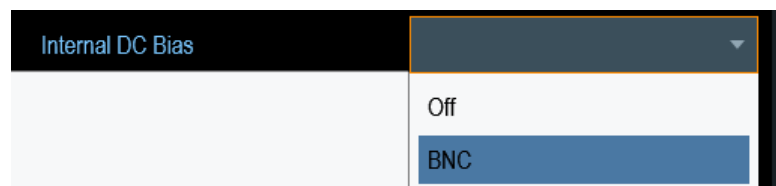


R&S ZNH option

R&S ZNH-K10 (order number 1334.6846.02) option is required for the BIAS output port.

You can supply direct current output via the RF out port or BNC connector. For more information on the supported applications, see [RF port 1 / RF port 2](#) and [BNC connector](#).

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Internal DC Bias" item. A drop-down menu to select the type of connector opens.



2. Select the desired connector.
When the internal DC bias is activated, the status is displayed below the [trace label](#). The status consisting of connector setting, voltage and current level are shown. See [Chapter 4.1.4, "Measurement Trace Window"](#), on page 32.
3. Select the "Internal DC Bias Level (Volt)" item.
4. Enter the desired DC bias voltage.

4.2.2 Using the GPS Receiver

The R&S ZNH can locate your exact position if you connect the GPS receiver (R&S HA-Z340, order number 1321.1392.02) to the USB connector.



Location to secure GPS receiver (R&S HA-Z340)

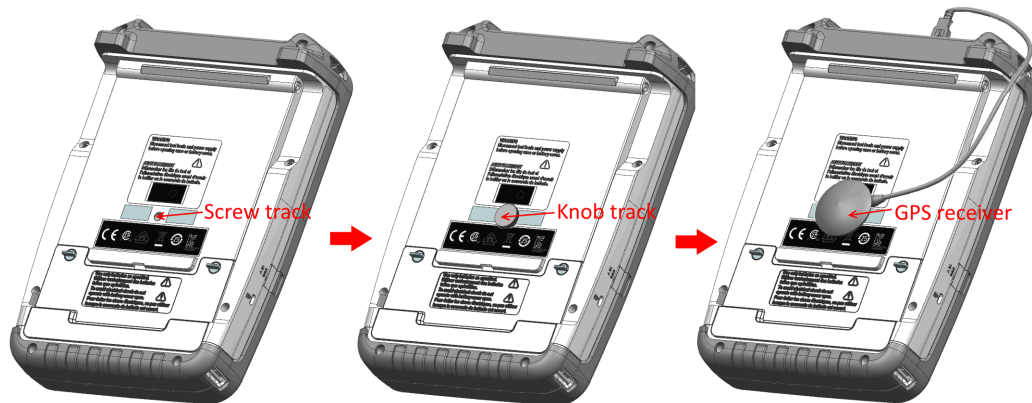
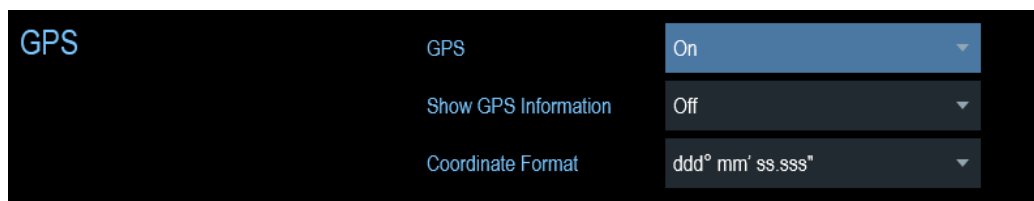


Figure 4-2: Location of GPS receiver

- Tighten the knob screw supplied with the GPS receiver to the screw track at the back of R&S ZNH.
- The GPS receiver can be conveniently attached to the knob screw as shown in [Figure 4-2](#).

The "Instrument Setup" dialog box provides all settings necessary to configure the GPS receiver.



Enabling the GPS receiver

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "GPS" item.
A drop-down menu opens to turn the GPS receiver on or off.
2. Turn the GPS receiver on or off as required.

When "GPS" item is turned on, the R&S ZNH is ready to receive GPS data.

Displaying GPS information

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Show GPS Information" item.
A drop-down menu opens to turn the display of the GPS information on and off.
2. Turn the display of GPS information on or off as required.

When the "Show GPS Information" item is set on, the R&S ZNH displays the GPS coordinates and number of satellites in the [measurement result view](#) when sufficient connection is established to the GPS satellites.

GPS 1°20'20.022" N 103°57'53.238" E 52.5 m Satellites 9

When the satellite connection is lost, the GPS coordinates and number of satellites are displayed with a white bar.

GPS --- Satellites ---

When the GPS receiver is not connected or enabled, a message "GPS Not Connected" is displayed in the [measurement result view](#).

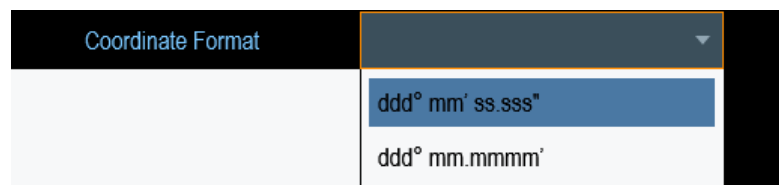
GPS Not Connected

The state of the satellite lock shown in the title bar is illustrated as follows.

- **GPS** indicates that the GPS receiver is enabled and that there is a fix connection with enough satellites for the GPS receiver to provide the coordinates.
- **GPS** indicates that the GPS receiver is enabled but that there is no fix connection to a satellite.
- **GPS** indicates that the GPS receiver is enabled but that there is no GPS receiver connection.
- The title bar shows no symbol if the GPS receiver is not enabled

Selecting the coordinate format

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Coordinate Format" item. A drop-down menu opens to select the coordinate format.



2. Select the coordinate format from the drop-down menu.

4.2.3 Configuring Date and Time

The R&S ZNH has an internal clock that can apply a date and timestamp. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, you can set both date and time.



Setting the date

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Set Date" item.
2. Enter the date you want with the numeric keys. The sequence depends on the selected date format. See "[Setting the date format](#)" on page 44.



3. Confirm the entry with the rotary knob.

Setting the time

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Set Time" item.
2. Enter the time you want with the numeric keys.



3. Confirm the entry with the rotary knob.
After you have entered the time, the R&S ZNH verifies the validity of the time. If it is not a valid time, it sets to the next valid time.

Selecting the time zone

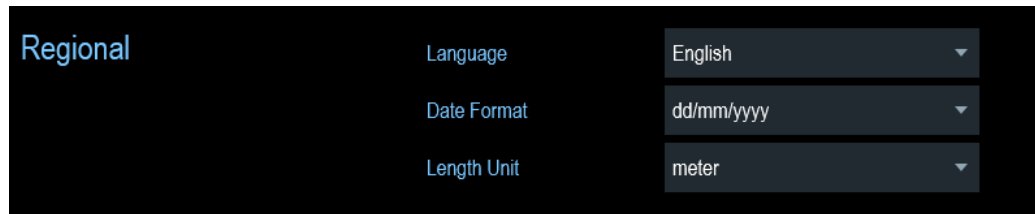
1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Time Zone" item.
2. Enter a positive or negative time offset relative to the system time with the numeric keys.



3. Confirm the entry with the rotary knob.
After you have confirmed the time zone, the R&S ZNH adjusts the displayed time accordingly without changing the system time.

4.2.4 Selecting Regional Settings

The regional setting allows you to select a different language and date format.



Setting the language

The R&S ZNH supports several languages for the user interface.

The following is a list of languages that the instrument supports:

English	Spanish	Japanese	Russian
French	Italian	Chinese	Hungarian
German	Portuguese	Korean	Traditional Chinese

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Language" item. A drop-down menu opens to select the language.

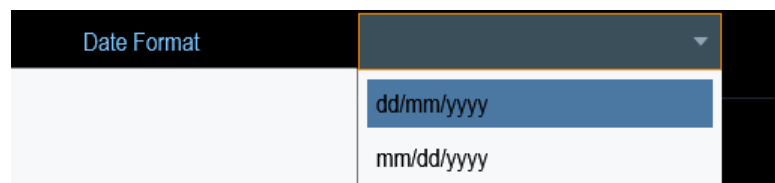


2. Select the desired language from the drop-down menu.
3. Reboot the device to activate the choice of selected language.

Setting the date format

The R&S ZNH provides two different formats to display the date.

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Date Format" item. A drop-down menu opens to select the date format.



2. Select the required date format from the drop-down menu.

Setting the length unit

The R&S ZNH provides two different formats to configure the cable length unit.

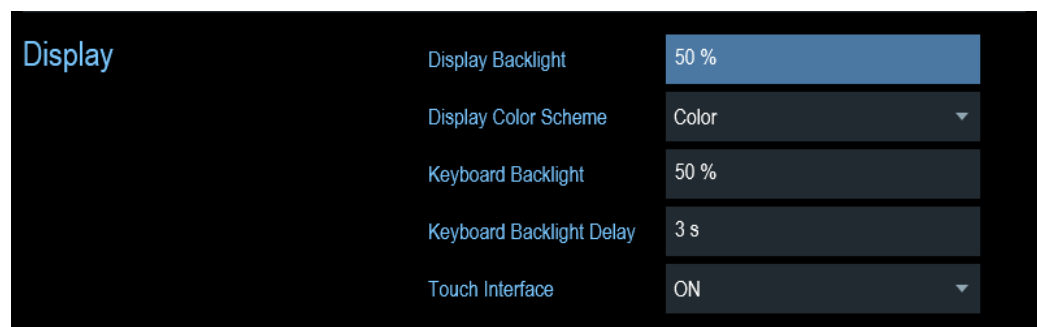
1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Length Unit" item. A drop-down menu opens to select the length unit.



2. Select the length unit from the drop-down menu.

4.2.5 Configuring the Display

The display setting configures the display characteristics and the touch interface.



The display of the R&S ZNH is a TFT color LCD display.

The ideal brightness of the display depends on the intensity of the backlight. To strike a balance between battery operating time and screen display quality, set the backlight intensity to the minimum brightness needed.

To optimize the viewing angle, adjust the display color scheme settings. To achieve the maximum contrast, the screen can be switched from color display to black-and-white display.

The intensity of the keyboard backlight is adjustable with a time delay setting to turn off the backlight. The keyboard backlight remains on until the time specified by the "Keyboard Backlight Delay" or a subsequent key is pressed.

Adjusting the display backlight

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Display Backlight" item.
2. Enter the backlight intensity you want with the numeric keys.

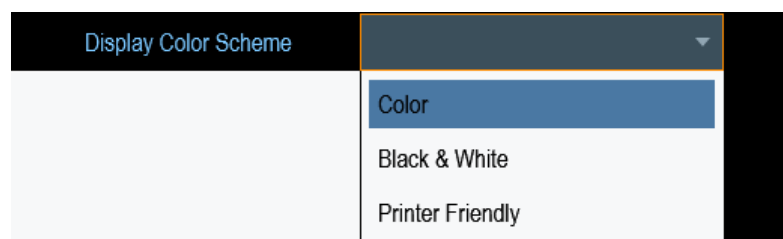


The backlight intensity is a percentage from 0% to 100% with 100% being the brightest.

3. Confirm the entry with the rotary knob.

Adjusting the display color scheme

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Display Color Scheme" item. A drop-down menu opens to select the display color scheme.



2. Select the color scheme from the drop-down menu.
 - a) "Color" selects a color display.
 - b) "Black & White" selects monochrome display.
 - c) "Printer Friendly" inverts the colors.

Adjusting the keyboard backlight

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Keyboard Backlight" item.
2. Enter the backlight intensity you want with the numeric keys.



The backlight intensity is a percentage from 0% to 100% with 100% being the brightest.

3. Confirm the entry with the rotary knob.

Adjusting the keyboard backlight delay

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Display Backlight" item.
2. Enter the time you want to turn off the keyboard backlight with the numeric keys.

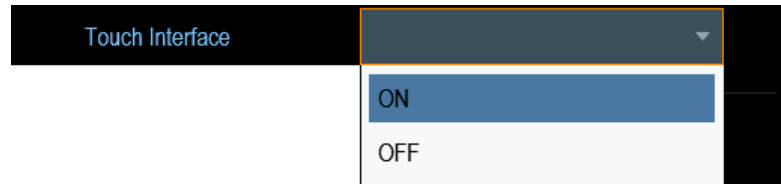


The time delay has a range of 1s to 10s.

3. Confirm the entry with the rotary knob.

Activating the touchscreen interface

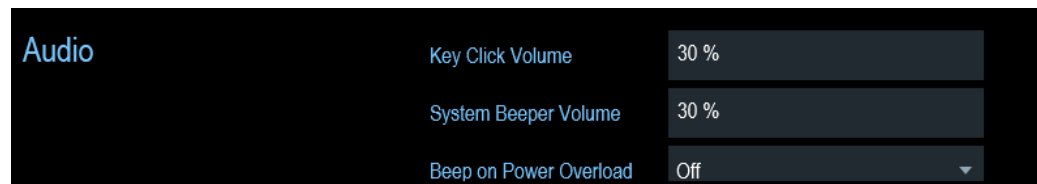
1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Touch Interface" item.
2. Select "ON" to activate the touchscreen interface with R&S ZNH.



3. Select "OFF" to deactivate the touchscreen interface.
Note: If the touch interface is not activated, the [On-screen keyboard](#) is disabled.

4.2.6 Configuring the Audio Output

The audio settings control the audio output of the system.



Setting the key click volume

The key click volume sets the volume of the sound that the R&S ZNH produces when you press a key or select a softkey.

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Key Click Volume" item.
2. Enter the volume you want with the numeric keys.



The key click volume is a percentage from 0% to 100% with 100% being the loudest.

3. Confirm the entry with the rotary knob.

Setting the system beeper volume

The system beeper volume sets the volume of the system beeper of the R&S ZNH used, i.e. if a message box pops up.

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "System Beeper Volume" item.

2. Enter the volume you want with the numeric keys.



The system beeper volume is a percentage from 0% to 100% with 100% being the loudest.

3. Confirm the entry with the rotary knob.

Activating / Deactivating audio alert for power overload

In case the R&S ZNH detects an overload at one of its inputs, you can configure the alert audible

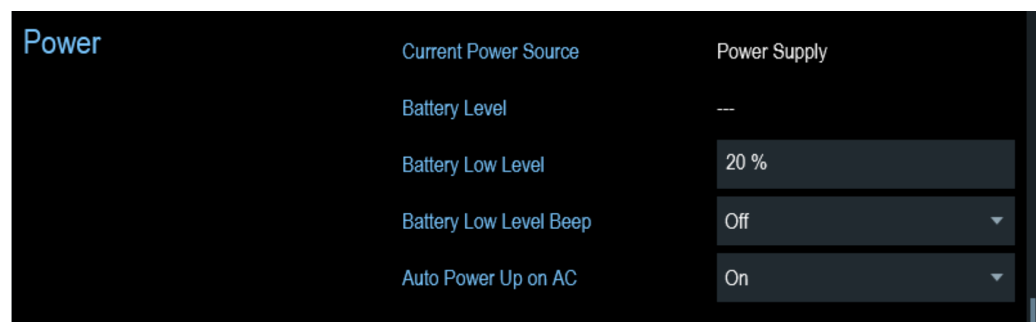
1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Beep on Power Overload" item.
2. Select "Beep on Power Overload" to "On".
When this beeper turns on, the R&S ZNH makes a sound every time it detects an overload.



4.2.7 Configuring Power Supply

The "Current Power Source" shows the source that the R&S ZNH is powered by.

When you are using the battery to power up the R&S ZNH, the remaining "Battery Level" is displayed as a percentage with 100 % representing a full charge.



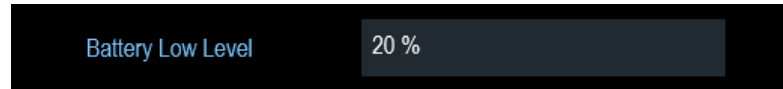
Setting the battery low level

The battery low level is a reminder that the remaining battery charge might be used up soon.

When the battery low level is reached, the battery symbol in the [title bar](#) turns red and starts blinking. See [Chapter 3.1.1.5, "Battery Operation"](#), on page 19.

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Battery Low Level" item.

2. Enter the charge level in percent of a fully charged battery with the numeric keys.

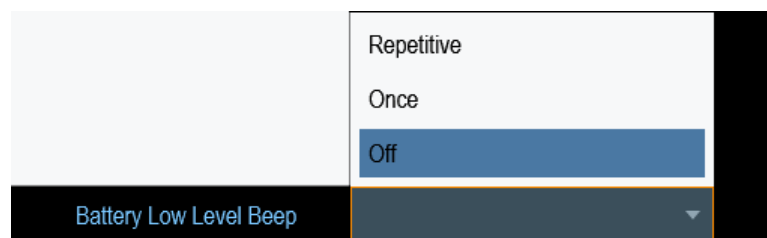


3. Confirm the entry with the rotary knob.

Activating / Deactivating audio alert for battery low-level state

The R&S ZNH also allows you to turn on an audio signal that indicates that the battery has reached its low-level state.

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Battery Low Level Beep" item.



2. Select either "Repetitive" or "Once" to turn on the audio signal.
If you have selected "Once", the R&S ZNH beeps once if the battery runs out of power. For a continuous beep, select "Repetitive".
3. Select "Off" to turn off the beeper.

Auto power up

The R&S ZNH allows you to auto power up the instrument when supplying with an AC power, without pressing the [POWER] key button.

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Auto Power Up on AC" menu item.

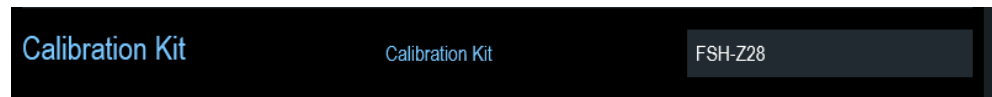


2. Select "On" to turn on the auto power up mode.
On the next power up cycle, the R&S ZNH goes into the auto power up mode when supplying with an AC power.

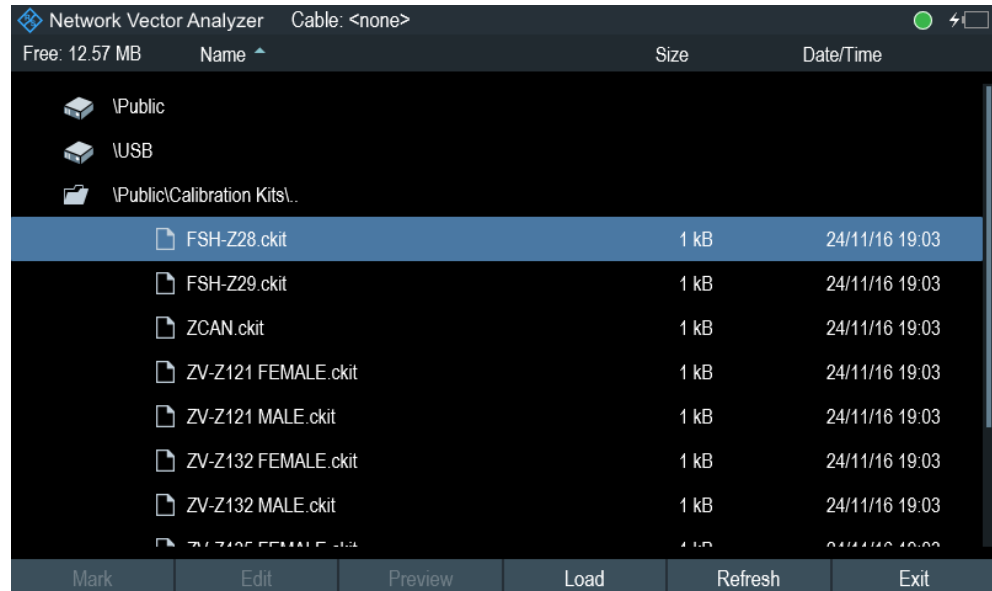
4.2.8 Configuring Calibration Kit Model

The calibration kit setting loads the selected calibration kit model from the file manager. For a list of supported calibration kits model by the R&S ZNH, see [Chapter 8.1.2, "Calibration Methods"](#), on page 149.

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Calibration Kit" item.



The R&S ZNH opens a file manager dialog to select the calibration kit model.



2. Select the calibration kit model that you require.

The R&S ZNH loads the selected calibration kit model which is taken in for consideration during the calibration.

For more information, see [Chapter 8.1.2, "Calibration Methods"](#), on page 149 and [Chapter 7.1.7.3, "Calibration Kit"](#), on page 122.

You can also define new calibration kit models with the R&S InstrumentView software and then transfer them to the R&S ZNH. For more information on creating the calibration kit models, refer to the documentation of the R&S InstrumentView software package.

4.2.9 Resetting the R&S ZNH

You can either preset the R&S ZNH or reset it to factory settings.

Presetting the R&S ZNH

The [PRESET] key resets the R&S ZNH to the default setup of the currently active operating mode.

This default setup allows you to define the instrument with a new configuration based on a defined measurement parameters without using parameters from a previous measurement unintentionally still being active.

- ▶ Press the [PRESET]  key.

Resetting the R&S ZNH

A "Reset to Factory Settings" resets the R&S ZNH to the factory defaults.

During a reset, the R&S ZNH restores the original configuration. It also deletes all customized datasets (limit lines, standards, channel tables, transducer tables etc.). Instead, it will reinstall all the datasets that have been available after delivery.



Risk of data loss

All datasets you have saved are deleted during a factory reset.



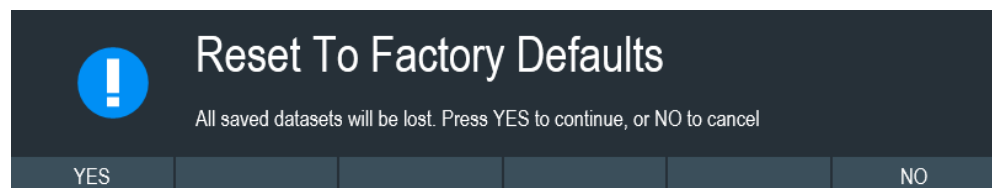
Calibration data

After a factory reset, the R&S ZNH is loaded with the default factory calibration data. See [Chapter 8.1.1, "Calibration States"](#), on page 148.

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "Reset to Factory Settings" item.
2. Confirm the entry with the rotary knob.



The R&S ZNH initiates the reset procedure and shows a warning message box.



3. A corresponding dialog box opens for selection.
 - Select "Yes" to perform the reset. During the reboot, it shows a corresponding message.
 - Select "No" to cancel the reset.

4.3 Connecting the R&S ZNH to a PC

The R&S ZNH comes with the R&S InstrumentView software package. This software package features several tools that allow you to document measurement results, create and edit the different datasets necessary for the instrument. For more information, see the R&S InstrumentView software manual.

The .NET Framework 2.0 (or higher) is required to run the software properly.

You have to install the R&S InstrumentView software on the PC before you are able to establish a connection.

Download the latest R&S InstrumentView from <http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/znh.html>.



Firewall settings

If no connection can be established between the software and the R&S ZNH after successful configuration, check the firewall settings on your PC.

- [LAN Connection](#).....52
- [USB Connection](#).....57

4.3.1 LAN Connection

You can connect the R&S ZNH directly to the PC with a LAN cable. The **LAN port** is located behind a protective cap on the right side of the R&S ZNH.

You can set up the LAN connection in the "Instrument Settings" dialog box.

LAN	
MAC Address	00-0a-35-00-01-22
DHCP	Off
IP Address	172.17.75.1
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0
Gateway	0.0.0.0

For a direct connection between the PC and R&S ZNH, the DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) of the R&S ZNH has to be turned off (which is the default state).

1. In the "Instrument Settings" dialog box, select the "DHCP" item. A drop-down menu opens to select the DHCP state.
2. Select "DHCP" to "On" or "Off" as required.

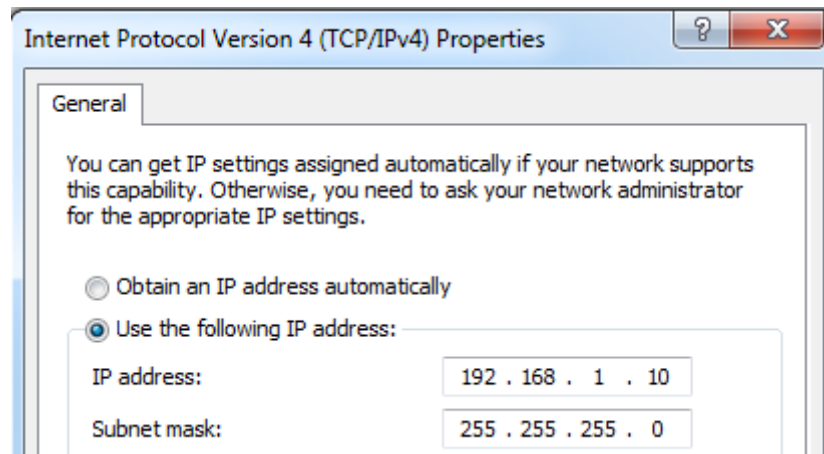
DHCP
On
Off

Setting an IP address and subnet mask

To establish a connection, the PC and R&S ZNH have to be in the same subnet.

Subnet mask

1. Identify the subnet mask of your PC, i.e. in the Microsoft Windows "TCP/IP Properties".



2. In the "Instrument Settings" dialog box, select the "Subnet Mask" item.
3. Enter the subnet mask of the PC with the numeric keys.



After you have matched the subnet mask, you can define the IP address. When both devices are in the same subnet, the first three digits of the IP address are usually the same. See example below:

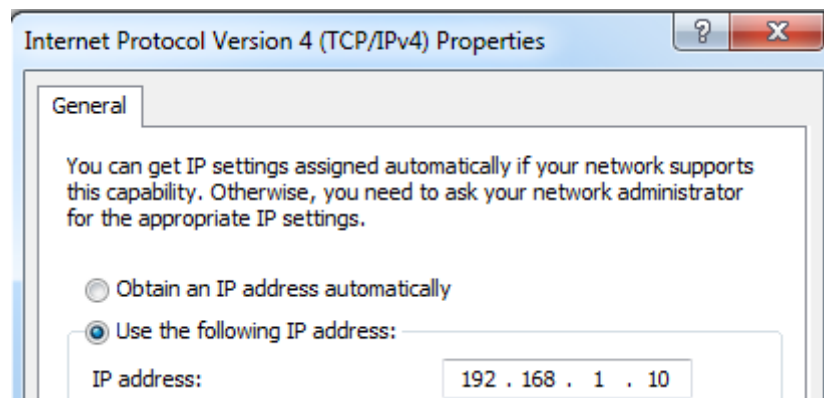
Example:

IP address for PC: 192.168.1.10

IP address for R&S ZNH: 192.168.1.20

IP address

1. Identify the IP address of your PC, i.e. in the Microsoft Windows "TCP/IP Properties".



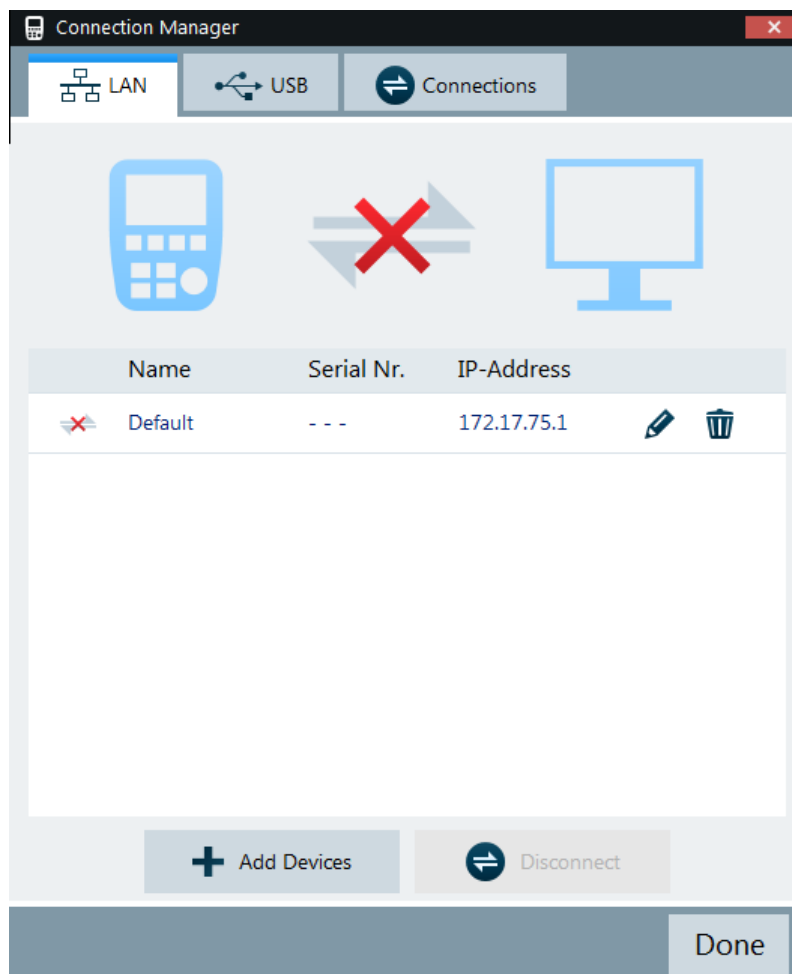
2. In the "Instrument Settings" dialog box, select the "IP Address" item.
3. Confirm the entry with the rotary knob.



4. Enter the IP address of the PC with the numeric keys.

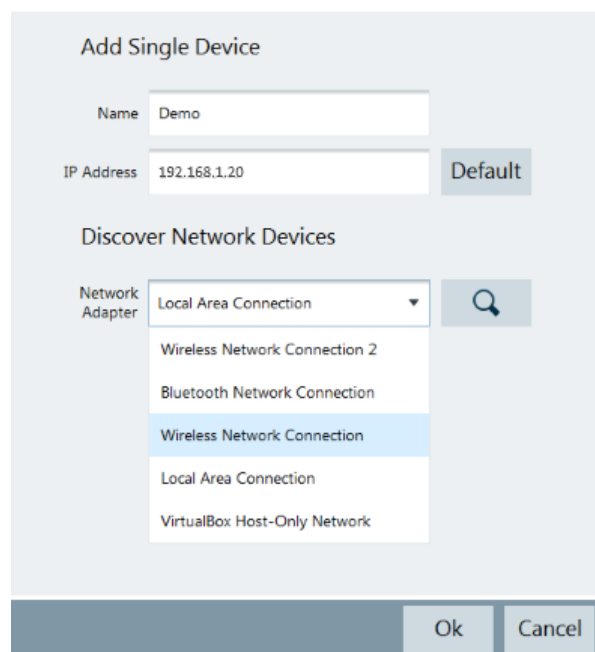




Configuring the R&S InstrumentView software package

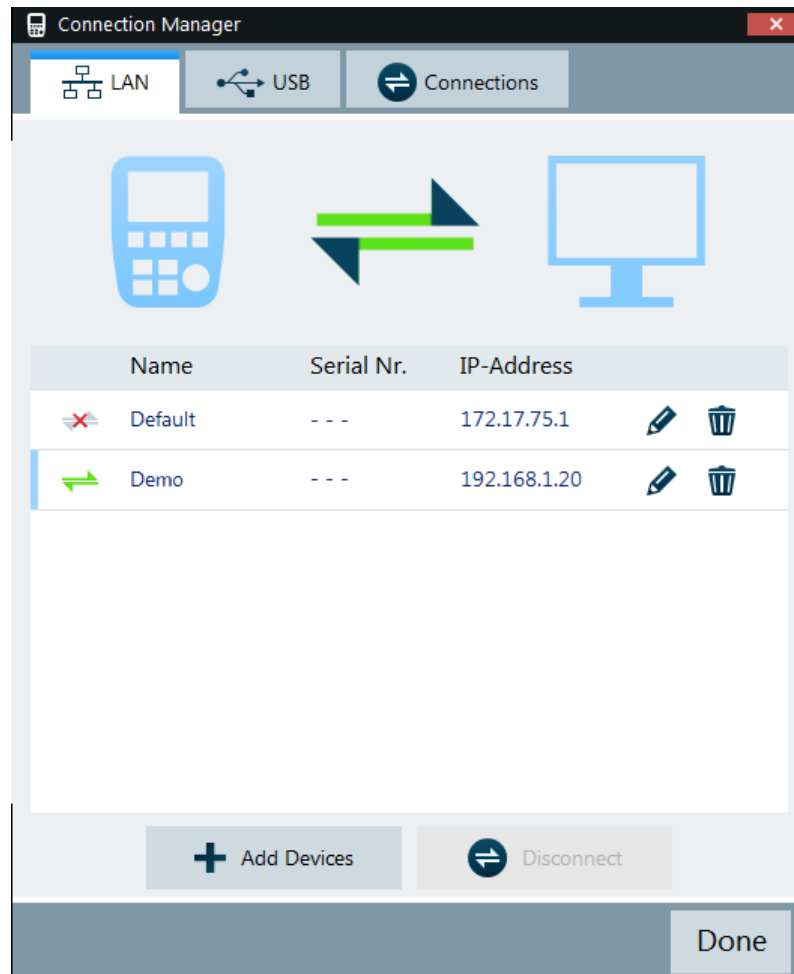
1. Start the R&S InstrumentView software.
2. Select the "LAN" tab in the screen layout.



3. During the initial startup, the "IP-Address" field is set to default "172.17.75.1". You can edit the IP address using the   icons
4. Select the "Add Devices" button to create a new network connection.



5. Specify a name and the IP address for the new network connection.
6. Select "Local Area Connection" for the "Network Adapter".
7. Confirm the entry with the "OK" button to add the new instrument to the connection manager list.
8. Depending on the connection status icon,   you can connect or disconnect an instrument from the connection manager list



Connecting the R&S ZNH in an existing LAN

You can either get the R&S ZNH IP address automatically from the DHCP server or manually assign a fixed address.

With manual allocation, a fixed IP address and subnet mask must be assigned to the R&S ZNH as described in [Chapter 4.3.1, "LAN Connection"](#), on page 52. After setting up the R&S ZNH, configure the R&S InstrumentView software with the assigned IP address as described in ["Configuring the R&S InstrumentView software package"](#) on page 54.



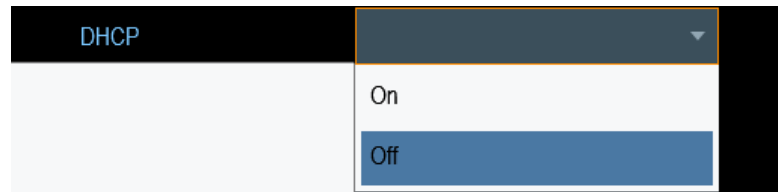
Free IP address

Contact your IT system administrator to get a free IP address.

In networks with a DHCP server, the DHCP permits automatic allocation of the network configuration to the R&S ZNH connected via LAN cable. For this purpose, the DHCP has to be active on the R&S ZNH.

The DHCP is off by default. Turn it on like this:

1. In the "Instrument Setup" dialog box, select the "DHCP" item.
2. Select "DHCP" to "On" to activate the DHCP.



The R&S ZNH is now allocated an IP address and the subnet mask by the DHCP server. This can take several seconds.

The IP address and subnet mask are automatically set in the corresponding input fields and are no longer available for editing.



Configure the R&S InstrumentView software with the IP address and subnet mask as defined by the DHCP server. For more information, see [Chapter 4.3.1, "LAN Connection"](#), on page 52.

4.3.2 USB Connection

Alternatively, you can connect the R&S ZNH to the PC with a USB cable. The [mini USB interface](#) is located behind a protective cap on the right side of the R&S ZNH.

When you connect the R&S ZNH to a computer for the first time, Windows tries to install the new hardware automatically. The required drivers are installed along with the R&S InstrumentView software package.

When the drivers have been found on your system and the hardware has been successfully installed, Windows shows a corresponding message.

1. Connect the R&S ZNH via the mini USB port to your computer.
2. Start the R&S InstrumentView on the PC.
3. There is only one USB instance in the connection manager list. See [Figure 4-3](#). Depending on the connection status icon,   you can connect or disconnect an instrument from the connection manager list

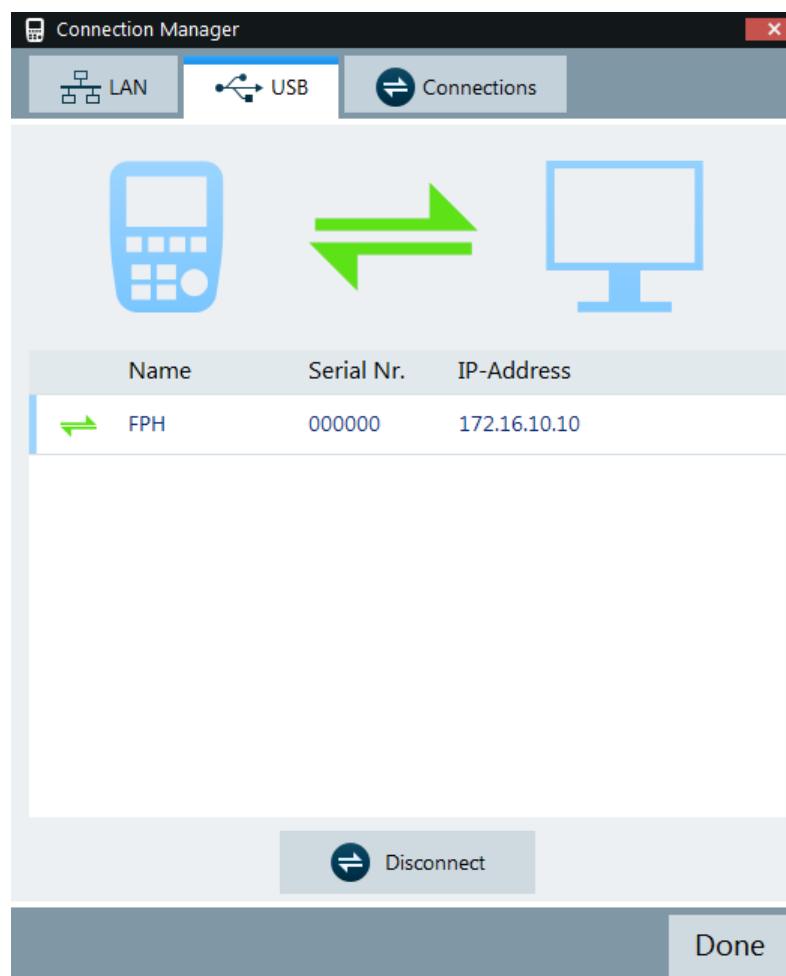


Figure 4-3: USB connection

4.4 Managing Options

For special measurement tasks, you can equip the R&S ZNH with various firmware options.

4.4.1 Enabling Options

To enable options, you have to enter a key code. The key code is based on the unique serial number of the R&S ZNH.

1. Press [SETUP] key.
2. Select "Installed Options" softkey.
A list of all available options and the current status of the options is displayed. See [Figure 4-4](#).

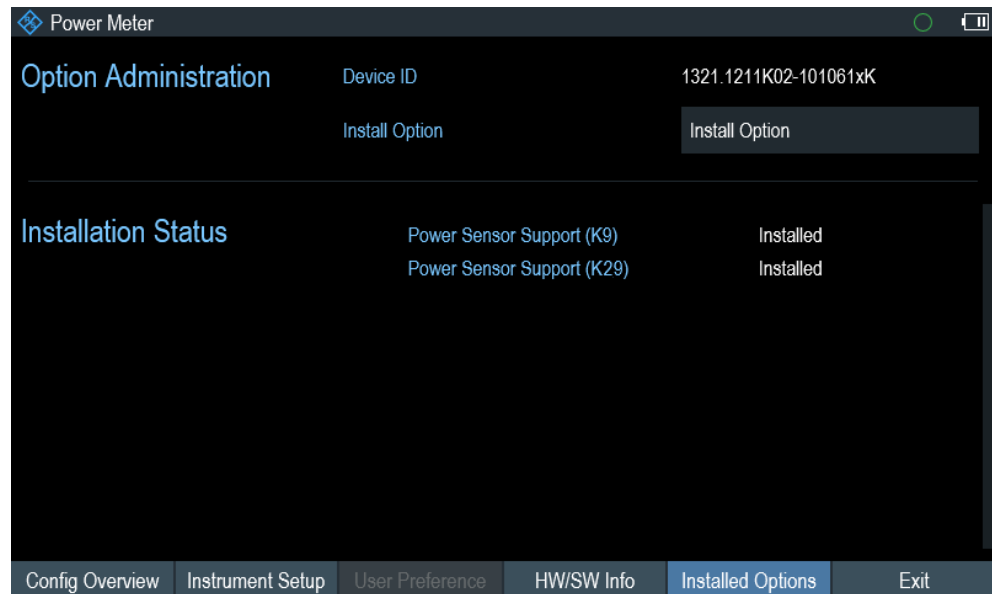


Figure 4-4: Installed option

3. Select the "Install Option" menu item from the dialog box.
The R&S ZNH opens an entry field to enter the option key.
4. Enter in the appropriate option key.
5. Confirm the entry with the rotary knob.
If you have entered the correct code, the instrument displays a "installation successful" message.
If incorrect code is entered, the instrument displays a "invalid key code!" message.
6. Enter the correct code again.

4.4.2 Checking Options

In the "Setup" menu, the R&S ZNH shows all options that are currently installed.

1. Press [SETUP] key.
2. Select "Installed Options" softkey.
The R&S ZNH shows a list of all available options and the current status of the option:
 - "Installed": This means that the option is installed and working.
 - "Demo": This means that the option is for demo purposes and it has an expiry date.
 - "Removed:<option key>": This indicates that a portable license has been removed and is ready to be transferred to another R&S ZNH.

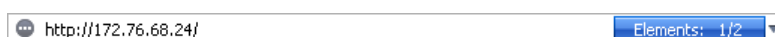
4.4.3 Managing Options with R&S License Manager

If you are using the R&S ZNH in a local area network (LAN), you can manage the firm-ware options with a web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer or Mozilla Firefox).

For more information on connecting the R&S ZNH to a LAN, see [Chapter 4.3.1, "LAN Connection"](#), on page 52.

After you have connected the R&S ZNH, open your web browser.

1. Enter the IP address of the R&S ZNH in the address bar of the web browser.



The browser accesses the R&S License Manager. In this part of the R&S License Manager, you can install and activate licenses on the R&S ZNH.

This page features three areas:

- The first area shows the details of the connected device including the device ID and the IP address.

Connected Device

FPH	Device ID:	1321.1111K02-900188-nK
FPH	IP Address:	10.113.10.184
Version: V1.00	Host Name:	localhost

- The second area provides functionality to install and activate licenses.

What do you want to do?

- [Install Registered License Keys and Activate Licenses](#) ?
- [Register Licenses, Install License Keys and Activate Licenses](#) ?
- [Reboot Device](#) ?

- "Install Registered License Keys and Activate Licenses"
Follow this link if you have purchased a registered license. Registered licenses only work in combination with a specific device ID.
- "Register Licenses, Install License Keys and Activate Licenses"
Follow this link if you have purchased an unregistered license. Unregistered licenses are not connected to a specific device ID.
- "Reboot Device"
Follow this link to reboot the R&S ZNH.
- Online help icon ?
Opens a detailed online help to the corresponding topic.
- The third area provides hints on using the license manager when you move the mouse over one of the options.

Help

Reboot Device:

Many devices need to be rebooted, before newly installed license keys can activate the licenses on these devices. Use "Reboot Device" to allow the R&S License Manager to remotely reboot a device, which is accessible via LXI. You will be requested to select the Device ID of the applicable device.

If you already have one or more R&S ZNH equipped with options, you can manage the licenses of these options on the license manager web page.

2. Select the **Manage Licenses** button.


The browser accesses another part of the R&S License Manager. In this part of the license manager, you can manage licenses already installed on your R&S ZNH.


This page features two areas:

- The first area provides functionality to manage licenses already installed on a device.

What do you want to do?

- [Register Licenses](#) 
- [Unregister License](#)  
- [Move Portable License](#) 

- "Register Licenses"
Follow this link if you have purchased an unregistered license. Unregistered licenses only work in combination with a specific device ID.
- "Unregister License"
Follow this link if you have installed a portable license. Portable licenses work in combination with several device IDs. However, you have to unregister it on one device before you can use it on another.
- "Move Portable License"
Follow this link if you want to move a portable license. Moving a portable license is possible without unregistering the license.
- Online help icon 
Opens a detailed online help to the corresponding topic.
- The second area provides hints on using the R&S License Manager when you move the mouse over one of the options.

After you have followed one of the links, follow the instructions displayed in the browser. If you encounter any problems during the licensing procedure, you can access the online help at any time with the online help icon . The online help contains an extensive description of all functionality that the license manager features.

4.5 Measuring Transmissions

This measurement example measures the transmission characteristics of a lowpass filter in the VNA mode. The filter works in the frequency from 10 MHz to 200 MHz.

Test setup

To measure the transmission:

- Connect the input of the filter to the generator output (RF port 1).
- Connect the output of the filter to the RF input (RF port 2).

Preset the R&S ZNH

Before starting the measurement procedure, preset the R&S ZNH to restore the default configurations and connect the filter between the measurement ports.

- Press the [PRESET] key.
- Connect the filter between the measurement ports.

Setting the frequency span

Before calibrating the R&S ZNH, you should define the frequency range of the filter.

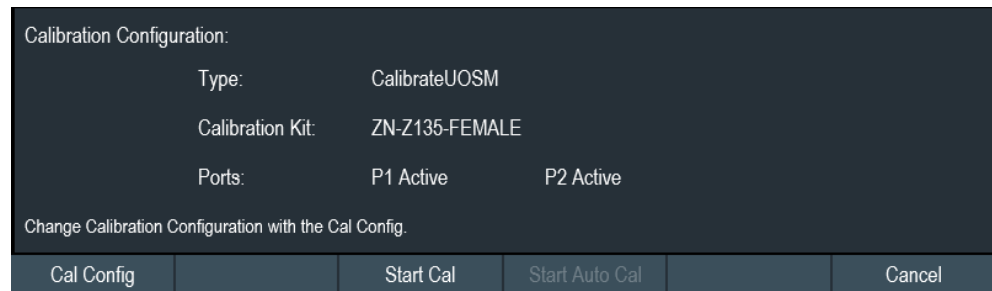
1. Select the [FREQ/DIST] key.
2. Select the "Start" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to specify the start frequency.
3. Enter 10 MHz as the start frequency.
The R&S ZNH adjusts the frequency range accordingly.
4. Select the "Stop" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to specify the stop frequency.
5. Enter 200 MHz as the stop frequency.
The R&S ZNH adjusts the frequency range accordingly.

Note that the distance from start to stop frequency has to be equal to the span. The R&S ZNH adjusts the values if you enter a frequency range that is not the same as the span.

Calibrating the measurement

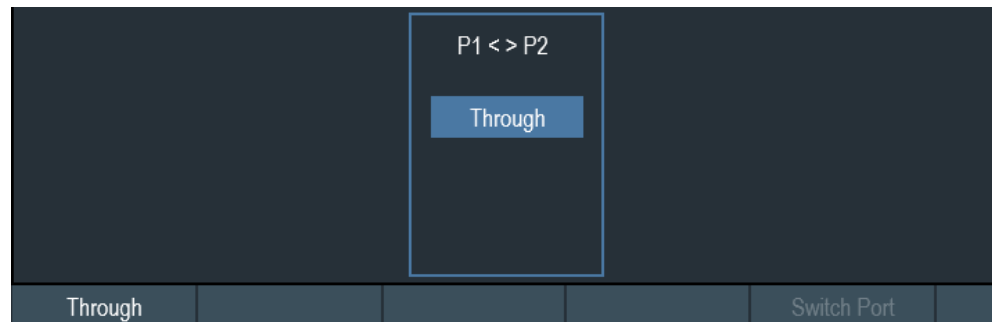
For transmission measurements, you have to perform a 2-port normalization (e.g. "Trans Norm P1") to get the best results.

1. Press the [CAL] key.
2. Select the "Calibrate > Cal Config" softkey.
The R&S ZNH displays the calibration configuration dialog box for selecting the measurement ports, calibration method and calibration kit.
See [Figure 8-2](#).
3. Select "Port1" and "Port2" for the calibration port.
4. Select the calibration method, "Trans Norm P1" for the "Through" calibration from "Port1" to "Port2".
5. Select the desired calibration kit.
The R&S ZNH open the file manager to load the available calibration kits.
6. Select "Apply" to confirm the calibration configurations.
7. Select "Calibrate" to proceed the normalization calibration from "Port1" to "Port2".
The R&S ZNH displays a pop-up message on the calibration configurations.



To change the calibration configurations, select "Cal Config" again.

8. Select "Start Cal" to start the calibration.
The R&S ZNH displays the selected calibration procedure, "Through" for "P1 < > P2" path.
9. Firmly connect a "Through" connection on both RF ports.
10. Proceed with "Through" to start the normalization calibration from "Port1" to "Port2".
After finishing the calibration routine, the R&S ZNH highlights the "Through" in blue.



The R&S ZNH is now calibrated and a "(norm)" status is displayed next to the measurement format, i.e. **S21 (norm) Mag**. See [Chapter 3.2.6, "Display Overview"](#), on page 28.

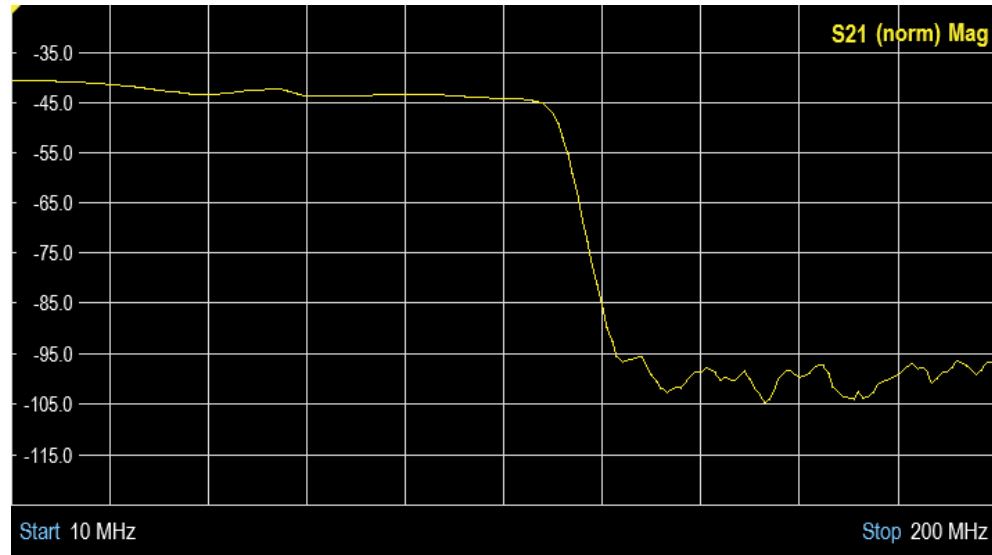
4.5.1 Transmission Measurement

Reconnect the filter to the measurement ports of the R&S ZNH.

1. Press the [MODE] key.
2. Select the "Vector Network Analyzer" softkey.
The R&S ZNH switches its operating mode.
3. Press the [MEAS] key.
4. Select the "S21" or "S12" softkey for transmission measurements in forward or reverse direction

For more information on multiple displays, see ["Multiple displays of measurement trace windows in VNA mode"](#) on page 33.

The R&S ZNH now shows the (corrected) characteristics of the lowpass filter.

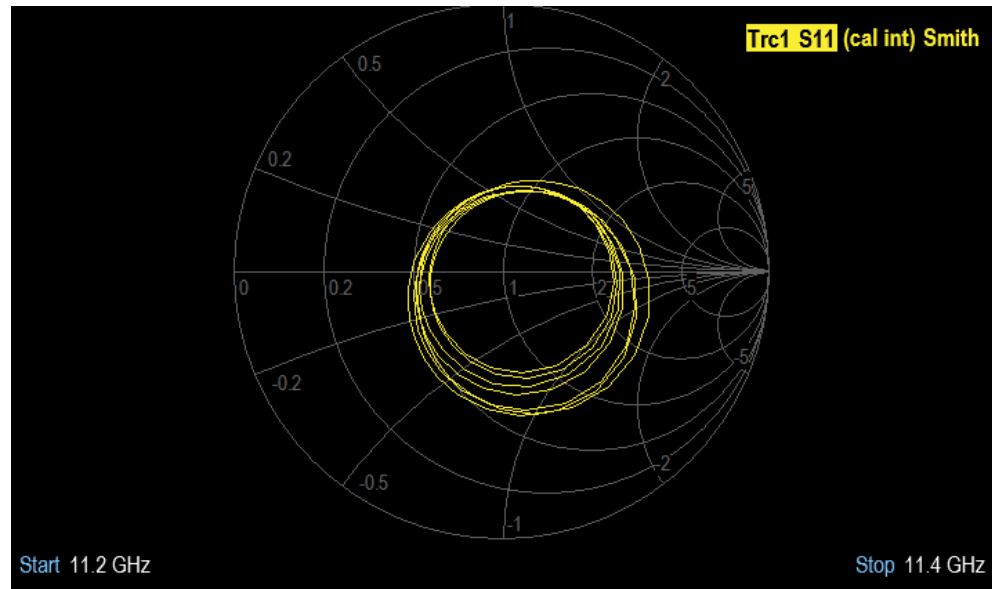


4.5.2 Reflection Measurement

In a reflection measurement, the R&S ZNH transmits stimulus signal to the input port of the device under test (DUT) and measures the reflected wave. Different [trace formats](#) allow you to express and display the results. Only one analyzer test port is required for the reflection measurements.

In principle, the reflection measurement involves the same steps as a [transmission measurement](#). Note on the following differences:

- The basic test setup for reflection measurements involves a single DUT and analyzer port. You connect the input of your DUT to port 1 of the R&S ZNH.
- Using the basic [transmission test setup](#), you can measure and display reflection and transmission measurements in parallel.
For more information, see [Chapter 8.2.1, "S-Parameter Measurements"](#), on page 152.
- Choose the appropriate [calibration configuration](#) for reflection measurement. A full two port calibration type ("TOSM" or "UOSM") corrects the system errors for all transmission and reflection S-parameters.
- Some of the [trace formats](#) are particularly suited for reflection measurements. For instance, you can display the measured reflection coefficient, S_{11} in a smith chart to obtain the complex input impedance at port 1.



4.6 Using a Power Sensor



R&S ZNH option

R&S ZNH-K9 (order number: 1334.6800.02) option is required to operate the R&S ZNH in the power sensor mode.

For highly accurate power measurements, you can connect one of the power sensors that are supported by the R&S ZNH.

For a list of R&S ZNH supported power sensors, see the datasheet of the R&S ZNH.

You can connect the list of supported power sensors to the USB port of the R&S ZNH. This connector allows you to control the power sensor and supplies it with power. For more information, see "[USB type A connector](#)" on page 26.

4.6.1 Measuring the Power with a Power Sensor

For more information about the characteristics of the supported power sensors, refers to their datasheet.

NOTICE**Risk of damaging the power sensor**

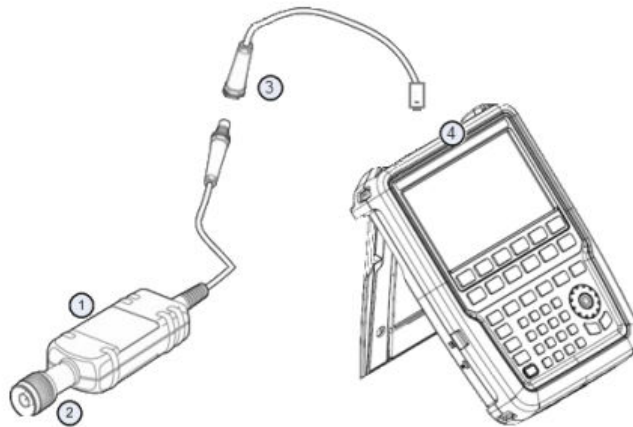
Because of high input power,

- The continuous power applied to the power sensor's input must not exceed 400 mW (26 dBm).
- Use an attenuator for measurements on high-power transmitters.

However, brief power peaks $\leq 10 \mu\text{s}$ up to 1 W (30 dBm) are permissible.

Test setup

Connect the power sensor cable to the USB port of R&S ZNH. If the power sensor is having the binder connector (i.e R&S FSH-Z1, R&S FSH-Z18), the FSH-Z101 adaptor cable is needed.



- 1 = Supported power sensor (e.g R&S FSH-Z1, R&S NRP-Z11)
2 = Power sensor connector (DUT)
3 = USB binder adaptor (R&S FSH-Z101)
4 = USB port connector

Measuring the power

1. Press [MODE] key.
2. Select "Power Meter" softkey.
The R&S ZNH switches its operating mode.

If the R&S ZNH recognizes a power sensor, it sets up a connection via the USB interface. After a few seconds, the R&S ZNH shows the measured power.

If no power sensor has been connected or is not connected appropriately, the R&S ZNH shows nothing.

If there are communication problems between the R&S ZNH and the power sensor, the R&S ZNH displays an error message that indicates a possible cause.

For more information on the error messages, see [Table 10-1](#).

Zeroing the power sensor

To compensate internal offsets of the power meter, a **zeroing** for the power sensor is required before starting the measurement.

1. Select "Zero" softkey.
Do not to apply any signals to the power sensor while zeroing is active.
A popup message box is displayed to provide instructions during the zeroing of the power sensor.



Please Remove All Signals

From the sensor input and press Continue to start zeroing

2. Disconnect the power sensor from any signal sources.
3. Select "Continue" softkey to start zeroing.
The R&S ZNH starts the zeroing process.



Zeroing Power Sensor

Please wait while the system is zeroing the power sensor

4. Wait for the zeroing process to finish.
After zeroing, the R&S ZNH displays the message "Power sensor zero done" and again shows the power sensor softkey menu.



Power sensor zero done

5. Connect the DUT to the power sensor.
The R&S ZNH shows the measured power level in dBm. For more information, see [Chapter 10.1, "Using a Power Sensor"](#), on page 171.

Set the frequency

To get the best results, enter the frequency of the signal under test.

1. Select "Freq" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens an entry box to enter the frequency.
2. Enter the frequency of the signal.
3. Confirm the entry with one of the unit keys.

The R&S ZNH transfers the new frequency to the power sensor which then corrects the measured power readings.

4.6.2 Measuring Power and Return Loss

With the directional power sensors R&S FSH-Z14 and R&S FSH-Z44, you can measure the power in both directions.

When you connect the directional power sensor between the source and the load, the R&S ZNH measures the power from the source to load (forward power) and from the load to source (reverse power).

The ratio between the forward and reverse power is a measure of the load matching. The R&S ZNH displays it as the return loss or standing wave ratio.

The power sensors for the R&S ZNH have an asymmetrical design. Therefore, they have to be inserted into the test setup in such a way that the "Forward" arrow on the sensor points toward the load (in the direction of the power flux).

When measuring high powers, pay strict attention to the following instructions to avoid personal injury and to prevent the power sensor from being destroyed.

CAUTION

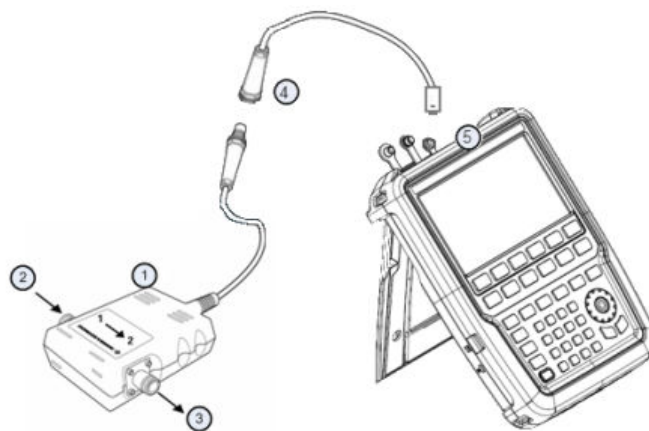
Danger of skin burns and damage to the instrument

- Never exceed the permissible continuous power.
- See diagram on the rear of the sensor for the permissible continuous power.
- Turn off the RF power to connect the sensor.
- Screw the RF connectors tightly.

Test setup

Connect the power sensor cable to the USB port of R&S ZNH. If the power sensor is having the binder connector (i.e R&S FSH-Z14, R&S FSH-Z44), the FSH-Z144 adaptor cable is needed. Insert the directional power sensor between the source and the load.

The power sensors for the R&S ZNH have an asymmetrical design. Hence, you have to insert them into the test setup in such a way that the "Forward" arrow (1→2) on the sensor points toward the load (= in the direction of the power flux).



- 1 = Directional power sensor R&S FSH-Z14 or Z44
- 2 = Source
- 3 = Load
- 4 = USB binder adaptor (R&S FSH-Z144)
- 5 = USB port connector

Measuring the power

1. Press [MODE] key.
2. Select "Power Meter" softkey.

As soon as the R&S ZNH recognizes the power sensor, it displays the type of the directional power sensor that is connected in the [title bar](#). After a few seconds, it also shows the forward power and return loss currently measured at the load.

Zeroing the power sensor

Before performing the power measurement, you should zeroing the power sensor.

After zeroing is done, the R&S ZNH displays the message "Power sensor zero done" and again shows the power sensor softkey menu.

- ▶ Connect the R&S FSH-Z14 or R&S FSH-Z44 between the source and the load. The R&S ZNH displays the measured forward power in dBm and the SWR of the load. See [Figure 10-2](#).

To get the best results, you should also define the frequency of the signal. For more information, see [Chapter 10.2, "Using a Directional Power Sensor"](#), on page 176.

4.7 Saving and Recalling Results and Settings



Storage device

If both USB flash drive and micro-SD card are connected to the instrument, the USB flash drive takes precedent over SD card as a storage device.

If both storage devices are not connected, the internal memory of the instrument is used for storage.

The R&S ZNH can store measurement results and settings in the internal memory, removable micro-SD card or on a USB flash drive via the USB interface.

Results and settings are always stored together, allowing them to be interpreted in context when recalled. The R&S ZNH can store at least 100 data records in the internal memory which are differentiated by their names.

The R&S ZNH provides two [USB ports](#) and one [micro-SD card slot](#).

For more information on saving measurement results and settings, see [Chapter 5.8.1, "Saving Datasets"](#), on page 88.

For more information on recalling measurement results and settings, see [Chapter 5.8.2, "Restoring Datasets"](#), on page 90.

5 Instrument Functions

The following chapters provide information about the basic functionality and the user interface of the R&S ZNH.

• Touchscreen Gesture Element	71
• On-screen Keyboard	76
• Front Panel Keys	77
• Presetting the R&S ZNH	82
• Configuring Measurements	83
• Working Directory	83
• Taking Screenshots	84
• Managing Datasets	86
• Updating the Firmware	93
• Installing Firmware Options	93
• Device Documentation	93

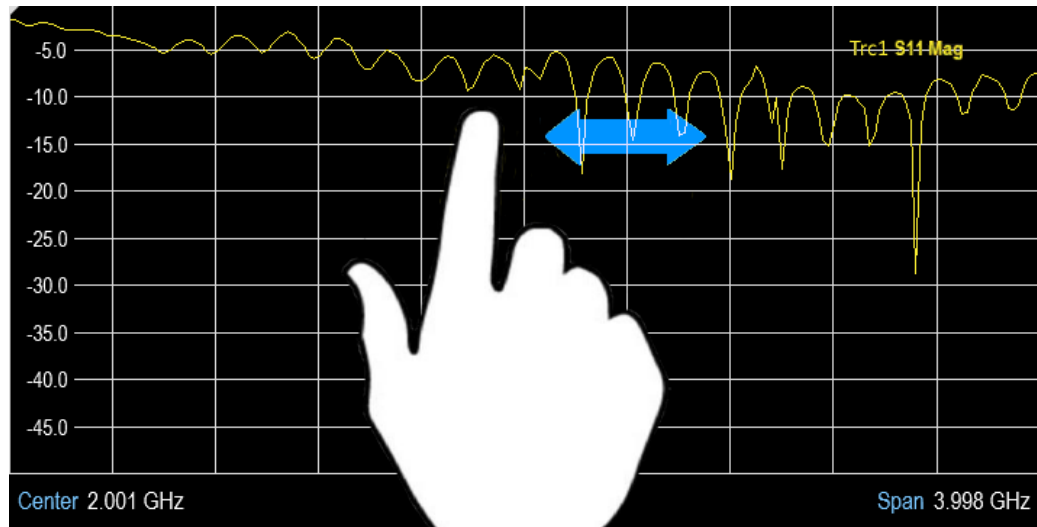
5.1 Touchscreen Gesture Element

To enhance greater flexibility and user experience in the user interaction with R&S ZNH, special touchscreen gestures are introduced. The following illustrated the list of special gestures that R&S ZNH provides.

• Change Center Frequency	71
• Change Reference Level	72
• Change Span	72
• Add Marker	73
• Move Marker	73
• Delete All Markers	74
• Hide or Unhide Measurement Result View Display	74
• Preview Screenshot	75
• Skip Wizard Measurement	75

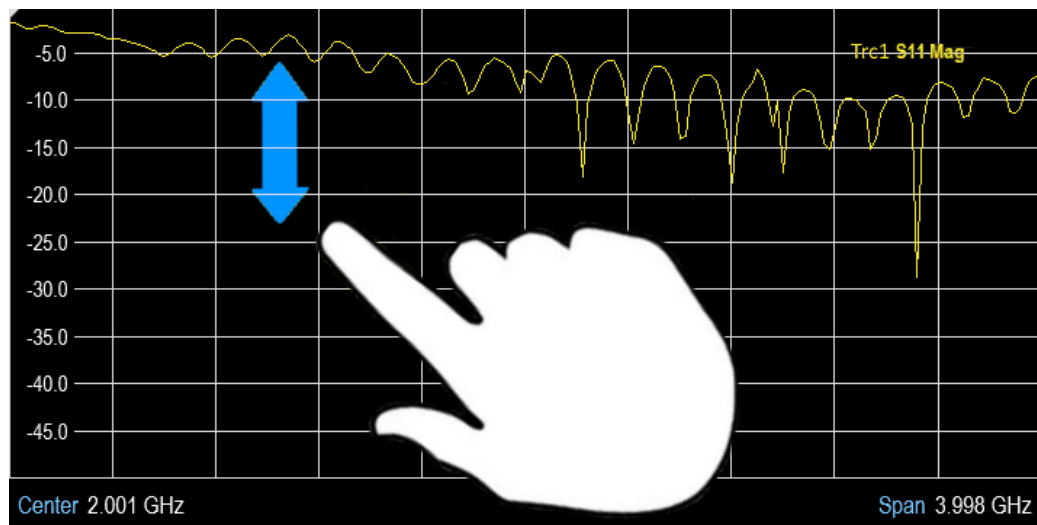
5.1.1 Change Center Frequency

Swipe left or right horizontally in the trace window to adjust the center frequency of the spectrum measurement. Alternatively, select the "Center" softkey in the [Parameter View](#) to adjust the center frequency or press the [FREQ/DIST] key on the front panel to display the "Center Freq" softkey label for adjustment.



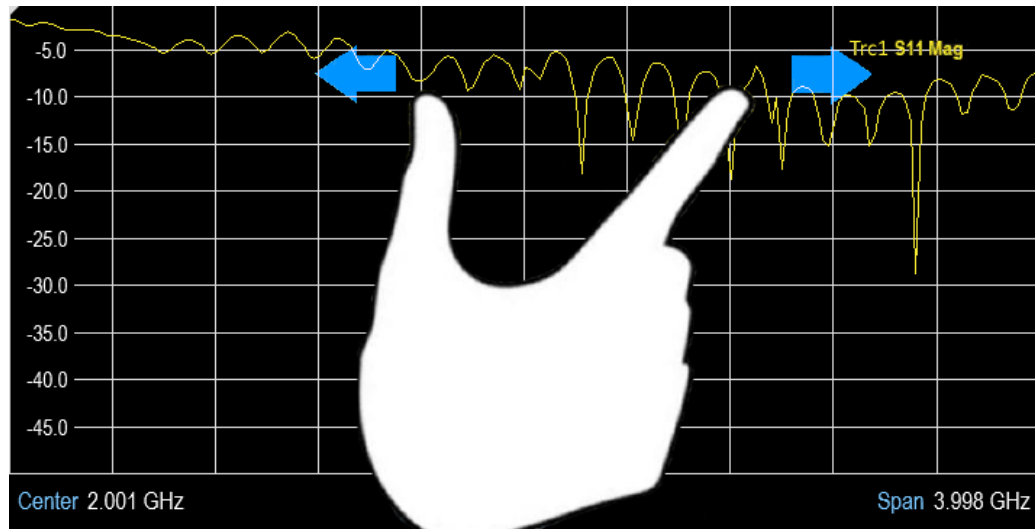
5.1.2 Change Reference Level

Swipe up or down vertically in the trace window to adjust the reference level of the spectrum measurement. Alternatively, select the "REF" softkey in the [Parameter View](#) to adjust the reference level or press the [SCALE] / [SCALE/AMPT] key on the front panel to display the "Ref Level" softkey label for adjustment.



5.1.3 Change Span

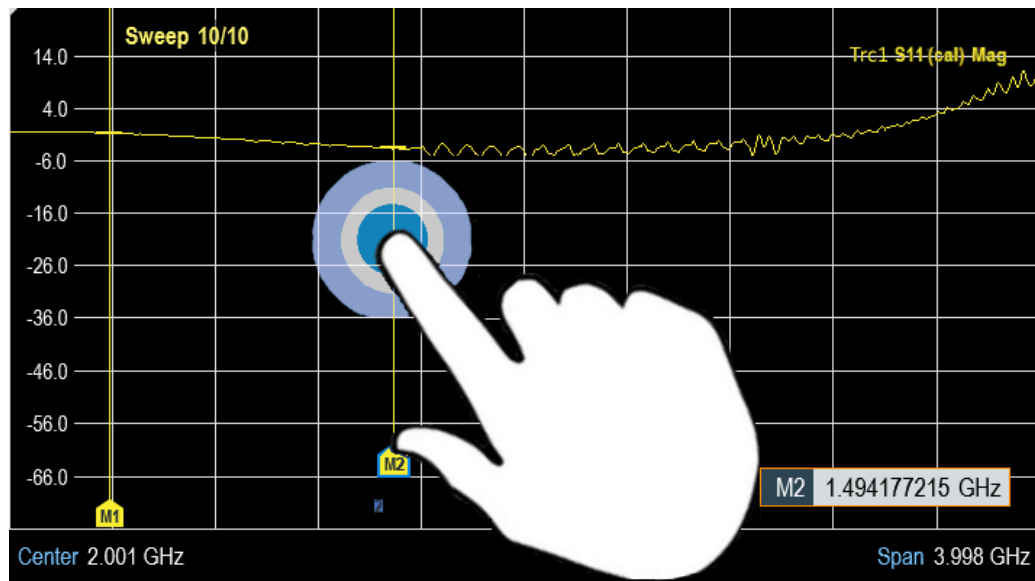
Pinch or stretch two fingers horizontally to adjust the span of the spectrum measurement. Alternatively, select the "Span" softkey in the [Parameter View](#) to adjust the span of the spectrum measurement or press the [FREQ/DIST] key on the front panel and select the "Span" softkey label for adjustment.



5.1.4 Add Marker

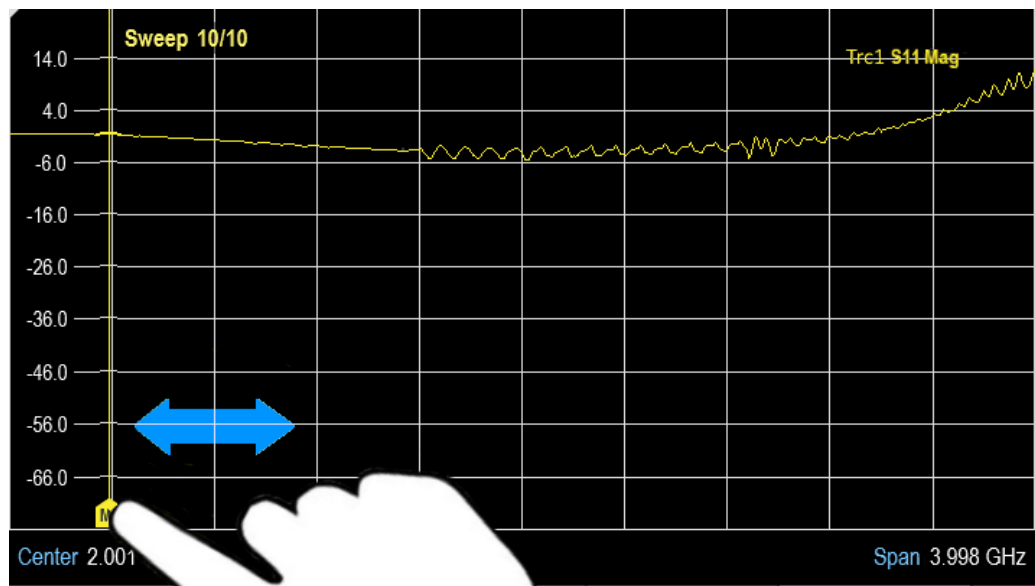
Double tap in the trace window to create a marker on the spectrum measurement. The marker is placed on the trace where the double tap gesture is performed.

Alternatively, press the [MARKER] key on the front panel and select the "New Marker" softkey to create a marker on the spectrum measurement.



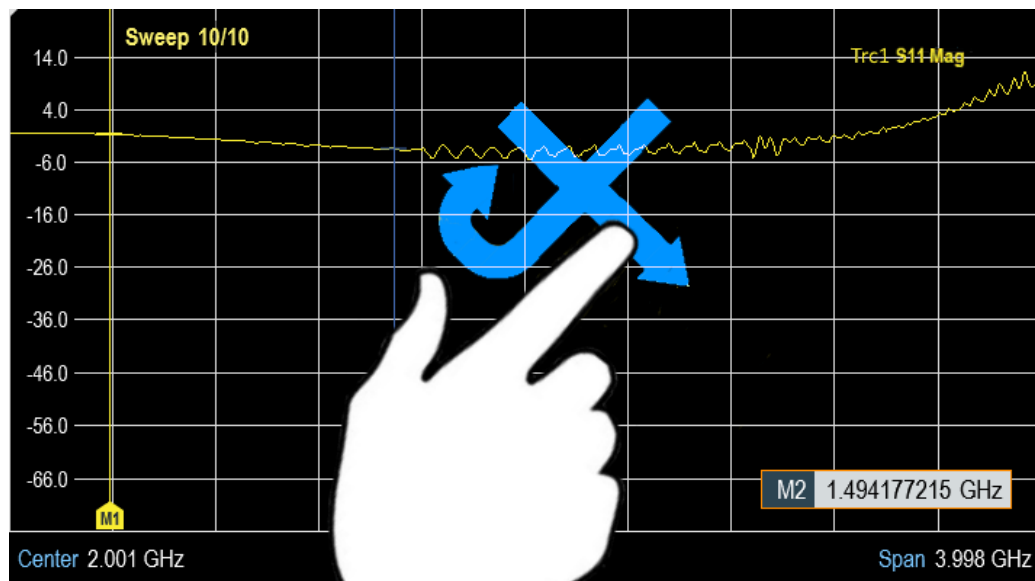
5.1.5 Move Marker

Tap and drag on the marker icon to change the marker position in the trace window. Alternatively, select the marker label in the [Measurement Result View](#) to adjust the marker position on the spectrum measurement or press the [MARKER] key on the front panel and select the "Select Marker" softkey for adjustment.



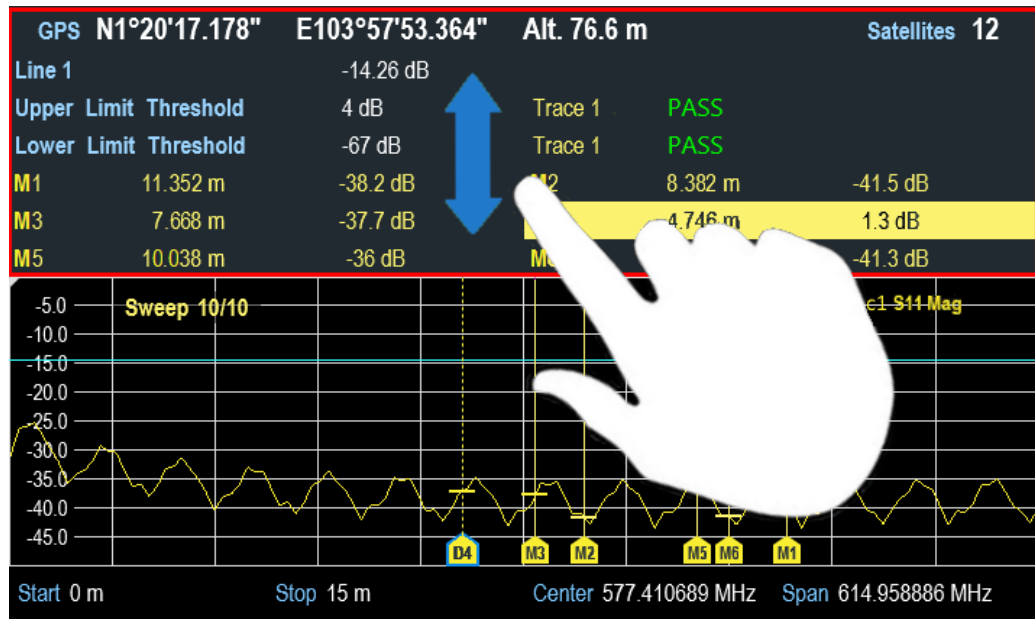
5.1.6 Delete All Markers

Draw an "X" on the trace window to delete all markers from the spectrum measurement. Alternatively, press the [MARKER] key on the front panel and select the "Delete Marker" softkey to delete all markers from the spectrum measurement.



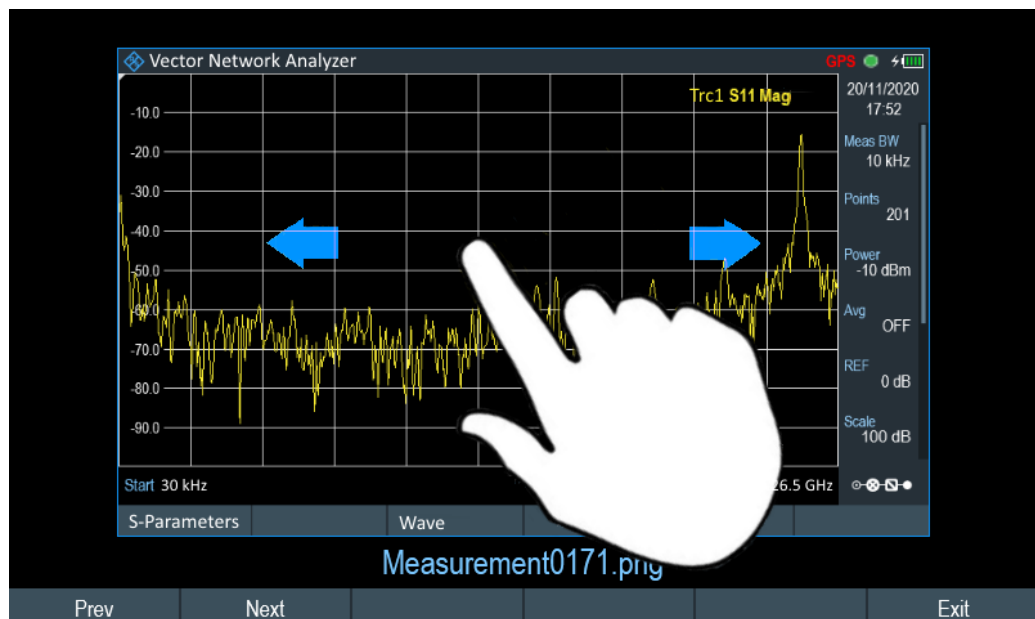
5.1.7 Hide or Unhide Measurement Result View Display

Swipe up or down vertically on the [Measurement Result View](#) window to hide or view the results display window.



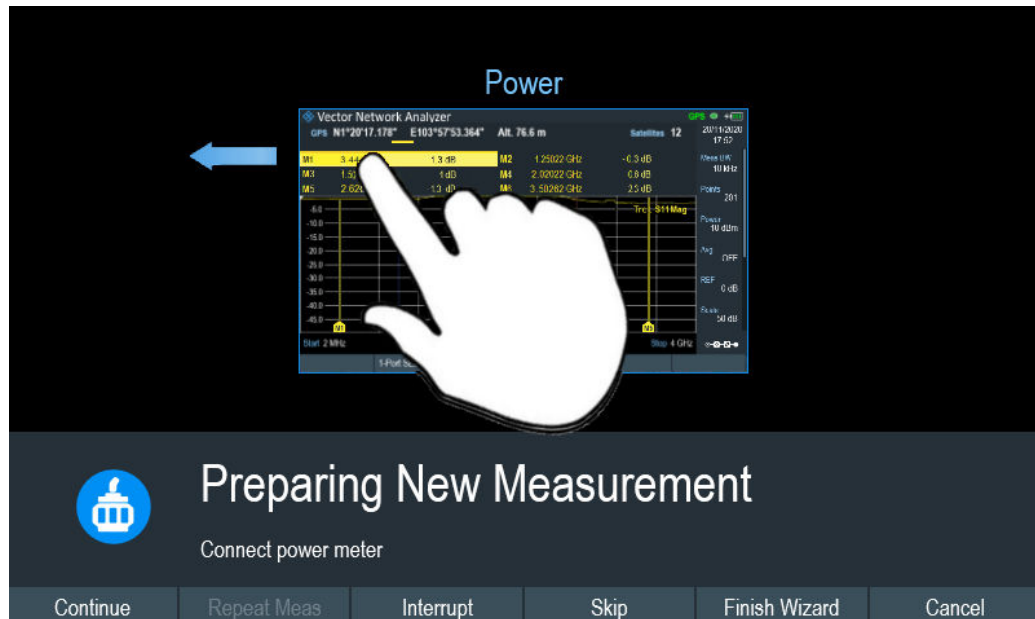
5.1.8 Preview Screenshot

Swipe horizontally to the left or right direction in the trace window to preview the screenshot. Alternatively, select the "Prev" or "Next" softkey to preview the screenshot.



5.1.9 Skip Wizard Measurement

Swipe horizontally to the left direction to skip a wizard measurement. Alternatively, select the "Skip" softkey to skip the measurement.



5.2 On-screen Keyboard

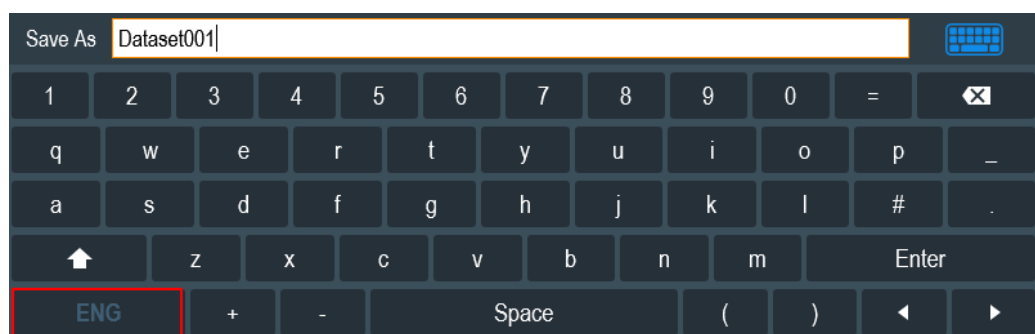
The on-screen keyboard is an additional means of interacting with the instrument. It provides convenience of usage with the touchscreen input.


Accessing the on-screen keyboard is only available for text-based entry, e.g. save or open a filename.



Touchscreen interface

If the [touchscreen interface](#) is not activated, the on-screen keyboard is disabled.




The on-screen keyboard display can be switched on and off using the on-screen keyboard  icon highlighted at the top right-hand corner.

5.3 Front Panel Keys

The following chapters illustrate the function of the front panel keys.


5.3.1 POWER Key

The [POWER]  key is located on the lower left of the front panel. It starts up and shuts down the instrument.

See [Chapter 3.1.2, "Switching the Instrument On and Off"](#), on page 22.

See also [Figure 3-4](#).

5.3.2 Screenshot Key

The screenshot  key provides a quick way to capture screenshot of the current screen at anytime.

For more information, see [Chapter 5.7, "Taking Screenshots"](#), on page 84.

5.3.3 Softkey

The six softkeys on the front panel are used to access the softkey label. See [Figure 3-4](#).



The softkey label is function-specific depending on the key selected on the front panel of the instrument. See [Chapter 5.3.5, "Function Keys"](#), on page 78.

5.3.4 System Keys

System keys provide settings affecting the general instrument settings, result evaluation settings and save and recall functions.



SYSTEM keys	Descriptions
[PRESET]	Resets the instrument to the default state.
[SETUP]	Provides basic instrument configuration functions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Date, time, display, audio and regional configuration • Battery low indicator • LAN interface • Disabling and enabling of options • Information about instrument configuration including firm-ware version and system error messages
[MODE]	Provides the selection between applications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Vector Network Analyzer" • "Cable & Antenna" • "Vector Voltmeter" • "Power Meter"
[LINES]	Configures display line and limit lines.
[SAVE RECALL]	Provides a file manager function to facilitate the saving and recalling of result and instrument settings.

5.3.5 Function Keys

Function keys provide access to the most common measurement settings and functions in the instrument.



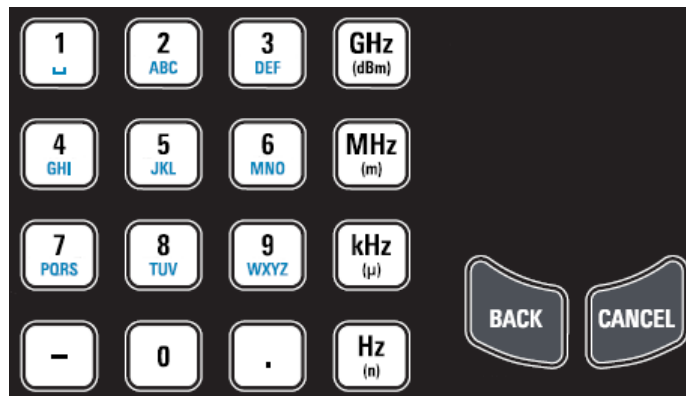
FUNCTION keys	Descriptions
[FREQ/DIST]	Mode-dependent button. Sets the center frequency, frequency span, start and stop frequencies for the frequency range under consideration. It also sets the time and distance settings in time domain measurement.
[CAL]	The [CAL] key provides the following functions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performs calibration on the R&S ZNH. • Selection of calibration kit models, calibration ports and calibration methods for measurement. • Sets calibration port length offset to shift the calibration plane. For more information, see Chapter 8.1, "Calibrating Measurements" , on page 147.

FUNCTION keys	Descriptions
[SCALE/AMPT]	<p>Mode-dependent button.</p> <p>The [SCALE/AMPT] key provides the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sets the reference level, dynamic range of the reference level and auto scaling of the reference level. • Sets tracking generator power and receiver attenuation. <p>For more information, see Chapter 8.3.2, "Configuring the Vertical Axis", on page 157 for VNA mode and Chapter 7.2.3, "Configuring the Vertical Axis", on page 130 for CAT mode.</p>
[WIZARD]	<p>Performs a sequence of standardized and recurring measurements.</p> <p>See Chapter 6, "Working with the Measurement Wizard", on page 95.</p>
[FORMAT]	<p>Mode-dependent button.</p> <p>This key provides functionality to select and configure measurements in the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In VNA measurement mode: Provides the different measurement format for trace measurement: "dB Mag", "Linear", "Phase", "Smith", "SWR", "Polar", "Group Delay". See Chapter 8.3.3, "Selecting the Measurement Format", on page 159. • In CAT measurement mode: Depending on the measurement modes, provides the different measurement formats in the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Return Loss: "db Mag", "Phase Wrap", "Phase Unwrap", "Smith" and "SWR" – DTF: "db Mag", "SWR" – Transmission: "db Mag", "Phase Wrap" and "Phase Unwrap" – Cable Loss: "db Mag" – RL + Trans: "db Mag", "Phase Wrap" and "Phase Unwrap" <p>See Chapter 7.1, "Performing Cable and Antenna Measurements", on page 108.</p>
[SWEEP]	<p>Sets number of sweep points for measurement. Up to a maximum of 16000 sweep points is configurable</p> <p>Selects continuous measurement or single measurement.</p> <p>In VNA mode, the [SWEEP] key also provides the functionality to set the sweep time, resolution bandwidth as well as trigger mode and trigger delay of the external trigger signal.</p>
[TRACE]	<p>Configures the measured data acquisition and the analysis of the measurement data.</p> <p>Sets the suppress interference signal and aperture mode for measurement.</p> <p>In VNA mode, selects the display combinations of measurement trace windows ("Single", "Dual-Hor", "Dual-Vert", "Triple", "Quad").</p>

FUNCTION keys	Descriptions
[MEAS]	<p>Mode-dependent button.</p> <p>This key provides functionality to select and configure measurements in the available measurement modes.</p> <p>For more information, see the corresponding measurement modes in the R&S ZNH user manual.</p>
[MARKER]	<p>Mode-dependent button.</p> <p>Sets and positions the absolute and relative measurement markers (markers and delta markers).</p> <p>Marker positioning using peak, next peak and minimum level.</p> <p>Marker search limit function.</p> <p>Enables or disables checkbox for "View List" function.</p> <p>Provides the following marker functions:</p> <p>In VNA measurement mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marker mode function provides marker format of the selected trace. Available format: "dB Mag + Phase", "Lin Mag + Phase (Rho)", "Real + Imag (Rho)", "R +jX", "G +jB", "(R+ jX) / Z0", "(G + jB) / Y0" • Sets reference impedance <p>For more information, see Chapter 8.4.2, "Using Markers", on page 165.</p>

5.3.6 Keypad

The keypad is used to enter alphanumeric parameters, including the corresponding units.



It contains the following keys:

Type of key	Description
Alphanumeric keys	Enter numbers and (special) characters in edit dialog boxes.
Decimal point	Inserts a decimal point "." at the cursor position.
Sign key	Changes the sign of a numeric parameter. In the case of an alphanumeric parameter, inserts a "-" at the cursor position.

Type of key	Description
Unit keys (GHz/-dBm MHz/ dBm, kHz/dB and Hz/dB)	These keys add the selected unit to the entered numeric value and complete the entry. In the case of level entries (e.g. in dB) or dimensionless values, all units have the value "1" as multiplying factor. Thus, they also act like an enter key function.
CANCEL key	Closes all kinds of dialog boxes, if the edit mode is not active. Quits the edit mode, if the edit mode is active. In dialog boxes that contain a "Cancel" button it activates that button. For "Edit" dialog boxes the following mechanism is used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If data entry has been started, it retains the original value and closes the dialog box. • If data entry has not been started or has been completed, it closes the dialog box.
BACK key	If an alphanumeric entry has already been started, this key deletes the character to the left of the cursor. Note: If an entry is confirmed with enter key, this key restores the value entered before. This action can be used to toggle, for example, between two frequencies.

5.3.7 Navigation Controls

The rotary knob provides navigation controls in the display or within dialog boxes.



The rotary knob has several functions:

- Increments (clockwise direction) or decrements (counter-clockwise direction) the instrument parameters at a defined step width in the case of a numeric entry
- Shifts markers, limit lines and display line on the screen
- Acts like a cursor key in dialog boxes or softkey submenus.
- Moves the scroll bar vertically if the scroll bar is in focused
- Acts as an enter key when pressed

5.4 Presetting the R&S ZNH



Before you prepare a measurement, it is recommended to preset the R&S ZNH. During a preset, the R&S ZNH resets all settings to their default state. Restoring the default configuration has the advantage that old settings do not affect measurements.

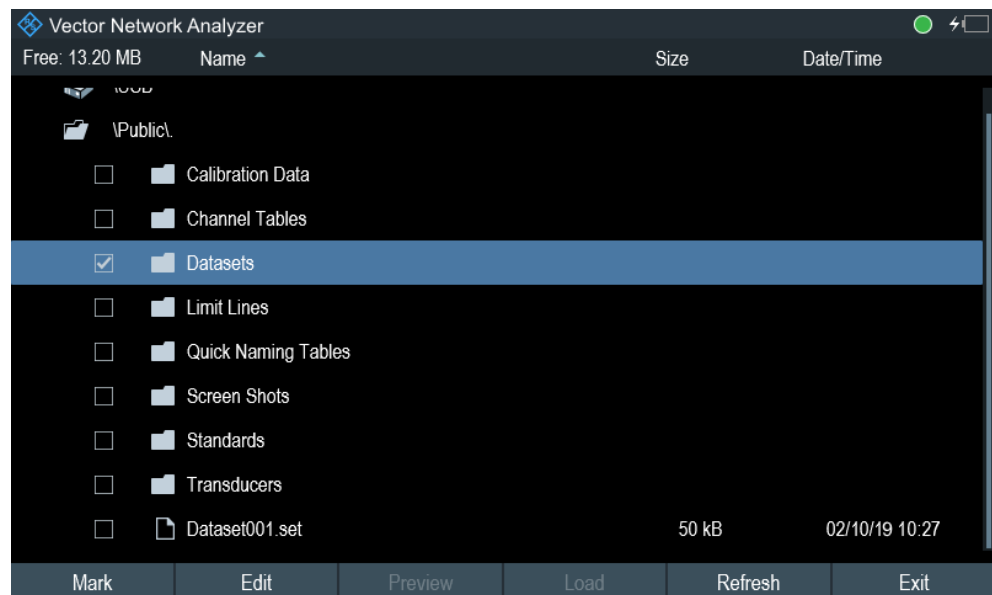
The default setup is specific to the operating mode.

- ▶ Press [PRESET] key.
The R&S ZNH restores its default setup.

You can load or discard a previous calibration data during a preset.

You can also define your own default settings via a dataset. This dataset is then loaded after pressing the [PRESET] key instead of the factory default.

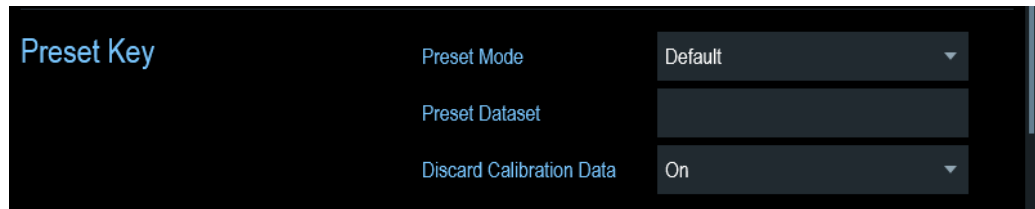
1. Press [SETUP] key.
2. Select "User Preference" softkey.
3. In the "User Preferences" dialog box, select the "Preset Dataset" item.
The R&S ZNH displays the file manager dialog box to select the dataset that contains the settings you would like to have as the preset settings.



4. Select the dataset with the settings you want and press "Load" softkey.
5. In the "User Preferences" dialog box, select the "Preset Mode" item.
A drop-down menu opens to select the preset mode.
6. Select "User Defined" to load the dataset defined in the "Preset Dataset".
The R&S ZNH now loads the settings of the dataset after you press [PRESET.]
7. Select "Discard Calibration Data" to define the usage of user calibration data after preset.

A drop-down menu opens to select the user calibration data.

8. Select "On" to apply user calibration data or "Off" to discard calibration data after preset.
Depending on the selection, the R&S ZNH loads or discards the calibration data after preset.



5.5 Configuring Measurements



The [Configuration Overview](#) dialog box provides an overview of the current configuration of the R&S ZNH. In addition, you can also change the configuration in this dialog box.

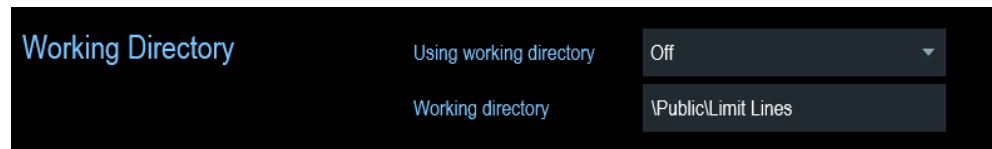
1. Press [SETUP] key.
2. Select "Config Overview" softkey.
3. Select one of the dialog boxes and change the settings as you like.

Note that the contents of the "Config Overview" dialog box are customized for each operating mode of the R&S ZNH. Therefore, the order and number of displayed settings are different in each mode.

5.6 Working Directory

Using the "Working Directory", you can customize the folder directory to save the screenshots and datasets captured during measurement.

1. Press [SETUP] key.
2. Select "User Preference" softkey.
3. In the "User Preferences" dialog box, select the "Using working directory" item.
4. Select "On" to activate the customize folder directory or "Off" to use the default storage device in the R&S ZNH. See ["Data storage devices"](#) on page 88.
5. Define the folder name in the "Working directory" item.



5.7 Taking Screenshots



You can take and store a screenshot of the current screen anytime with the screenshot key.

- ▶ Press the screenshot key.
The R&S ZNH takes the screenshot.

If available, the R&S ZNH stores the screenshot on an external storage device (USB flash drive or micro-SD card). If both are connected, the R&S ZNH uses the USB flash drive.

If no external device is available, the R&S ZNH stores the screenshot in its internal memory until the internal memory is full. In that case, you can transfer the screenshots with the R&S InstrumentView software to your computer.



Saving screenshot and dataset at the same time

Depending on the "Capture" settings configured in the "User Preference" menu, using the screenshot key also saves a dataset in addition to the screenshot.

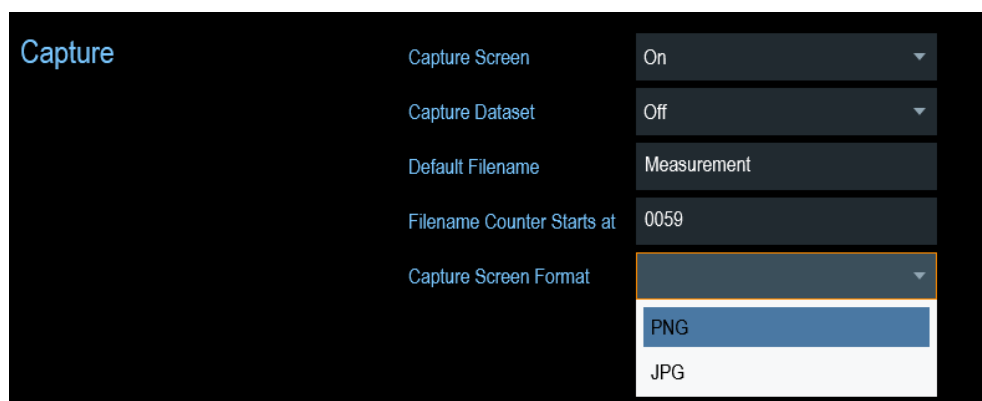
For more information, see [Chapter 5.8, "Managing Datasets"](#), on page 86.

Screenshot filename and file format

All screenshots get a default filename "Screenshot#####". The files also get numbers (#####) in an ascending order, beginning with 0000. You can select a default filename and a starting number in the "User Preference" menu.

The file format of screenshots is either *.png or *.jpg, depending on your configuration in the "User Preference" menu.

1. Press [SETUP] key.
2. Select "User Preference" softkey.
3. Select the "Default Filename" and "Filename Counter Starts At" items and assign a filename and number as you wish.
4. Select the "Capture Screen Format" items to select the screenshot file format.



Previewing screenshots

The R&S ZNH provides functionality to preview screenshot.



Special touchscreen gesture

You can swipe horizontally to the left or right direction to preview the screenshot. See [Chapter 5.1.8, "Preview Screenshot"](#), on page 75.

1. Press [SAVE/RECALL] key.
2. Select "File Manager" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens the file manager to select a screenshot for the preview.
3. Select the screenshot for preview.
4. Select "Preview" softkey to preview the screenshot.
5. Select the "Prev" or "Next" softkey to preview the screenshots available in the selected folder.
The filename of the previewed screenshot is displayed below the screenshot. See [Figure 5-1](#) and [Figure 5-3](#).
6. Select "Exit" softkey to return to the file manager.

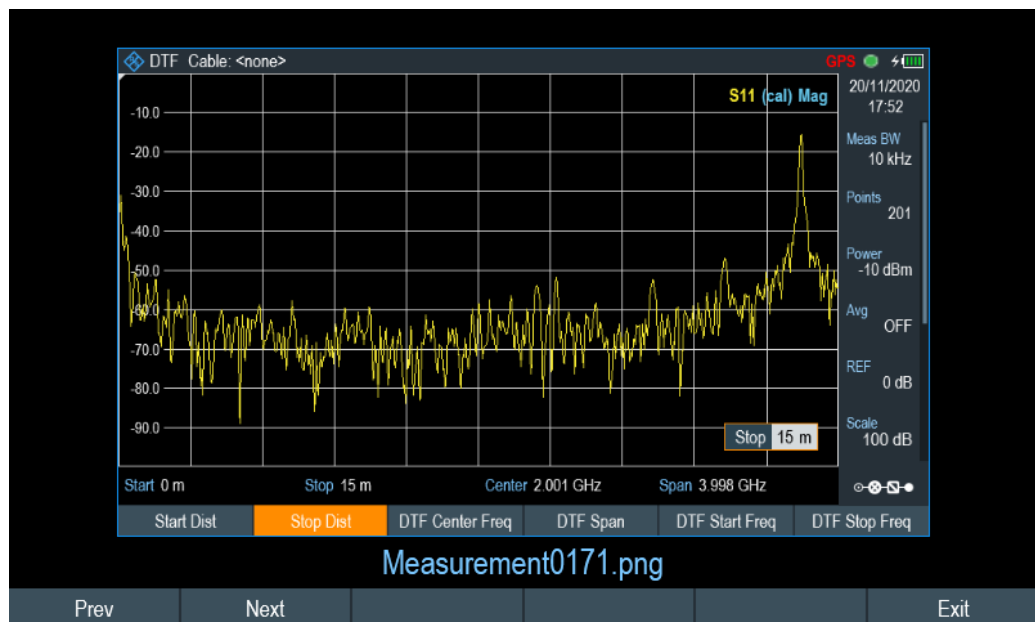


Figure 5-1: Preview screenshot

5.8 Managing Datasets



The R&S ZNH provides functionality to manage (e.g. save, restore) datasets available in its internal memory or an external storage device.

Datasets

The R&S ZNH supports various types of datasets. The instructions below primarily describe the management of datasets that you create on the R&S ZNH during measurements, for example measurement results and configurations. Note that these datasets have the file extension `.set`.

Datasets with the file extension `.set` are an image of measurement results and configurations. Thus, you can subsequently reproduce the context of the measurement.

Using the R&S InstrumentView software, you can use the datasets for documentation purposes or post-processed it for a more detailed analysis later on. Note that datasets also contain calibration data if calibration has been performed.

Templates



The R&S ZNH also supports various other types of datasets or templates. Such templates mainly contain additional requirements for a particular measurement, like limit lines or channel tables.

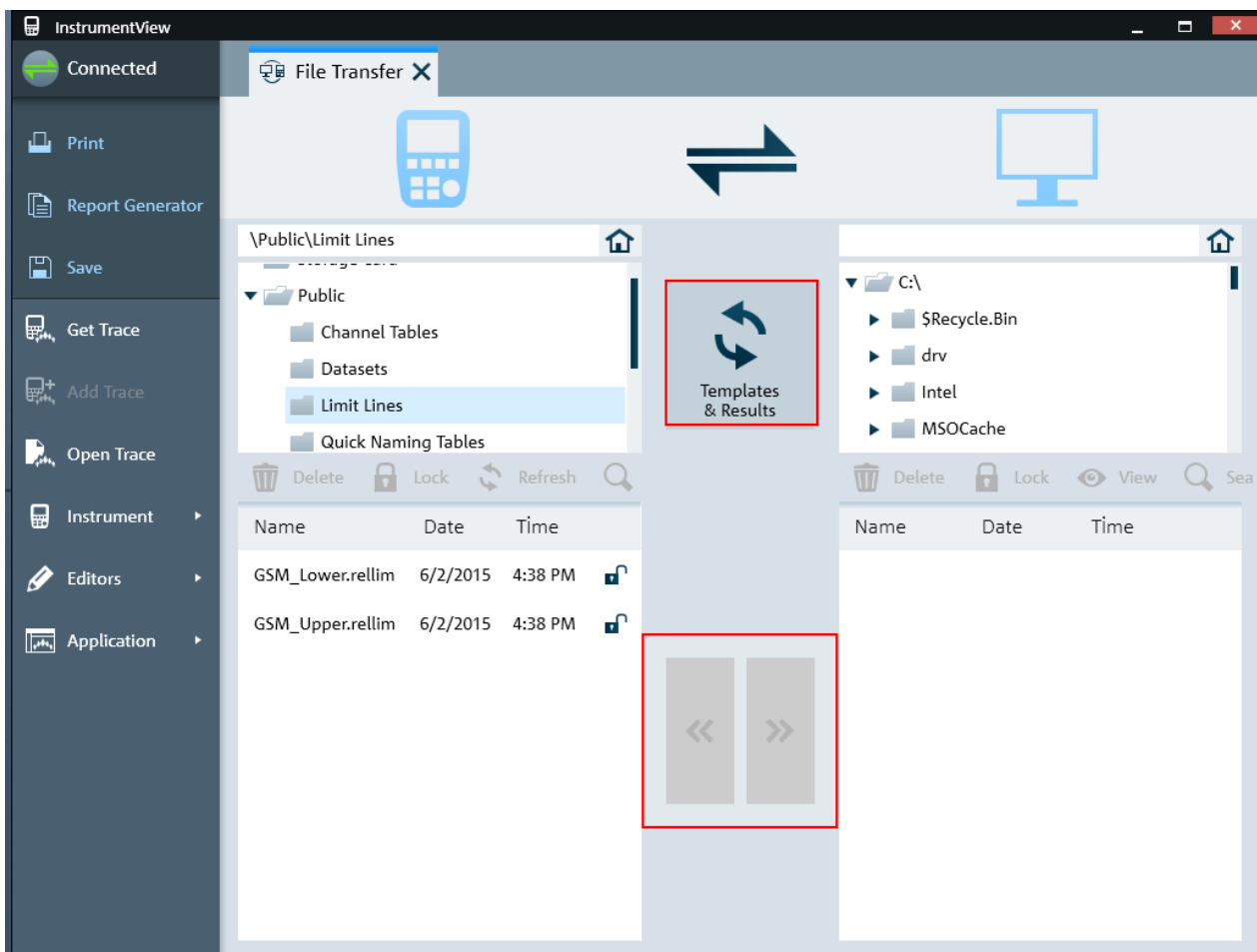
Creating and editing of these templates are only possible with the functionality provided by the R&S InstrumentView software package. Note that the file extension depends on the application of the template (for example, a template containing a channel table has the extension `.chntab`).

For more information on working with templates and datasets, refer to the documentation of the R&S InstrumentView software package.

Data synchronization

The R&S InstrumentView features data synchronization that matches the data available between the R&S ZNH and the PC.

1. Select "File Transfer" from the "Instrument" menu.
The software opens the "File Transfer" dialog box.
2. Select the "Template & Result"  synchronization button to process data synchronization between the computer and instrument.
This data synchronization updates all files that have been created or edited with the R&S InstrumentView software package to the instrument and vice versa. (Note that template can only be created and edited in the PC, see "[Templates](#)" on page 86).
3. Alternatively, data can be transferred in a single direction using the  direction button between the PC and instrument and vice versa.



• Saving Datasets	88
• Restoring Datasets	90
• Deleting Datasets	92

5.8.1 Saving Datasets

The R&S ZNH allows you to save the data that is analyzed at any time.

1. Press [SAVE/RECALL] key.
2. Select "Save" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens the "Save Dataset" dialog box.

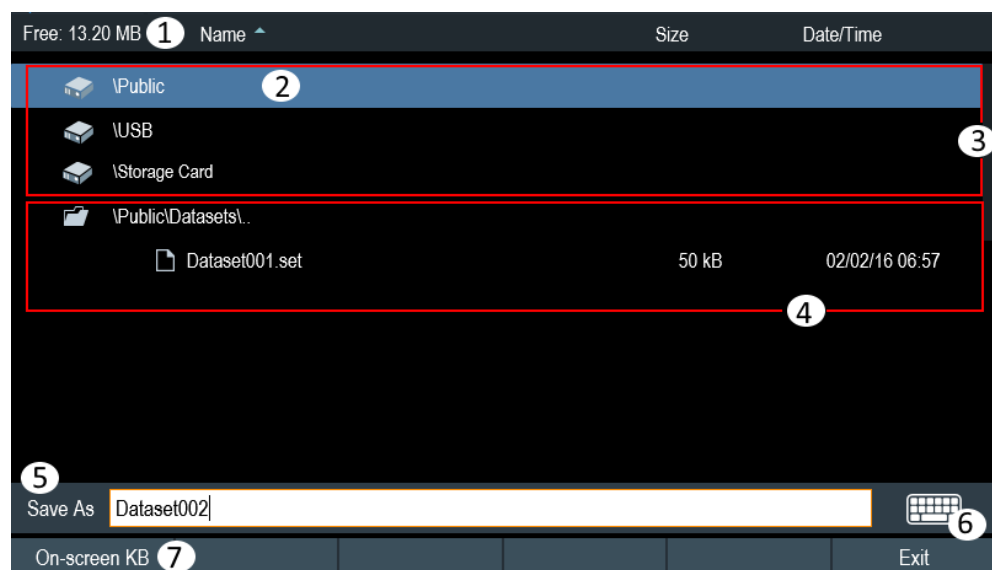


Figure 5-2: Save Dataset dialog box

- 1 = Remaining memory on selected data storage device
- 2 = Currently selected data storage
- 3 = Available data storage
- 4 = Currently folder structure of the selected data storage
- 5 = Dataset name input field
- 6 = [On-screen Keyboard](#) icon
- 7 = File manager softkey menu

Data storage devices



Storage device

If both USB flash drive and micro-SD card are connected to the instrument, the USB flash drive takes precedent over SD card as a storage device.

If both storage devices are not connected, the internal memory of the instrument is used for storage.

The folder structure shows all the available data storage devices. Possible storage devices are the internal memory of the R&S ZNH, micro-SD card or USB flash drive.

The default storage device depends on which devices are connected to the R&S ZNH. See "[Storage device](#)" on page 88.


The internal memory provides approximately 20 MB of data, therefore the number of datasets you save on the R&S ZNH is limited. Each dataset needs about 100 kB of memory, but this value can vary.


If you are using an external storage device, the number of datasets you can save is limited only by the size of the storage device.

R&S ZNH shows the remaining memory on the storage device in the dialog box.

1. Select the storage device you want to save the data.
2. Select the folder you want to save the data.
3. Enter a filename in the corresponding input field.
The default filename for datasets is `Dataset###.set` with a new number in ascending order for each new dataset. The file extension for datasets is `.set`. If you enter another name, the R&S ZNH uses that name and assigns a new number to the filename if you save the data set the next time. This function allows you to assign consecutive dataset filename without entering a new name every time you want to save a dataset.
You can define the dataset filename at the "User Preference" dialog box. Select the "Default Dataset Name" and enter the filename in the entry box.
4. Press the rotary knob to confirm the entry.
The R&S ZNH saves the dataset.

5.8.1.1 Alternative Ways to Save Datasets

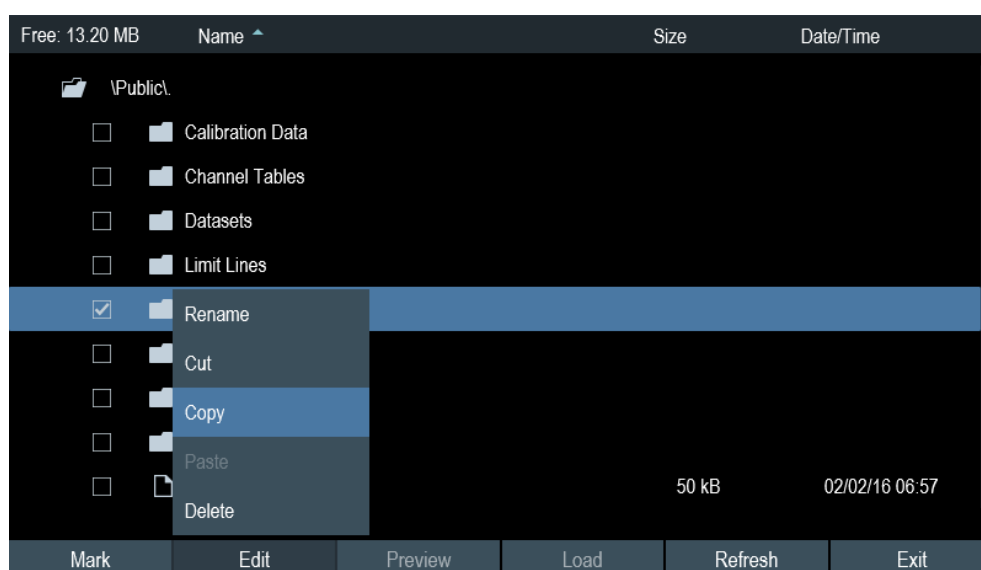
Using the screenshot key , the R&S ZNH provides an alternative and more convenient way to save dataset.

1. Press [SETUP] key.
2. Select "User Preference" softkey.
3. Configure the "Default Filename", "Filename Counter Starts at" and "Capture Screen Format" menu items.
The screenshot key  saves a screenshot of the display and the selected data of the current measurement based on the filename syntax defined in the "Default Filename", "Filename Counter Starts at" and "Capture Screen Format" menu items.

5.8.1.2 Renaming Filename

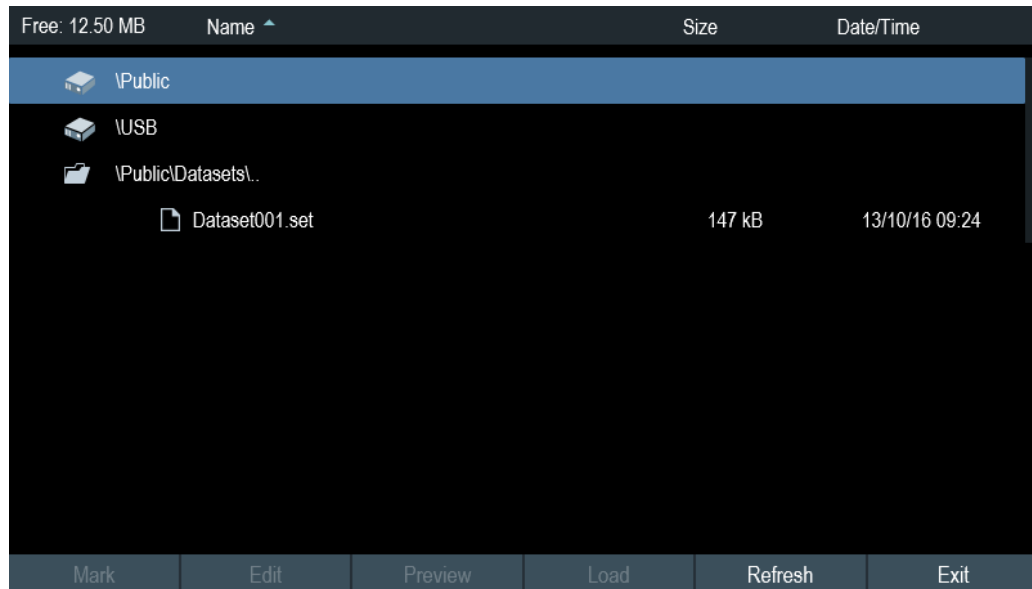
If necessary, you can rename files or file directories directly on the R&S ZNH.

1. Press [SAVE/RECALL] key.
2. Select "File Manager" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens the file manager.
3. Select the files or file directories in the file manager.
Alternatively, press the "Mark" softkey to select the desired files or files directories.
4. Select "Edit" softkey.
The R&S ZNH displays a submenu for selection.
5. Select "Rename" menu item to rename the files or file directories.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to change the name of the selected files or file directories.



5.8.2 Restoring Datasets

You can preview and load previous saved measurement results with the recall function of the R&S ZNH. This function also provides easy access to previous measurement settings so that you do not have to set up the R&S ZNH again.



1. Press [SAVE/RECALL] key.
2. Select "Recall" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens the "Recall Dataset" dialog box.
3. Select the storage device and file directory you want to load the dataset.
The R&S ZNH restores the configuration that the dataset contains.

By default, the most recently saved dataset is highlighted. If you need another dataset, navigate to the file directory or storage device that contains the dataset you need.

5.8.2.1 Previewing a Dataset

The R&S ZNH provides the function to preview datasets. The preview function allows you to take a quick look at the screenshot and its corresponding measurement settings. During preview, the R&S ZNH does not yet activate the measurement settings of that dataset.

1. Press [SAVE/RECALL] key.
2. Select "File Manager" softkey.
3. Browse through the available datasets and select the desired dataset.
4. Select "Preview" softkey.
The R&S ZNH shows a preview of the measurement results and the measurement settings contained in the selected dataset.
5. Select the "Prev" or "Next" softkey to preview the datasets available in the selected folder.
The filename of the previewed dataset is displayed at the bottom of the screen layout. See [Figure 5-3](#).

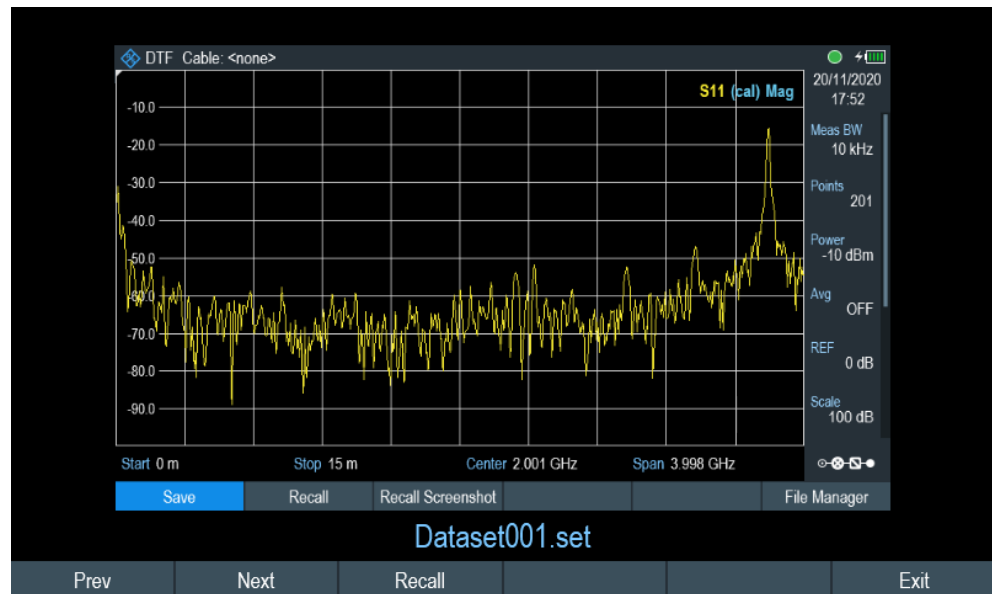


Figure 5-3: Preview dataset

6. Select "Recall" softkey to load the dataset
Alternatively, select the "Exit" softkey to return to the file manager.

5.8.2.2 Loading a Dataset

If you find a dataset whose settings you need for your current measurement task, you can load it.

- ▶ Select "Load" softkey.
The R&S ZNH loads the dataset and adjusts its measurement settings according to the dataset.
See also [Chapter 5.8.2.1, "Previewing a Dataset"](#), on page 91.

5.8.3 Deleting Datasets

If you have to delete a dataset, you can do so with the file manager.

1. Press [SAVE/RECALL] key.
2. Select "File Manager" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens the file manager.
3. Select the desired files or file directories in the file manager.
Alternatively, press the "Mark" softkey to select the desired files or files directories.
4. Select "Edit" softkey.
The R&S ZNH displays a submenu for selection.
5. Select the "Delete" menu item to delete the files or file directories.

Before deleting, the R&S ZNH shows a warning message that you need to confirm.

6. Select "Yes" to delete the selected files or file directories.
The R&S ZNH deletes the selected files or file directories from its memory.

5.9 Updating the Firmware

You can download new firmware versions from the R&S ZNH website.

<http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/znh.html>

The website also provides release notes for each new firmware version. The release notes include instructions on how to perform a firmware update.

5.10 Installing Firmware Options

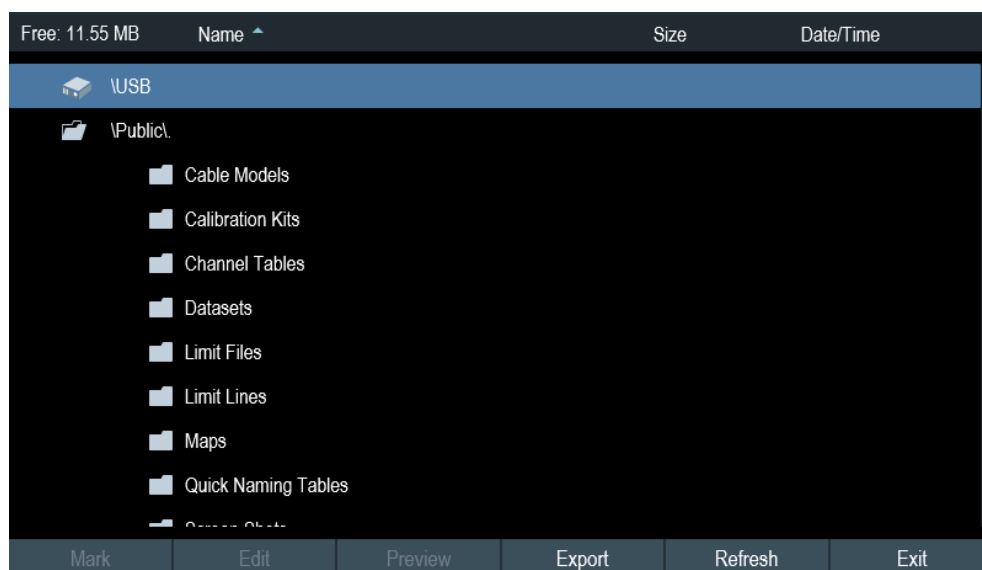
You can equip the R&S ZNH with several firmware options to enable additional operating modes or special measurements.

For more information, see [Chapter 4.4, "Managing Options"](#), on page 58.

5.11 Device Documentation

You can export the R&S ZNH OSA document from the instrument.

1. Press [SETUP] key.
2. Select "User Preference" softkey.
3. In the "User Preferences" dialog box, select the "Export" menu item.
The R&S ZNH displays the file manager window to export the documentation.
4. Select the desired file location in the file manager window to export the documentation.



5. Select "Export" to export documentation from the instrument.
The R&S ZNH export the documentation into the selected file location.

6 Working with the Measurement Wizard



When testing antennas and making measurement which involves complex signals, it is often necessary to perform a sequence of standardized and recurring measurements, often in an environment that is not easily accessible. To make sure that measurements are performed as required and to avoid a constant adjustment of parameters, the R&S ZNH features a measurement wizard.

The measurement wizard allows you to combine several individual measurement configurations to a sequence of measurements (or measurement set). As all relevant parameters have been set before the actual measurement and cannot be changed once the measurement procedure has begun, the wizard is a good way to avoid mistakes and save time when setting up measurements. You can use the wizard for measurements in all the operating modes.

Note that it is necessary to install and use the R&S InstrumentView software package if you want to configure the measurement steps and parameters in the measurement wizard.

For details on the individual measurements you can perform with the wizard, refer to the corresponding chapters.

- [Chapter 8, "Vector Network Analysis"](#), on page 146
- [Chapter 7, "Cable and Antenna Test Mode"](#), on page 106
- [Chapter 9, "Vector Voltmeter"](#), on page 168
- [Chapter 10, "Power Meter"](#), on page 171
- [Chapter 11, "Performing Pulse Power Measurements"](#), on page 181

You can use the wizard for measurements in all operating modes.

The following chapters illustrates the wizard measurements used in the "Cable & Antenna" mode.

Note: It is necessary to install and use the R&S InstrumentView software package if you want to access the measurement wizard.

6.1 Performing and Configuring Measurements

Before you can use the measurement wizard, you have to define a measurement set using the "Wizard Set Editor" in the R&S InstrumentView software package.

The R&S InstrumentView software package is delivered with the R&S ZNH. The latest version is also available for download on the R&S ZNH website at <http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/znh.html>.

After creating the measurement wizard set using the R&S InstrumentView, transfer the file to the R&S ZNH.

For more information of the "Wizard Set Editor", see the R&S InstrumentView manual.

Load the measurement wizard

Now that the measurement set is available on the R&S ZNH, you can perform the measurement wizard.

1. Press [Wizard] key.
The R&S ZNH opens the wizard dialog box. See [Figure 6-1](#).

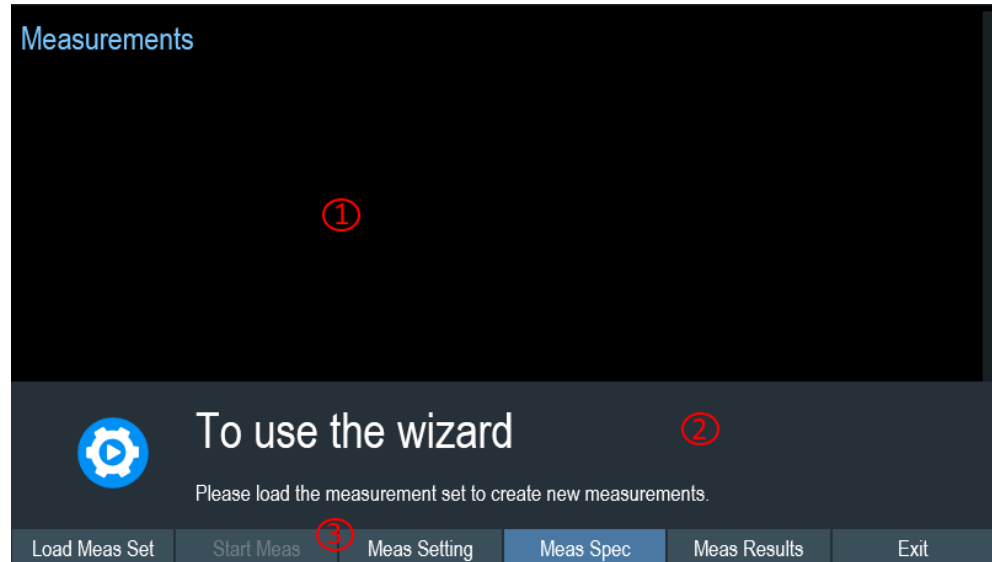


Figure 6-1: Wizard dialog box

- 1 = Measurement wizard dialog box
- 2 = Measurement wizard message box
- 3 = [Softkeys](#) menu of measurement wizard application

2. Select "Load Meas Set" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens the file manager to select the measurement wizard set.
3. Select the desired measurement wizard set from the file manager.
4. Select "Load" softkey to confirm the selection.
The R&S ZNH loads the measurement wizard set.

Measurement setting

The parameters highlighted in the measurement setting dialog are configurable during the start of the measurement. See [Figure 6-2](#).

1. Select "Meas Setting" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens the "Meas Setting" dialog box.
2. Select the desired menu item in the "Meas Setting" dialog box.
Note that some of the parameters are read-only information. See [Table 6-1](#).

General	Measurement Definition	
	User	
	No. of Steps to Perform	0
	Description	
Site	Site Name	
	Comments	
	GPS Position	not connected
Cable Definition	Use Wizard Cable Settings	Off
	Cable Model	<none>
	Clear Cable Model	Clear
	Cable Length	20 m
Calibration Settings	Default Calibration	None
	Use Stored Calibrations	On

Figure 6-2: Measurement setting dialog

Table 6-1: Measurement setting parameters

Measurement parameters		Descriptions
"General"	User	Name of the person that performs the measurement.
	Measurement Definition	Name of the measurement wizard set. This field is a read-only field that shows the measurement name as defined in the R&S InstrumentView software package.
	Number of Steps to Perform	Number of individual measurements in the measurement sequence as defined with the R&S InstrumentView software package. The field allows you to reduce the number of individual measurements and perform only those measurements that are necessary. If you reduce the number of measurements, the R&S ZNH omits the last measurement in the sequence. You can edit this field only if you turned on the "Allow Variable Number of Sequence Steps" in the "Wizard Set Editor" of the R&S InstrumentView software.
	Descriptions	Short description of the measurement task. This field is a read-only field that shows the description as defined with the R&S InstrumentView software.
"Site"	Site Name	Location of the measurement.

Measurement parameters		Descriptions
	Comments	Comments about the measurement, e.g. the external conditions during the measurement.
	GPS Position	Displays the GPS information. See Chapter 4.2.2, "Using the GPS Receiver" , on page 40.
"Cable Definition"	Use Wizard Cable Settings	Select the usage of cable characteristics as defined in the measurement set. Select "On" to use the predefined cable characteristics or "Off" to redefine the cable model and cable length in R&S ZNH. In the case, if "On" is selected, the parameters below will be locked.
	Cable Model	Cable model that you perform the measurement on. You can define a cable model with the R&S ZNH software, but can also change the cable model on short notice, if necessary. See Chapter 7.2.1.3, "Creating a Cable Model" , on page 124.
	Clear Cable Model	Deactivates the currently active cable model. See Chapter 7.2.1.2, "Clear Cable Model" , on page 124.
	Cable Length	Length of the cable that you perform the measurement on.
"Cable Settings"	Default Calibration	Calibration that was defined when creating the wizard set in the R&S InstrumentView software.
	Use Stored Calibrations	If set to "On", the wizard uses the calibration stored in the R&S ZNH. If set to "Off", the wizard uses the calibration defined in the R&S InstrumentView software.

Measurement specification

The measurement specification dialog box displays the measurement step sequences and the individual performed measurement status. See [Figure 6-3](#).

- ▶ Select "Meas Spec" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens the "Meas Spec" dialog box.

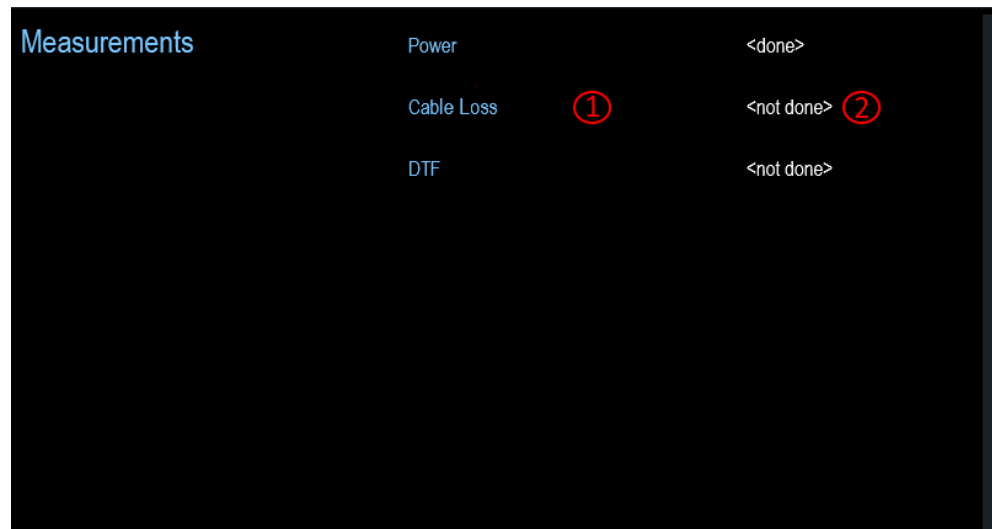


Figure 6-3: Measurement specification dialog box

1 = Measurement step in a wizard set

2 = Individual measurement step status

Performing a sequence of measurements



Calibration data

The R&S ZNH adds the calibration data of each calibration you perform to a calibration data folder available on its internal memory. Each dataset in the calibration data folder is unique for a particular calibration method and a particular measurement configuration.

Note that the calibration is only valid for the instrument it has been performed on.

Before you start a measurement sequence with the measurement wizard, the R&S ZNH compares the contents of the calibration data folder to the measurement configurations and required calibration methods in the measurement sequence.

- If the R&S ZNH has already been calibrated for a particular configuration, it restores that data. Another calibration is not necessary.
- If the R&S ZNH has not been calibrated for a particular configuration yet, calibration becomes necessary. The new calibration data is added to the calibration data folder.

Therefore, calibration is necessary only for calibration methods that have not been used for a particular measurement configuration before.

However, it is recommended to perform calibration regularly to keep measurements as accurate as possible.

You can delete obsolete calibration data from the folder:

```
\Public\Calibration Data
```

Now that you have updated all [measurement setting parameters](#) concerning the measurement task, you can start the measurement procedure.

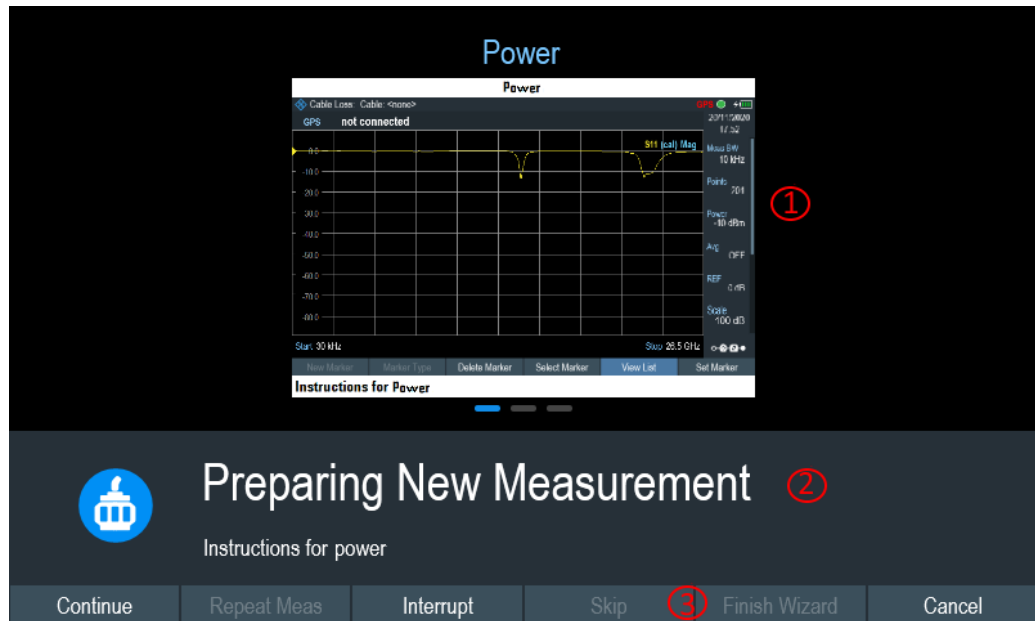


Figure 6-4: Perform wizard measurement dialog box

- 1 = Image of a measurement step defined in the R&S InstrumentView software package.
- 2 = Wizard message box
- 3 = See [Table 6-2](#)

1. Select "Start Meas" softkey.

If you have not yet calibrated the R&S ZNH for the measurement, it asks you to perform the calibration routine. The stages of the calibration depend on the defined calibration routine. See [Chapter 7.1.7, "Calibrating Measurements"](#), on page 120 and ["Calibration data"](#) on page 99.

After having successfully calibrated the R&S ZNH, it starts to go through the measurements that are part of the measurement wizard set. The sequence of the measurements is defined in the R&S InstrumentView.

Before the start of each measurement, the R&S ZNH displays a message "Preparing New Measurement" in the wizard message box.

The message box contains information and instructions on how to prepare and perform the measurement that you have defined in the R&S InstrumentView software.

2. At each measurement step, you have several options:

- Select "Continue" softkey.
The R&S ZNH finishes the current measurement and opens the measurement wizard dialog box. See [Figure 6-5](#)

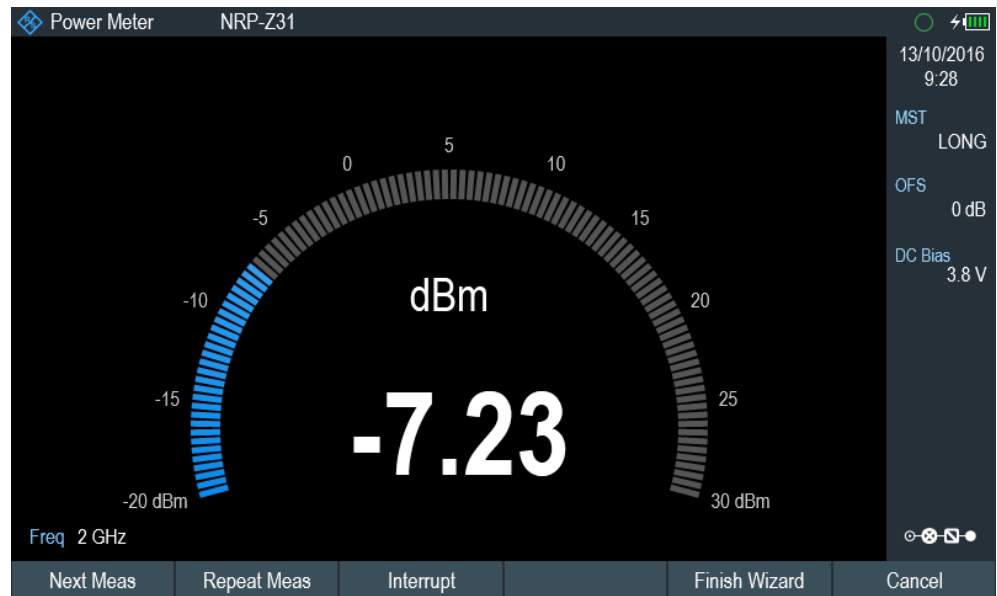


Figure 6-5: Measurement wizard dialog

- Select "Next Meas" softkey to proceed to the next measurement step in the measurement sequence.
- Select "Repeat Meas" softkey if the result does not match your expectation and you want to validate the result again.
- Select "Interrupt" softkey if the result does not match your expectation and you want to find the origin of the problem by using a different settings or measurement than those defined in the wizard.
- Select "Finish Wizard" softkey to end the measurement sequence.
- Select "Cancel" softkey if at any time the result does not match your expectation and you want to abort the measurement.

The R&S ZNH prompts you to save measurement result and exit the wizard measurement.

- Select "Interrupt" softkey.

The R&S ZNH opens the wizard interrupt dialog box.

There are three selections in the wizard interrupt dialog box, you can either:

- Select "Leave Menu" softkey to proceed and perform the necessary reconfiguring of the measurement. The R&S ZNH goes to the current measurement environment which you can analyze the measurement settings and make the necessary reconfiguration on the measurements.

After you have completed the reconfiguration on the measurement, press [WIZARD] key to return back to the wizard interrupt dialog box

- Select "Resume Sequence" softkey to resume back to the measurement.
- Select "Cancel" softkey to abort the wizard measurement.

- Select the "Skip" softkey.

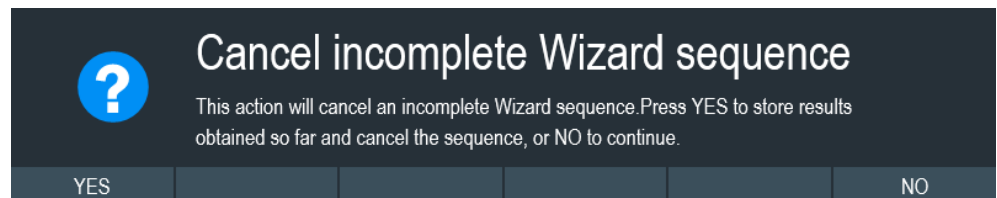
The R&S ZNH skips a single measurement step and continue the subsequent measurement step.

Note: Alternatively, you can swipe horizontally to the left direction to skip a wizard measurement. See [Chapter 5.1.9, "Skip Wizard Measurement"](#), on page 75.

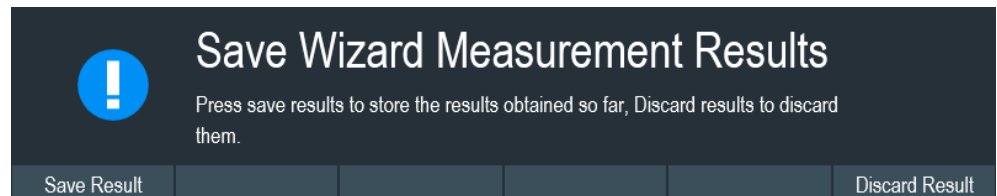
- Select "Cancel" softkey.

The R&S ZNH displays a message "Cancel Incomplete Wizard Sequence" in the wizard message box.

Select "YES" to abort the wizard measurement or "NO" to continue.

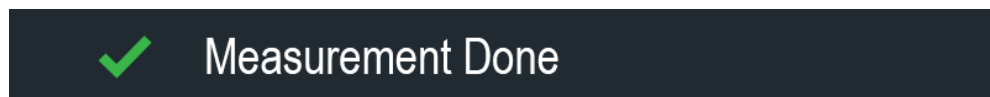


This is followed with a message prompt to save measurement result. The R&S ZNH displays a message "Save Wizard Measurement Results" in the wizard message box.



Select "Save Result" to save the measurement results or "Discard Result" to discard the measurement results.

3. After each measurement is completed, the R&S ZNH displays a message "Measurement Done" in the wizard message box. Select "Continue" softkey to proceed to the next measurement step (if any).



Note: Changing cable characteristics. If necessary, you can define different cable characteristics (cable model and length) after each individual measurement. This is useful, for example, if you want to do the same measurements on different cables at one go.

This feature is available when you activated the "Prompt User to Change Cable Settings" in the "Wizard Set Editor" of the R&S InstrumentView software.

When this function is activated, the R&S ZNH asks you to select new cable characteristics during the preparation of a measurement.

- Select "Yes" softkey if changes are required and select new cable characteristics before proceeding with the measurement.
- Press "No" softkey if changes are not required and proceed with the measurement.

4. After all the measurements are completed, the R&S ZNH displays a message "All Measurements Done" in the wizard message box.

Select "Continue" softkey. The R&S ZNH prompts you to save or discard the measurement results.

Select "Save Result" softkey to save the results on the selected storage device or "Discard Result" softkey to discard all the measurement results.



All Measurements Done

Table 6-2: Softkey in the measurement wizard

Softkey	Description
"Next Meas"	The R&S ZNH proceeds to perform the measurement.
"Continue"	The R&S ZNH finishes the current measurement and begins with the next measurement by showing the necessary preparation instruction.
"Repeat Meas"	Repeat the current measurement
"Interrupt"	If you interrupt the measurement sequence, you can change the different settings or measurements as if wizard is not in used. The R&S ZNH keeps the results of measurement you have already performed. When you finished reconfigured the measurement, you can resume back to the measurement sequence.
"Skip"	Skip a single measurement step and continue the subsequent measurement step Skipping individual measurements is possible when you turn on "Allow to skip measurements and finish wizard sequence" in the "Wizard Set Editor" of the R&S InstrumentView software package.
"Cancel"	Abort wizard measurement. The R&S ZNH displays a message "Cancel Immediate Wizard Sequence" in the message box. If wizard measurement is aborted, the R&S ZNH displays a message "Save Wizard Measurement Results" in the message box. If wizard measurement result is saved, the R&S ZNH returns to the last saved measurement result trace window. If the result is discarded, the R&S ZNH returns to the measurement dialog box .
"Exit"	Exit wizard measurement.
"Finish Wizard"	Ends the measurement sequence and returns to the "Measurement Wizard" dialog box. The results of the measurements you have already finished are kept in the memory of the R&S ZNH. Ending the sequence is possible when you turn on "Allow to skip measurements and finish wizard sequence" in the "Wizard Set Editor" of the R&S InstrumentView software package.

Softkey	Description
"Save Result"	Save result of the measurements performed in the wizard set. See " Measurements result " on page 104
"Discard Result"	Discard measurement results.

Measurements result



Limited internal memory

If you have to store the results on the internal memory, make sure that there is enough space left to store them or else the results might get lost. If the space is not enough, you can delete old data with the file manager.

For more information, see [Chapter 5.8.3, "Deleting Datasets"](#), on page 92.



Measurement wizard results

All the measurement wizard results are stored in the wizard result folder during the process of the measurement wizards. These stored results will not be saved until you do a [Save Result](#) at the end of the wizard measurement.

The results for a measurement set consist of several files, each file corresponding to one of the performed measurements. For easy evaluation, the R&S ZNH includes the name of the measurement as defined in the wizard dialog or R&S InstrumentView.

All result files that belong to a measurement set are stored in the same directory. The directory is named after the measurement name and site. The syntax is 'site-name_measurement_#'.

The R&S ZNH adds numbers in ascending order to the files and directories if you perform a measurement or measurement set more than once.

6.2 Evaluating Results

The R&S InstrumentView software package provides functionality to evaluate results and compile measurement reports. However, before you can start to evaluate the results you have to download the results to your computer. See "[Data synchronization](#)" on page 87.

The report generator function in R&S InstrumentView allows you to create measurement reports for the full measurement set or a selection of dataset only. You can also perform simple tasks like activating or deactivating markers that have been set during the measurement.

1. Select "Report Generator" menu item in the R&S InstrumentView
The R&S InstrumentView opens the "Report Generator" dialog box that provides all functionality to manage measurement sets.
2. Select the measurement sets that you want to include in the report.

3. Select the reporting parameters checkmarks that you want to show in the report, e.g. checkmark to show marker data.
4. Select "Generate" button to create the report.

For more information on the report generator function, see the R&S InstrumentView user manual.

7 Cable and Antenna Test Mode

The cable and antenna test (CAT) mode provides functionality to measure cables and antennas of transmission equipment in wireless telecommunication systems.

In a perfect system, the signal would arrive at the antenna without any losses and be transmitted with the required power and frequency. In reality, however, you can encounter many possible mechanical defects in the system that cause a deterioration of the transmission quality. See [Figure 7-1](#) for the typical defects in a transmission system.

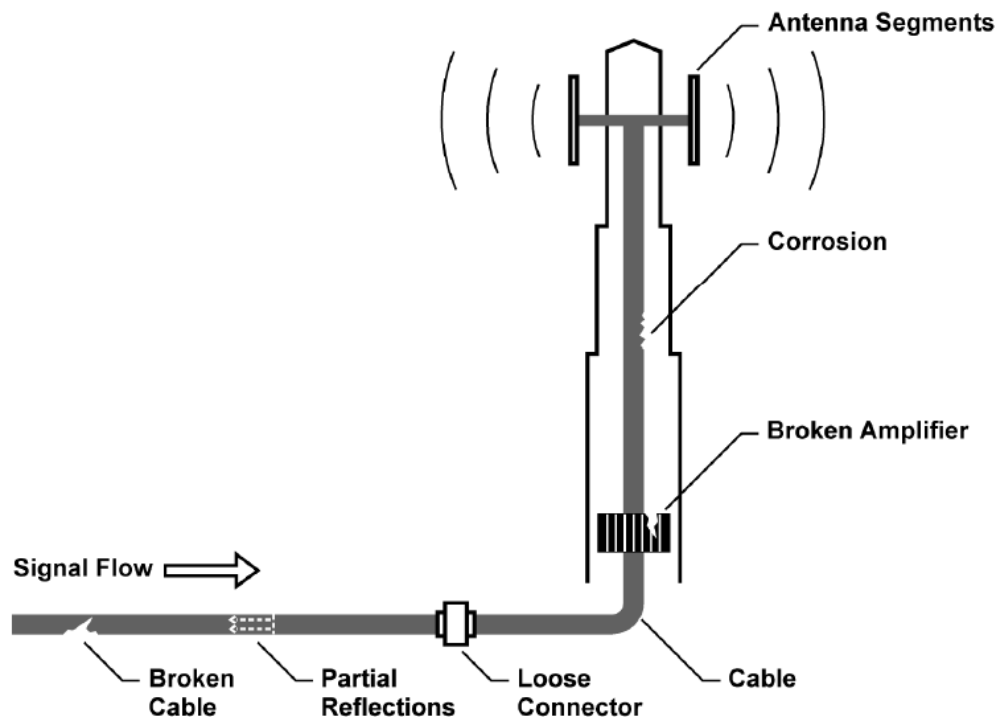


Figure 7-1: Typical defects in a transmission system

The R&S ZNH provides the necessary functionality to test the system equipment for its characteristics and identify faults when it is being installed or maintained.

- [Retrun Loss Measurements](#)
- [SWR](#)
- [Distance to Fault Measurements](#)
- [1-Port Cable Loss Measurements](#)
- [Transmission Measurements](#)
- [Smith Chart](#)
- [Phase Measurement](#)

Test setup



Signal source

A tracking generator is available for the signal source. See [Chapter 7.2.4, "Configuring the Tracking Generator"](#), on page 132.

A typical test setup for cables and antennas includes the R&S ZNH, an RF cable (R&S FSH-Z320, order number 1309.6600.00), a calibration standard (R&S FSH-Z28/Z29, order number 1300.7810.03 / 1300.7610.03) and the cable under test. See [Chapter 7.1.7.2, "Calibration Methods"](#), on page 121.

Cable and antenna tests also require a signal source which is already part of the R&S ZNH hardware. The signal source transmits a reference signal to the test port.

1. Connect the RF cable to the RF input.
2. Connect the test cable to the RF cable.
3. Select the "DC Bias" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to specify the DC bias voltage.
For measurement on DUTs that need an external voltage supply (e.g. power amplifiers), you can use the optional internal DC bias option (R&S ZNH-K10, order number 1334.6846.02) to supply the voltage.
4. Enter the required voltage.
For more information, see ["Configuring the BIAS output port"](#) on page 40.

By default, the R&S ZNH is in the VNA mode after you have turned it on. To switch to the CAT mode, proceed as follows.

1. Press [MODE] key.
2. Select "Antenna & Cable" softkey.
The R&S ZNH starts the antenna and cable test (CAT) mode.

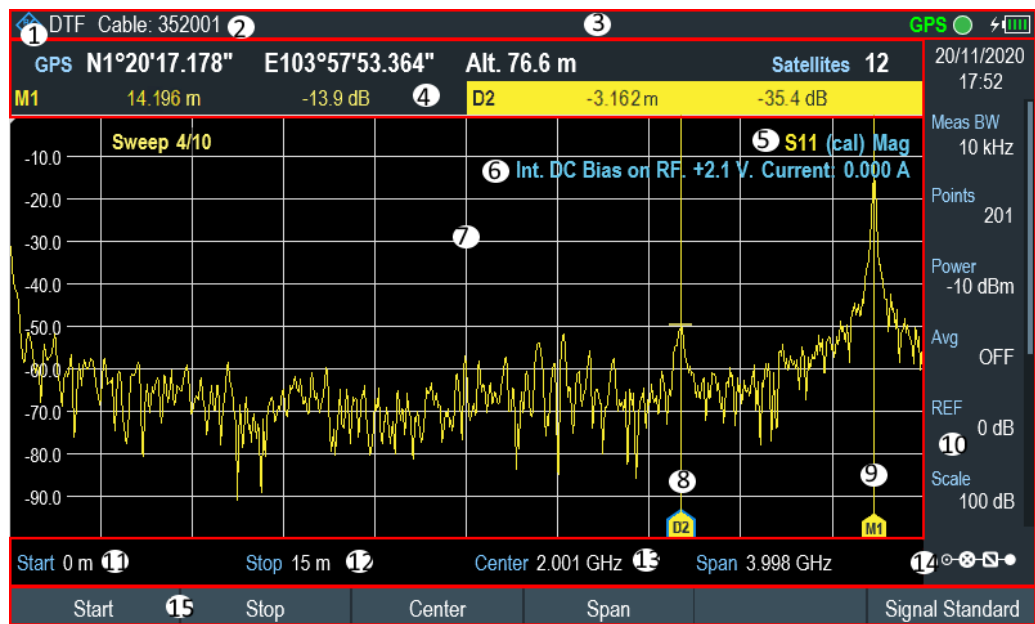


Figure 7-2: Screen layout of cable and antenna test mode

- 1 = Measurement mode
- 2 = Cable model
- 3 = Title bar
- 4 = Measurement result view
- 5 = Calibration status line: (S-matrix, calibration status, measurement format)
- 6 = Internal DC bias status: (connector type, voltage, current)
- 7 = Measurement trace window
- 8 = Delta marker
- 9 = Marker
- 10 = Parameter view
- 11 = Cable start length
- 12 = Cable stop length
- 13 = Cable frequency information
- 14 = Config Overview
- 15 = CAT softkey menu

- [Performing Cable and Antenna Measurements](#)..... 108
- [Configuring Cable and Antenna Tests](#)..... 123
- [Analyzing Measurement Results](#)..... 134

7.1 Performing Cable and Antenna Measurements

In order to get an idea about the problems in a transmission system that is as accurate as possible, the R&S ZNH features several measurements. Each measurement shows a different aspect of the cable characteristics.

- [Reflection Measurements](#)..... 109
- [Distance to Fault Measurements](#)..... 112
- [1-Port Cable Loss Measurement](#)..... 115
- [Transmission Measurements](#)..... 116

- [Smith Chart](#)..... 117
- [Phase Measurement](#)..... 119
- [Calibrating Measurements](#)..... 120

7.1.1 Reflection Measurements

The reflection measurement (S11, S22) is a good way to get an idea if the transmission system works properly. If unusual amounts of signal power are being reflected, you can guess that there is something wrong in the system.

A reference signal is transmitted along the transmission system, and this signal is reflected back by a discontinuity along the transmission line, usually by an impedance mismatch. This reflected signal is measured and compared with the reference signal to determine the loss of power.

The reflection measurement can be performed in the following measurement formats:

- **Magnitude (return loss in dB)**
Return loss is power loss in dB, measured over the specified frequency range of the transmission system. The return loss in dB is the default measurement format in the reflection measurement.
- **SWR**
The standing wave ratio, SWR provides the ratio of the maximum and minimum AC voltages along the transmission line caused by the reflections.
- [Chapter 7.1.6, "Phase Measurement"](#), on page 119
- [Chapter 7.1.5, "Smith Chart"](#), on page 117

1. Press [MEAS] key
2. Select "Return Loss" softkey.
By default, the return loss "RL" is selected for reflection measurement.
The R&S ZNH starts the reflection measurement with default measurement format over its entire frequency range.
3. Alternatively, select "RL +Trans" for [combine measurement](#).
The R&S ZNH displays the combine measurements over its entire frequency range.
4. To perform S22 measurement, select "Port 2" menu item from "Driving Port" softkey.
The R&S ZNH starts the S22 reflection measurement.
5. To change the measurement format, press [FORMAT] key.
The R&S ZNH displays the available measurement formats for "Return Loss" measurement.
6. Select "db Mag", "SWR", "Phase" or "Smith" softkey.
The R&S ZNH starts the reflection measurement over its entire frequency range with the selected measurement format.

Figure 7-3 shows an example of a reflection measurement in magnitude dB and SWR measurement format without any major faults in the cable or the antenna.

See also measurement formats for [Chapter 7.1.5, "Smith Chart"](#), on page 117 and [Chapter 7.1.6, "Phase Measurement"](#), on page 119.

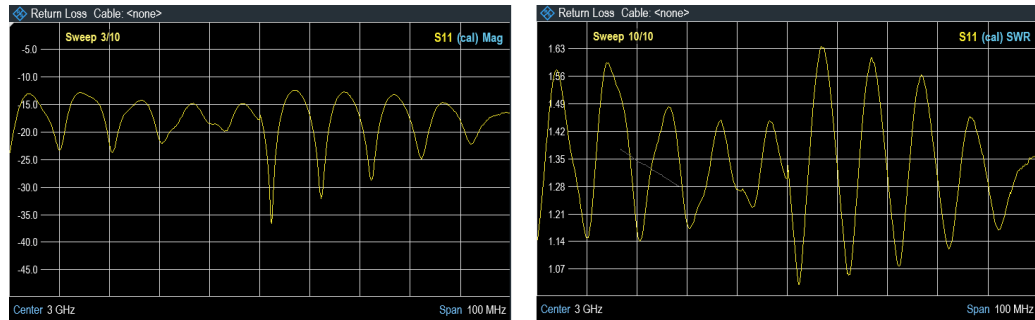


Figure 7-3: Reflection measurement

Combine measurements

You can combine reflection measurement with [Chapter 7.1.4, "Transmission Measurements"](#), on page 116 and have the measurements display together for easy evaluation.

1. Press [MEAS] key.
2. Select "Return Loss" or "Transmission" softkey.
The R&S ZNH starts the default measurement format over its entire frequency range.
3. Select "RL + Trans" menu item.
The R&S ZNH displays the combine measurements over its entire frequency range. See [Figure 7-4](#).
Note: The highlighted S21 trace measurement window is the window in focus. Markers added, removed or moved over here are coupled to the S11 trace measurement.

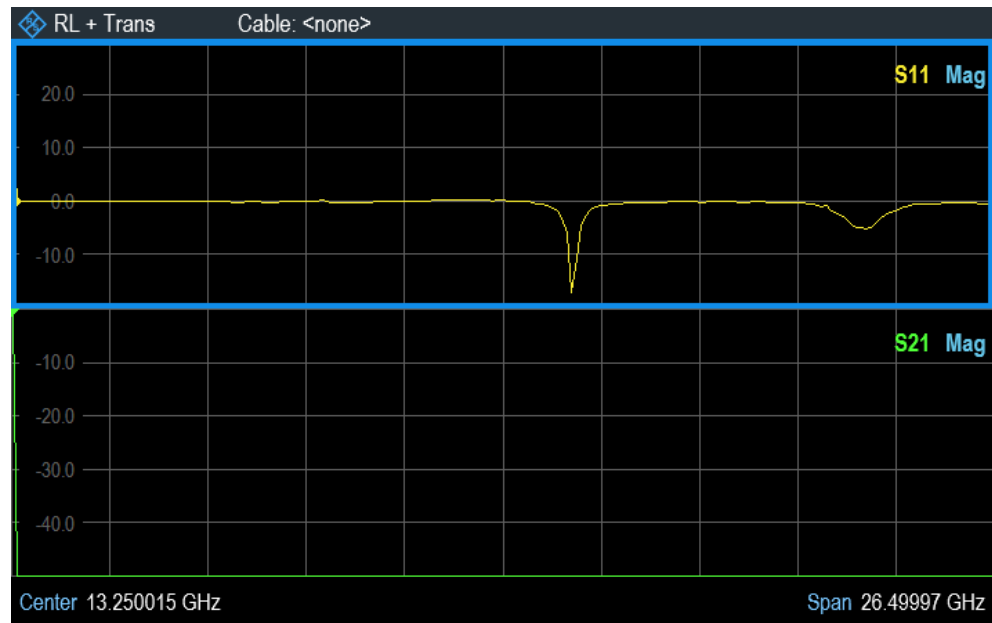


Figure 7-4: RL + Trans measurement display

You can perform reflection measurements on the complete system or on individual components of the system. If you measure while two or more system components are connected, the results of the reflection measurement are an aggregate over these components. Therefore you can only see the aggregated magnitude of the reflected power in a specified frequency range.

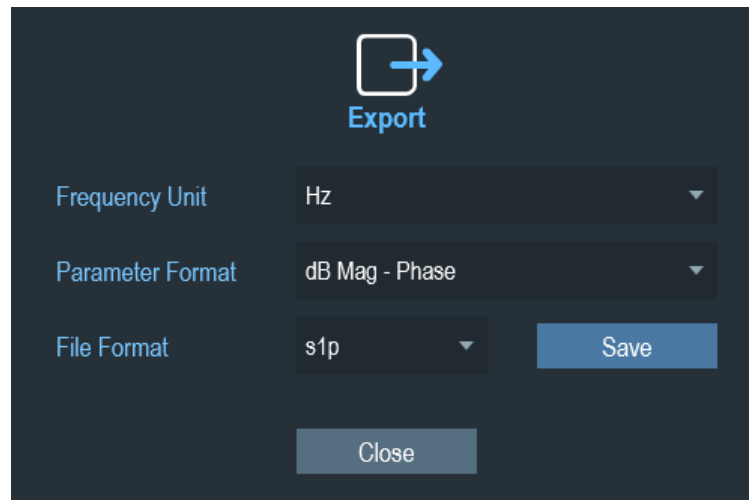
To draw conclusions about which component is affected and to determine the location of the fault, you need to perform further analysis using other measurements.

7.1.1.1 Managing S-Parameters File

The R&S ZNH is able to export the reflection measurements trace as S1P and S2P file in Touchstone format 1.1.

To export the file, do the following:

1. Press [SAVE/RECALL] key.
2. Select the "Export" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens the "Export" dialog box.



3. Define the required parameters to export the S-parameter file:
 - "Frequency Unit": Frequency unit of spectrum ("Hz", "kHz", "MHz", "GHz")
 - "Parameter Format": Select the exported [parameter format](#) on the measurement ("Real - Imaginary", "dB Mag - Phase", "Lin Mag - Phase")
 - "File Format": s1p or s2p file format
4. Select "Save" to save the export configuration.
The R&S ZNH opens the file manager dialog.
5. Select the storage device and folder that you want to save the data.
6. Enter a filename in the input field of "Save Dataset" dialog box.
The default filename is "Measurementxxx" which "xxx" is the new number in ascending order.
The file extension for the S1P and S2P is *.s1p and *.s2p respectively.
7. Press the rotary knob to confirm the entry.
The R&S ZNH saves the file.
8. To delete the file, see [Chapter 5.8.3, "Deleting Datasets"](#), on page 92.

7.1.2 Distance to Fault Measurements

The distance to fault (DTF) measurement determines the exact location of possible faults in a transmission system. If you connect the end of the cable to the R&S ZNH, the DTF measurement shows you the exact distance to the fault (in meter or feet), regardless by what the fault is caused. In addition, the measurement shows the degree of the fault in dB. From this information, you can determine the component that has the fault and its seriousness.

In order to determine the distance to a cable fault, the R&S ZNH measures the reflections of the cable under test in the frequency domain. The R&S ZNH first determines the magnitude of the reflections for a particular frequency by comparing the phase of the reflected signal and a reference signal created by the signal source. It then performs an inverse fast fourier transformation (IFFT) on the signal that has been

received. In combination with the characteristics of the cable model, the R&S ZNH is able to determine the distance the reflections have been traveling.

Because of its sensitivity by first measuring in the frequency domain and subsequent IFFT, the measurement is able to locate faults in a cable accurately. To keep this accuracy, the R&S ZNH also accounts for any attenuation that occurs over distance in a cable.

If you are measuring the cable only, make sure to terminate the other end into a load.

The DTF measurement can be performed in the following measurement formats:

- Magnitude (return loss in dB)
- SWR

1. Press [MEAS] key.

2. Select "DTF" softkey.

The R&S ZNH calculates the distance to cable faults with default measurement format.

3. To change the measurement format, press [FORMAT] key.

4. Select the "dB Mag" or "SWR" softkey.

The R&S ZNH calculates the distance to cable faults on selected measurement format.

Figure 7-5 shows an example of a DTF measurement in magnitude and SWR measurement format. The peaks that the trace shows at the marker positions are possible faults. Depending on the distance, you can also get an idea of the component that is defective.

Marker 1, M1 for example, shows a defect in the cable. Marker 2, M2 shows a fault at the end of the cable, probably a bad or loose connection.

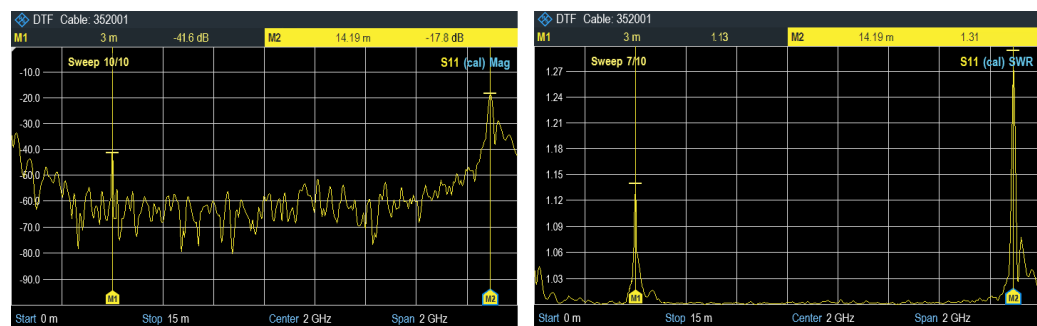


Figure 7-5: Distance to fault measurement

Split screen

Using split screen, you can display the DTF measurement in both time and frequency domain. The main DTF measurement is displayed in the upper screen window (time domain) and the reflection measurement is displayed in the lower screen window (fre-

quency domain). The Y-axis on both screen window depends on the selected measurement format (magnitude or SWR) in DTF measurement.

The marker and limit line controls are independent for each screen window. The markers or limit lines shown in the [measurement result view](#) are measurement performed by the selected screen window. See [Figure 7-6](#).

1. Press [MEAS] key.
2. Select the "DTF Config" softkey.
The R&S ZNH displays the DTF configuration submenu.
3. Select "Split Screen" softkey.
The R&S ZNH displays the DTF measurement in the top screen window and the reflection measurement in the bottom screen window.
4. Tap on the desired trace window to select the screen window.
The selected screen window is highlighted with a blue frame around the screen window. Alternatively, you can select the trace to identify the screen window.
5. Press [TRACE] key.
6. Select "Select Trace" softkey to toggle between the screen window.
The selected screen window is highlighted with a blue frame around the screen window.

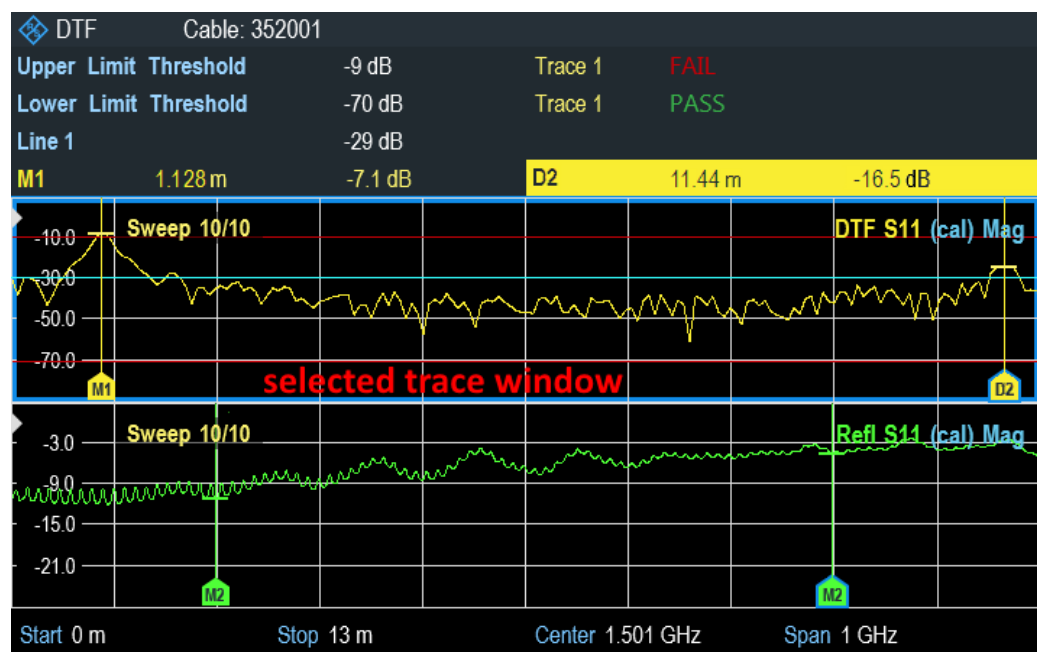


Figure 7-6: Split screen for DTF measurement

7.1.3 1-Port Cable Loss Measurement



(Short + Open) / 2 measurement format

When the "(Short + Open) / 2" format is selected, additional calibration steps are required to terminate the end of the cable under test with a short and open before the cable loss measurement is performed.



(Short + Open) / 2

Please connect a "SHORT" to the end of the cable under test.

The cable loss measurement evaluates the power attenuation of a cable over a specified frequency range in dB. The amount of power that gets absorbed depends on the frequency and length of the cable.

The 1-port cable loss measurement can be performed in the following measurement formats:

- Normal
- (Short + Open) / 2

1. Press [MEAS] key.
2. Select "Cable Loss" softkey.
The R&S ZNH displays a submenu to select measurement format.
3. Select "Normal" or "(Short + Open) / 2" menu item.
The R&S ZNH evaluates the cable loss over its entire frequency (span) in dB.

The numerical result is the average cable loss over the specified span. [Figure 7-7](#) shows the typical results of a cable loss measurement with a steadily declining loss over the selected frequency range and several maximums and minimums.

By default, the R&S ZNH evaluates the cable loss over its entire frequency range (full span of the R&S ZNH). When you reduce the span, make sure to define a span that is appropriate for the measurement, especially for high center frequencies, and consider the cable length and the wavelength of the selected center frequency. For a typical cable loss trace, you should select a span that is large enough to evaluate at least one peak and one minimum. Otherwise, the result might not be valid.

If the cable loss is constant over a large span (for example in case of low center frequencies), you can select any span.

However, if the cable loss is greater than 20 dB, you are better off using the ([Transmission](#)) measurement, because the cable loss measurement might yield invalid results.

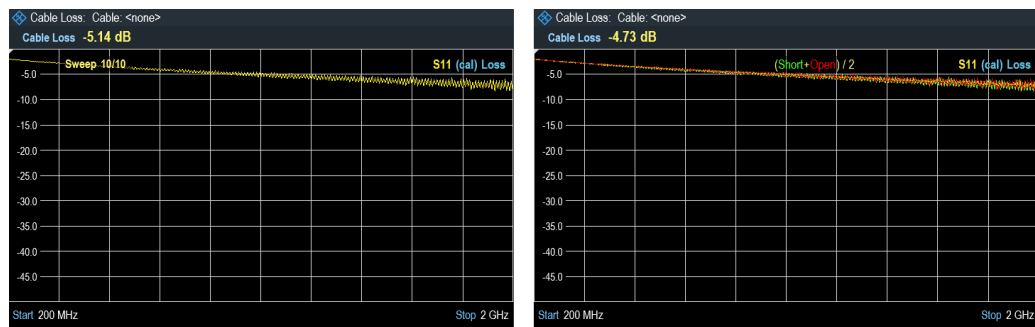


Figure 7-7: 1-port cable loss measurement

7.1.4 Transmission Measurements

You can use transmission measurement (S21, S12) to test if a radio signal can travel through the line without losses. This type of forward transmission measurement helps to find faults by displaying the magnitude of the reflections in dB in a specified frequency range.

For ease of evaluation, you can also display the combination of transmission measurement with reflection measurement, see ["Combine measurements"](#) on page 110.

Typically you perform transmission measurements on a filter to test if it works according to the datasheet or test the isolation of two antennas (e.g. two receiving antennas or a receiving and a transmitting antenna).

The transmission measurement can be performed in the following measurement formats:

- Magnitude (return loss in dB)
- [Chapter 7.1.6, "Phase Measurement"](#), on page 119

For more information on the test setup and settings, see [Chapter 4.5, "Measuring Transmissions"](#), on page 61.

1. Press [MEAS] key.
2. Select "Transmission" softkey.
By default, the R&S ZNH starts the forward transmission measurement, S21 with default measurement format over its entire frequency range.
3. To perform S12 measurement, select "Port 2" menu item from "Driving Port" softkey.
The R&S ZNH starts the S12 transmission measurement.
4. To change the measurement format, press [FORMAT] key.
5. Select the "dB Mag" or "Phase" softkey.
The selected measurement format is used for the display of transmission measurement.
6. If "Phase" is chosen, select "Wrap" or "UnWrap" softkey.

By default, "Wrap" is the default phase measurement format.

The following shows the results of a forward transmission measurement on a lowpass filter. The results show the characteristics of how the filter performs.

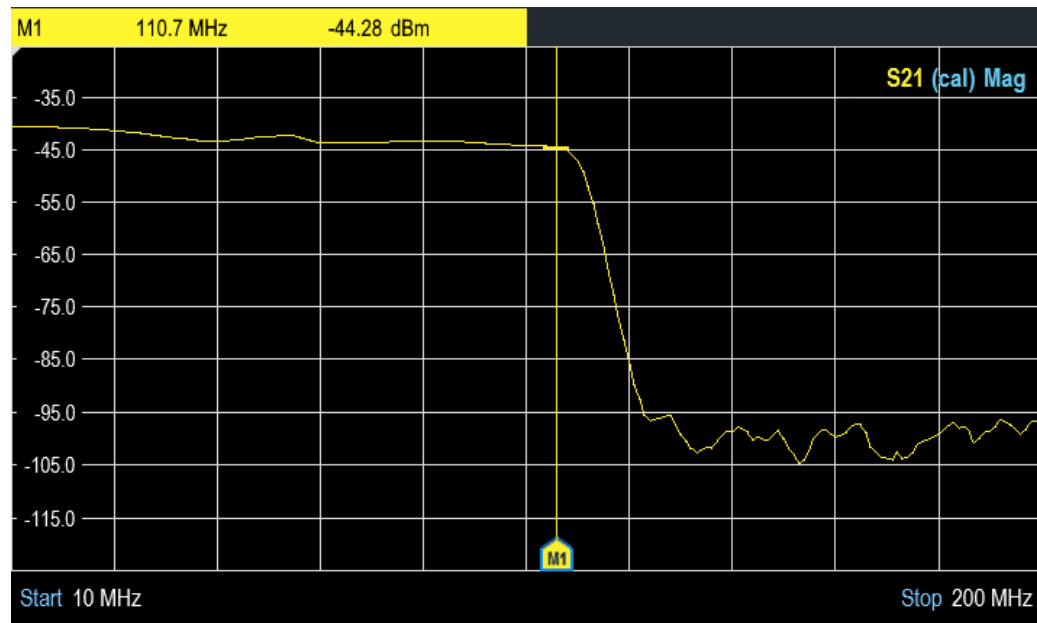
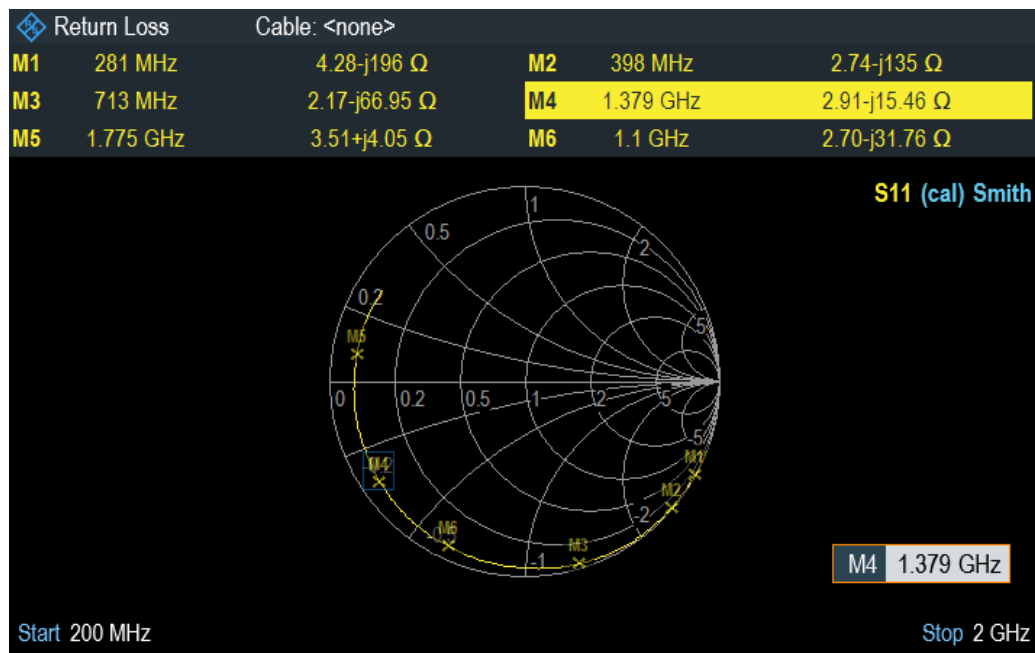


Figure 7-8: Transmission measurement

7.1.5 Smith Chart

The smith chart is a circular diagram that primarily shows the impedance or reflection characteristics of a DUT.

1. Press [MEAS] key.
2. Select "Return Loss" softkey.
The R&S ZNH starts the reflection measurement with default measurement format over its entire frequency range.
3. Press [FORMAT] key.
4. Select "Smith" menu item.
The R&S ZNH shows the reflection of the DUT in smith chart.



Using markers

In addition to the standard marker functionality, the following features several extended marker output formats.

Table 7-1: Extended marker output format

Marker output format	Descriptions
"Normal"	Shows the marker value in current trace format.
"dB Magnitude + Phase"	Shows the magnitude (in dB) and the phase at the current marker position.
"Lin Magnitude + Phase (Rho)"	Shows the converted magnitude (in %) and the phase (in rho) at the current marker position.
"Real + Imag (Rho)"	Shows the real and imaginary components at the current marker position.
"R + jX"	Shows the real and imaginary components of the impedance at the marker position. The imaginary component is converted to inductance or capacitance. Marker frequency and sign are taken into account.
"G + jB"	Shows the real and imaginary components of the admittance at the marker position. The imaginary component is converted to inductance or capacitance. Marker frequency and sign are taken into account.
"SWR"	Shows the standing wave ratio at current marker position.
"Delay"	Shows the group delay at the current marker position.

- ▶ Press [MARKER] key.
The R&S ZNH activates a marker and opens the marker softkey menu. Like usual traces, you can move the marker around with the rotary knob or enter a specific marker position.

By default, the marker position is specified by the marker frequency and complex resistance in Ω . The complex resistance in that case is calculated according to : (real component) + j (imaginary component).

1. Select "Marker Mode" softkey.
The R&S ZNH displays the marker mode submenu.
2. Select the marker format that you require.
The R&S ZNH adjusts the marker information accordingly.
See ["Using markers"](#) on page 118.

Selecting the reference impedance

The default reference impedance (the matching point in the center of the smith chart) is 50 Ω . It is, however, also possible to perform reflection measurements on networks with another impedance.

1. Press [MARKER] key.
2. Select "Marker Mode" softkey.
The R&S ZNH displays the marker mode submenu.
3. Select "Ref Impedance" menu item.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to select the reference impedance.
4. Enter the reference impedance you need.

7.1.6 Phase Measurement

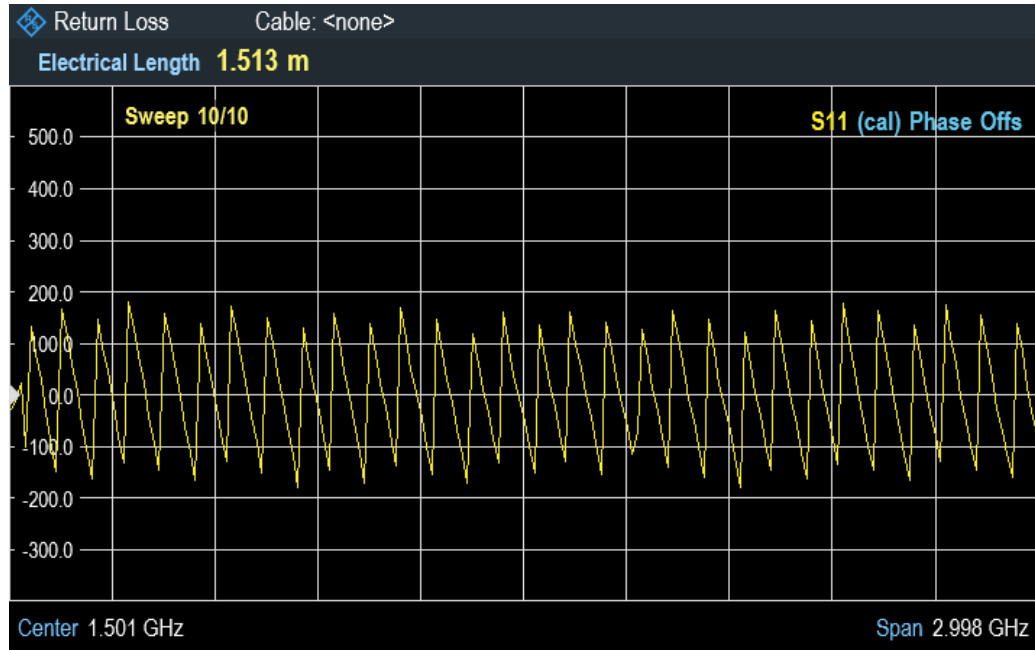
The phase measurement shows the phase characteristics of the DUT in degrees. The diagram is a Cartesian diagram with a linear vertical axis. The horizontal axis represents the measured frequency range.

In the default state, the R&S ZNH shows the phase only from -200° to $+200^\circ$. In that case, the R&S ZNH displays measurement results correctly only if the phase difference between two adjacent test points is less than 180° .

You can unwrap the phase to expand the range of the phase.

1. Press [MEAS] key.
2. Select "Return Loss" softkey.
The R&S ZNH starts the reflection measurement with default measurement format over its entire frequency range.
3. Press the [FORMAT] key.
4. Select "Phase" softkey.
The R&S ZNH performs the phase measurement of the DUT.
5. Select the "Wrap" or "Unwrap" softkey.
6. For additional information display, select either "Electrical Length" or "Delay Time".

- "Electrical Length" - Enable or disable the check box to display the electrical length of the DUT.
- "Delay Time" - Enable or disable the check box to display cable delay time.



7.1.7 Calibrating Measurements

In its default state, the R&S ZNH uses factory calibration. Factory calibration is a full 2-port calibration over the full frequency range (i.e. span) of the R&S ZNH. When the factory calibration is active, no calibration status is shown on the trace label. This factory calibration can be overwritten by user calibration, see [Chapter 8.1.3, "Performing Calibration"](#), on page 150. In many cases, the factory calibration already provides accurate results.

To get the best and most accurate results, you have to calibrate the measurement. The R&S ZNH provides several calibration methods. You will need one of the available calibration standards R&S FSH-Z28 / Z29 (order number. 1300.7810.03 / 1300.7610.03) or R&S ZV-Z121 (order no. 1164.0496.02/.03)). For a full list of supported calibration kits, see [Chapter 7.1.7.3, "Calibration Kit"](#), on page 122.

Alternatively, you can create customized calibration kits with the functionality of the R&S InstrumentView software package and transfer those to the R&S ZNH.

To successfully calibrate the test setup, you have to connect the calibration standard at the reference plane, usually the output of the RF measurement cable.

The calibration is performed over the R&S ZNH entire frequency range (full span). This full span calibration eliminates the need for recalibration when you change a parameter or select a different cable or DUT. If user calibration is performed, customize frequency span can be performed for the calibration. If you change the frequency parameter after a successful calibration, the [calibration state](#) changes into ("cal", "norm" or "cal int").

Calibration also remains valid after turning off the R&S ZNH or changing into another operating mode as calibration data is saved in the internal memory of the R&S ZNH. If you save the measurement in a dataset, calibration data is part of that dataset. When you restore the dataset and perform the same measurement again, you do not have to recalibrate the R&S ZNH. See [Chapter 5.4, "Presetting the R&S ZNH"](#), on page 82.

7.1.7.1 Calibration States

The R&S ZNH features several calibration states that it displays on the cabin the status line. The possible states depend on the calibration state (see below).

- <no calibration label>
The R&S ZNH does not display a calibration state when the calibration data uses the factory calibration. The factory calibration is a "Full 2-port" calibration performed in the factory during production. It is stored in the memory and can be restored after a preset.
- (cal)
The calibration data uses the user calibration. To get in this state, a "Full 1-port " or "Full 2-port" calibration such as "Refl OSM", "TOSM" or "UOSM" is performed.
- (cal int)
The calibration data uses the interpolated user calibration after a "Full 1-port " or "Full 2-port" is performed. Interpolation is used when you change one of the frequency parameters (start, stop or center frequency). In that case, the distribution of the measurement points is different to the distribution during calibration. This could result in an increasing measurement uncertainty.
- (norm)
The R&S ZNH is using normalization. To get in this state, the normalization type of calibration is performed, such as "Refl Norm Open", "Refl Norm Short", "Refl Norm P1", "Refl Norm P2" or "Normalization Both". For more information, see [Chapter 8.1.2, "Calibration Methods"](#), on page 149.
- (uncal)
No calibration is loaded. The R&S ZNH is in this state during the calibration process.

7.1.7.2 Calibration Methods

The following user calibration methods are available in the antenna and cable test mode.

- Full 2-Port ("TOSM" and "UOSM")
Both RF ports are calibrated for a complete set of measurements. The calibration routine therefore requires the connection of the standards load, open and short to both test ports, and a through connection of the RF ports. The influences of the test setup and of the isolation between the RF ports are thereby determined and taken into account in the subsequent measurement of the device under test.
While this method is the most time-consuming during calibration, it does provides the greatest accuracy for all measurements at both test ports without recalibration and is thus the most flexible. For more information on "TOSM" and "UOSM"), [Chapter 8.1.2, "Calibration Methods"](#), on page 149.

- Full 1-Port ("Refl OSM")
RF input port is calibrated for measurements on that port. The calibration routine requires the calibration standards open, short and load to be connected one after another.
For more information on "Refl OSM" , see [Chapter 8.1.2, "Calibration Methods"](#), on page 149.
- One port normalize ("Refl Norm Open" and "Refl Norm Short")
RF input port is calibrated for measurement on that port. The calibration procedure requires no calibration standards for "Refl Norm Open" calibration as the R&S ZNH calibrates an open connection only. See [Chapter 8.1.2, "Calibration Methods"](#), on page 149 for more information on "Refl Norm Open" and "Refl Norm Short".
- Normalize Trans ("Trans Norm P1", "Trans Norm P2" and "Trans Norm Both")
Both RF ports are calibrated for transmission measurements. The calibration routine requires only a Through connection. In the subsequent measurement, the isolation between the test ports is not taken into account, a possible cross-talk between the test ports in the test setup is not eliminated.
See [Chapter 8.1.2, "Calibration Methods"](#), on page 149 for more information on "Trans Norm P1", "Trans Norm P2" and "Trans Norm Both".

User calibration

After a user calibration is performed, the R&S ZNH allows you the option to apply user calibration ("cal" or "norm") or resume factory calibration data on the measurement.

1. Press the [CAL] key.
2. Select the "User Calibration" softkey.
Depending on the current calibration state, the R&S ZNH toggles between the user calibration and factory calibration state.
Note: The [calibration state](#) is displayed as part of the [trace label](#) at the top right-hand corner of the trace window.

7.1.7.3 Calibration Kit

The calibration kit model provides the "Open", "Short", and "Load" parameters that are to be taken into consideration when performing a calibration with the corresponding calibration kit. The R&S ZNH supports the following calibration models:

- R&S FSH-Z28
- R&S FSH-Z29
- R&S ZCAN
- R&S ZV-Z121 Male / Female
- R&S ZV-Z132 Male / Female
- R&S ZV-Z135 Male / Female
- R&S ZV-Z170 Male / Female

Alternatively, you can create customized calibration kits with the functionality of R&S InstrumentView software package and use them on the R&S ZNH. For more informa-

tion, see the documentation of the R&S InstrumentView software package. See also [Chapter 4.2.8, "Configuring Calibration Kit Model"](#), on page 49.

7.1.7.4 Performing a Full 2-Port Calibration



Cancel calibration

You can abort the calibration any time by pressing the "Cancel" softkey.



Full 1-Port calibration

The full 1-Port calibration is similar to full 2-Port calibration, except that "THROUGH" calibration is not performed.

The calibration routine in CAT performs mode is the same as VNA mode.

For details on performing a full 2-port calibration, see [Chapter 8.1.3, "Performing Calibration"](#), on page 150.

7.2 Configuring Cable and Antenna Tests

For valid measurement results, you need to specify the characteristics of the cable under test like cable model or the frequency usage range.

7.2.1 Selecting the Cable Mode

To determine the speed of propagation, and therefore the precise distance to any faults, you have to specify the cable model that you want to test.

The R&S ZNH already comes with an assortment of predefined cable models that you can use without doing anything. If you want to test a cable that is not listed, you can also define cable models manually, either directly on the R&S ZNH or with the "Cable Model Editor" of the R&S InstrumentView software package that is delivered with the R&S ZNH.

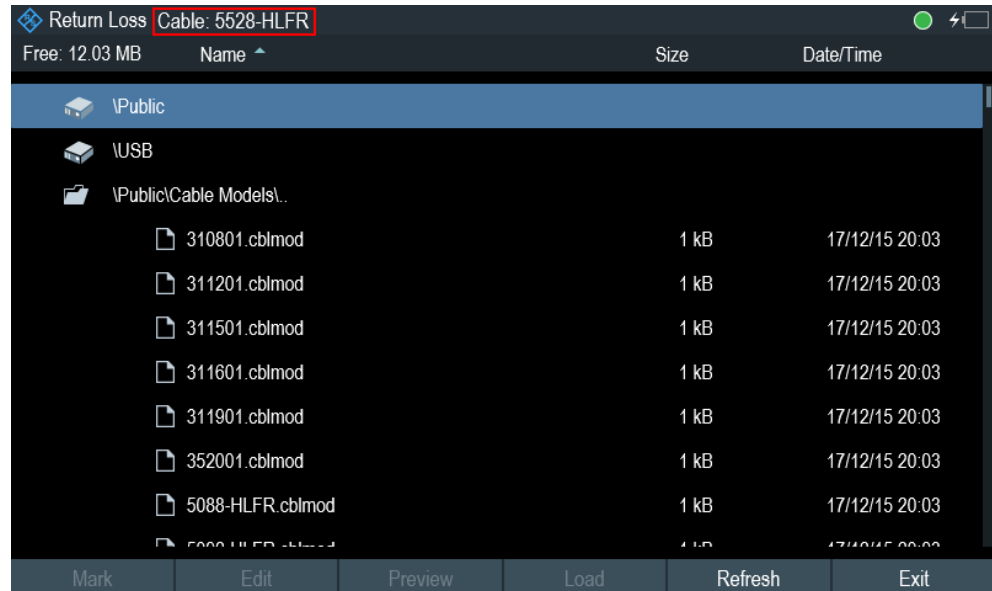
For more information of the "Cable Model Editor", see R&S InstrumentView user manual.

7.2.1.1 Selecting a Predefined Cable Model

1. Press [MEAS] key.
2. Select "DTF Config" softkey.
The R&S ZNH displays the DTF configuration submenu.
3. Select the "Cable Config" softkey.

The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to select the cable model.

4. Select the "Cable Model" menu item.
The R&S ZNH opens the file manager to select a cable model.



5. Select the cable model that you are testing.
The R&S ZNH loads the selected cable model. Note that the selected cable model is also displayed in the [title bar](#).

7.2.1.2 Clear Cable Model

1. Press [MEAS] key.
2. Select "DTF Config" softkey.
The R&S ZNH displays the DTF configuration submenu.
3. Select the "Cable Config" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to select the cable model.
4. Select the "Clear Model" softkey.
The R&S ZNH unloads the cable model from the measurement.

7.2.1.3 Creating a Cable Model



Temporary cable model

When you change any cable parameters or load another cable model, the temporary cable model data is lost and you have to define it again if you have to perform further measurements.

The R&S ZNH provides two ways to define customized cable models.

The first way is to define a cable model with the "Cable Model Editor" that is part of the R&S InstrumentView software package. The R&S InstrumentView is delivered with the R&S ZNH. With this software, you can define a cable model on a computer and then transfer it to the instrument.

For more information, see [Chapter 5.8, "Managing Datasets"](#), on page 86.

If you do not have access to a computer, but still need a cable model that is not stored on the R&S ZNH, you can also define the characteristics of a cable temporarily on the R&S ZNH itself. It is not possible to save these cable characteristics in a dataset, they are lost when you change them or load another cable model.

1. Press [MEAS] key.
2. Select "DTF Config" softkey.
The R&S ZNH displays the DTF configuration submenu.
3. Select the "Cable Config" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to select the cable model.
4. Select the "User Settings" menu item.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to specify the user settings for the cable model.
5. Select the "Frequency" menu item.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to specify the frequency.
6. Enter the frequency of the cable you are measuring.
7. Repeat from step 3 to configure the settings for the cable velocity and cable loss.
You can now perform measurements using the temporary cable definition.
See ["Temporary cable model"](#) on page 124.

After you have defined the cable characteristics, you still have to activate the use of the customized cable.

1. Select the "Cable Config" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to select the cable model.
2. Enable the checkbox to turn on the "User Model" menu item.
The R&S ZNH uses the customized cable model.

7.2.1.4 Working with a DTF List



"DTF List" and "DTF Threshold" are only available in the distance to fault (DTF) measurement.

The DTF list shows the results of the distance to fault measurement in numerical form.

1. Press [MEAS] key.

2. Select "DTF Config" softkey.
The R&S ZNH displays the DTF configuration submenu.
3. Select the "DTF List" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens a table that lists the peaks it has found during the measurement.

Peak ①	Distance ②	Return Loss ③
1	13.87 m	-42.78 dB
2	13.92 m	-42.11 dB
3	13.99 m	-41.73 dB
4	14.2 m	-14.11 dB
5	14.4 m	-41.83 dB
6	14.45 m	-42.13 dB
7	14.51 m	-42.10 dB

Threshold -43.00 dB

- 1 = Shows the peak results
 2 = Shows the distance from the measurement plane to the peak.
 3 = Shows the magnitude of the peak.

To limit the information in the list, you can define a new threshold level for the DTF list, so that only the peaks above a certain level are included in the list.

1. Press [MEAS] key.
2. Select "DTF Config" softkey.
The R&S ZNH displays the DTF configuration submenu.
3. Select the "DTF List Threshold" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to specify the threshold in dB.
4. Enter the threshold you require.
The R&S ZNH now only shows the peaks that are above the level you have entered.

7.2.2 Configuring the Horizontal Axis

The [FREQ/DIST] key contains all necessary functions to define the frequency and distance parameters when performing cable measurements. The contents of the menu depend on the currently selected measurement.



Dedicated DTF frequency

The "Dedicated DTF Frequency" menu item defines whether the frequency ("DTF Start Freq", "DTF Stop Freq", "DTF Center Freq", "DTF Span") settings in DTF measurement are coupled to frequency ("Start", "Stop", "Center", "Span") settings in other measurements in CAT mode. When set "Off", the frequency (start, stop, span) settings are coupled across all measurements in CAT mode.

See ["Setting a dedicated DTF frequency"](#) on page 128.

7.2.2.1 Setting the Frequency Range for DTF Measurements

In the default settings, the R&S ZNH automatically selects a center frequency of 1 GHz and a distance of 50 m. The R&S ZNH optimizes the settings for the best resolution, if you change the stop distance.

If you have to keep the current frequency settings, it is best to define a manual span.

Setting the frequency span

When setting the frequency range, it is best to set the span first follow by the center frequency.

There are three different span modes in the DTF measurement:

- **Manual**
Setting for span is defined manually. However, the maximum span that can be set depends on the maximum cable distance defined.
- **Auto**
The best span is automatically calculated for the best length resolution.
- **Coupled**
The frequency parameters are coupled with the [Return Loss](#) measurement, with the maximum cable distance adjusted for the best resolution. This mode is useful when you switch between the [Return Loss](#) and [DTF](#) measurements.

1. Press the [FREQ/DIST] key.
2. Select the "DTF Span" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to specify the frequency span.
By default, the R&S ZNH automatically calculates the best span ("Auto Span") for the best length resolution. If the required span is too large for the current center frequency, the R&S ZNH sets the center frequency to the smallest possible frequency.
3. Select the "Manual Span" menu item.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to specify the frequency span.
4. Enter the span you require.
The R&S ZNH sets the new span. Note that the maximum span you can set depends on the maximum cable distance you have defined and is never greater than the span calculated by the "Auto Span" function. The minimum span that you can set is 10 MHz.

Setting the displayed frequency range

After you have selected the span, you can set a particular frequency range which results the R&S ZNH displays.

In the default settings, the R&S ZNH adjusts the "DTF start" and "DTF stop" frequency according to the span and the center frequency. The distance from center frequency to the start and stop frequency is the same. Alternatively, you can directly set a "DTF start" and "DTF stop" frequency.

1. Press the [FREQ/DIST] key.
2. Select the "DTF Center Freq" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to specify the center frequency.
3. Enter the center frequency you require.
The R&S ZNH adjusts the frequency range according to span and center frequency.
4. Select the "DTF Start Freq" or the "DTF Stop Freq" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to specify the start frequency or stop frequency.
5. Enter the start frequency or stop frequency you require.
The R&S ZNH adjusts the frequency range according to your settings.
Note that the distance from start to stop frequency has to be equal to the span. The R&S ZNH adjusts the values if you enter a frequency range that is not the same as the span.

Setting a dedicated DTF frequency

You can set a dedicated DTF frequency to be used in the DTF measurement. With this setting, the DTF frequency remains unchanged when there is a frequency change in other measurements in the CAT mode.

1. Press the [SETUP] key.
2. Select the "User Preference" softkey.
3. Select the "Dedicated DTF Frequency" item.
A drop-down menu opens to select the dedicated DTF frequency setting.
4. Select "On" to set a dedicated DTF frequency.
See "[Dedicated DTF frequency](#)" on page 127.

7.2.2.2 Setting the Start and Stop Distance for DTF Measurements

The start and stop distance define the scaling of the horizontal axis.

In the default setting, the horizontal axis starts at 0 m and covers the maximum or stop distance you have set. By adjusting the start and stop distance, you can zoom in to a particular section of the cable for further analysis.

1. Press the [FREQ/DIST] key.

2. Select the "Start Dist" or "Stop Dist" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to specify the start distance or stop distance.
3. Enter the distance you want the display to start from and to end at.
In auto span mode, the R&S ZNH adjusts the frequency settings in order to get the best display resolution.
If you have set the span manually, the R&S ZNH zooms in to the section of the cable you have defined. The results maintain their accuracy in that case.

7.2.2.3 Setting the Frequency Range for CAT Measurements (except DTF)

For measurement on reflection, transmission or cable loss, the displayed frequency range is defined by the span, the center frequency or start and stop frequencies.

Defining the span

The span you should select depends on the frequency band you are analyzing and the frequency range you need information about.

1. Press the [FREQ/DIST] key.
2. Select the "Span" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to specify the frequency span.
3. Enter the span you require.
The R&S ZNH sets the span you have entered.

Setting the displayed frequency range

In the default settings, the R&S ZNH adjusts the start and stop frequency according to the span and the center frequency, with the center frequency being in the middle of the horizontal axis. Alternatively, you can directly set the start and stop frequency.

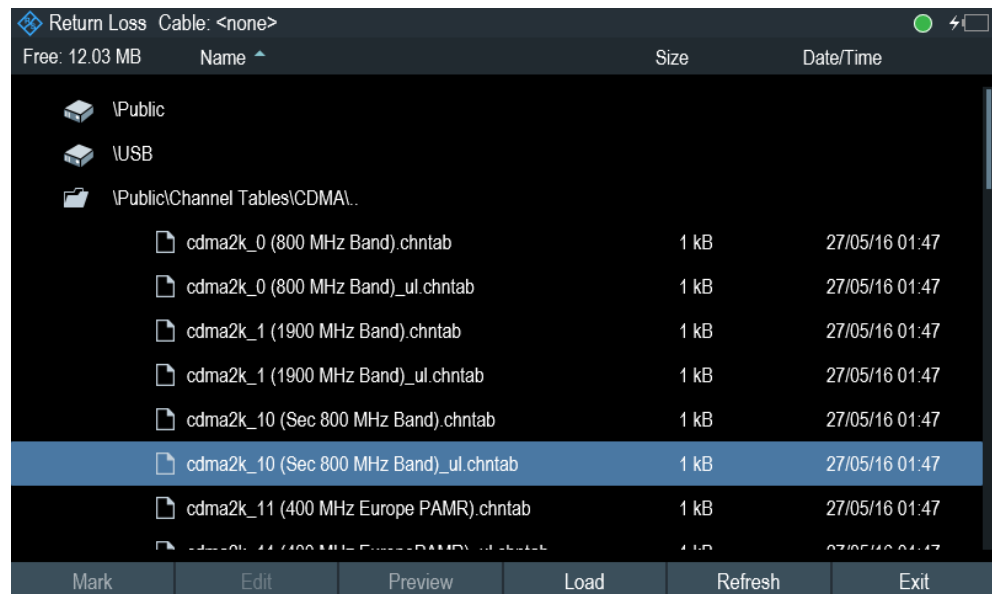
1. Press the [FREQ/DIST] key.
2. Select the "Center" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to specify the center frequency.
3. Enter the center frequency you require.
Alternatively, set the frequency range independent of span and center frequency.
4. Select the "Start" or "Stop" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to specify the frequency.
5. Enter the frequency you require.

7.2.2.4 Selecting a Signal Standard for CAT Measurements (except DTF)

When you perform the reflection, cable loss, smith chart or phase measurement, the R&S ZNH provides several configurations for measurements on a particular signal

standard. When you select one of these standards, the R&S ZNH loads the corresponding parameters like center frequency or span.


1. Press the [FREQ/DIST] key.
2. Select the "Signal Standard" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to select the signal standard.
3. Select either the "Select Uplink" or "Select Downlink" menu items.
The R&S ZNH opens the file manager to select the signal standard.
4. Select the standard you require.
The R&S ZNH load the settings of the standard you selected.



7.2.3 Configuring the Vertical Axis

The [SCALE/AMPT] key contains menu on settings related to the level display.

7.2.3.1 Setting the Reference Value

The reference value defines the amplitude of the reference line. The R&S ZNH indicates the position of the reference value with a triangle  at the vertical axis.

When you change the reference value, the R&S ZNH adjusts the labels of the vertical axis. Changing the reference value results a change in the vertical position of the trace. It does not change the position of the reference line.

1. Press the [SCALE/AMPT] key.
2. Select the "Ref" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to specify the reference level.

3. Enter the reference level you require or move the reference level with rotary knob. The R&S ZNH sets up the display accordingly.

7.2.3.2 Defining the Display Range

The display range defines the scale of the vertical axis and therefore the amplitude between the two horizontal grid lines. The unit depends on the measurement format.

When you change the display range, you can increase or decrease the amplitude the R&S ZNH displays and, e.g. include signal parts that are outside the displayed screen area. The position of the reference value and the trace does not change.

1. Press the [SCALE/AMPT] key.
2. Select the "Range" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to specify the range setting.
3. Enter the range you require.
The R&S ZNH adjust the vertical axis accordingly.

7.2.3.3 Adjusting the Vertical Axis Automatically

The R&S ZNH provides an automatic scaling algorithm to optimize the results display. The R&S ZNH does this by determining the minimum and maximum trace values and adjust the vertical axis according to these values.

1. Press the [SCALE/AMPT] key.
2. Select the "Auto Scale" softkey.
The R&S ZNH performs the automatic adjustment of the vertical axis.

7.2.3.4 Setting the Reference Position

The reference position defines the position of the reference line in the diagram. The reference position is a linear value between "0" and "10". Each value represents one horizontal grid line of the diagram. The "0" value corresponds to the top grid line and the "10" corresponds to the bottom grid line.

When you change the reference position, the R&S ZNH also shifts the position of the trace by the magnitude of the reference position change. It has no effect on the reference value itself.

1. Press the [SCALE/AMPT] key.
2. Select the "Ref Position" menu item.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to specify the reference position.
3. Enter the reference position you require.
The R&S ZNH moves the trace accordingly.

7.2.3.5 Setting the Attenuation

The R&S ZNH provides functions to attenuate the signal at the RF input.

1. Press the [SCALE/AMPT] key.
2. Select the "Receiver Att" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to specify the attenuation level.
3. Enter the attenuation of the signal at the RF input.
You can set an RF attenuation in the range from 0 dB to 30 dB in 5 dB steps.

7.2.4 Configuring the Tracking Generator



Tracking generator output level

Using an output level of 0 dBm (or a receiver attenuation of 0 dB) for S12 or S21 measurements can cause an overload at the RF input. It is therefore recommended to use an output level of -10 dBm (default) or lower for these measurements. This especially applies to measurements on amplifiers.

1. Press the [SCALE/AMPT] key.
2. Select the "Port Config" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to configure port settings.
3. Select the "Port Power" menu item.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to specify the output level.
4. Enter the desired output level of the signal in dBm.

7.2.5 Setting the Measurement Bandwidth

The measurement bandwidth determines the noise figure of the receiver. Small bandwidths result in higher measurement dynamics for S21 measurements. However, small bandwidths cause longer measurement times because of the settling time of the filter.

Possible bandwidths are between 10 Hz and 100 kHz in a 1-3 sequences.

1. Press [SWEEP] key.
2. Select the "Meas BW" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to specify the measurement bandwidth.
3. Enter the measurement bandwidth you require.
As an indicator that the "Meas BW" is no longer coupled to the span, the R&S ZNH displays a blue dot in front of the "Meas BW" item in the parameter view.

7.2.6 Setting the Measurement Sweep

The [SWEEP] key provides menu to control the response on how the measurement results are presented.

7.2.6.1 Selecting the Sweep Mode

The sweep mode is the way the R&S ZNH performs the measurement.

In its default state, the R&S ZNH measures continuously. In this mode, the R&S ZNH automatically repeats the sweep in the defined range of the horizontal axis and updates the trace accordingly after it has finished with one sweep.

Single sweep mode performs the sweep in the defined span once, then the R&S ZNH goes into an idle state. If the trace averaging is set, the R&S ZNH performs the sweep a certain number of times (depending on the number of averages you have set) over the defined span and then stops measuring.

1. Press the [SWEEP] key.
2. Select the "Single Sweep" or "Continuous Sweep" softkey.
The R&S ZNH performs the sweep respectively.

For more information on trace setting, see [Chapter 7.3.1, "Working with Traces"](#), on page 134.

7.2.6.2 Changing the Number of Measurement Points

The number of (measurement) points defines the number of measurements performed during a sweep. Thus, it indirectly sets the frequencies of those measurements. The distance from one measurement point to the next depends on the currently set frequency range (span divided by number of points). However, the measurement points are spread evenly over the selected frequency range.

The number of points also defines the resolution and, therefore, the accuracy of the measurement and affects the measurement time. In the default state, the R&S ZNH evaluates 201 measurement points. This number allows for fast measurement times and sufficient accuracy. For measurements with a higher or lower frequency resolution, you can change the number of measurement points. Note that measurement times increase if you set a higher number of measurement points.

1. Press the [SWEEP] key.
2. Select the "Points" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to specify the number of measurement points. Up to 16001 measurement points is possible for measurement.
3. Enter the number of measurement points you require.
The R&S ZNH sets the number of measurement points used for the measurement.

7.2.6.3 Measurements Hold

The R&S ZNH provides a hold function that stops the display update and leaves room for further analysis of the measurement results.

1. Press the [SWEEP] key.
2. Select the "Hold" softkey.
The R&S ZNH interrupt the display update.
To resume the display update, select the "Hold" softkey again.

7.3 Analyzing Measurement Results

7.3.1 Working with Traces

The R&S ZNH provides several trace modes. The trace mode defines the way the R&S ZNH writes the trace.

For more information on the sweep mode, see [Chapter 7.2.6.1, "Selecting the Sweep Mode"](#), on page 133.

7.3.1.1 Setting the Trace Mode

There are two ways how the R&S ZNH write the trace:

- "Average Off"
This is the default trace mode. In this mode, the trace is overwritten after each sweep.
- "Average On"
In this mode, the trace is the result of the moving average over several sweeps. You can define the number of sweeps to be (moving) averaged.

1. Press the [TRACE] key.
2. Select the "Trace Mode" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to select the trace mode.
3. Select "Average Off" or "Average On" menu item.

7.3.1.2 Suppressing Interfering Signals

When performing measurements in the field, you may encounter interfering signals from surrounding signal sources like other antennas. These signals could distort the actual measurement and therefore lead to false assumptions about faults in the system you are measuring.

The R&S ZNH provides a method to suppress signals resulting from interfering sources without affecting the accuracy of the actual measurement.

1. Press the [TRACE] key.
2. Select the "Smoothing" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to select the trace mode.
3. Select the "Smoothing On" menu item.
When the suppression of interference is activated, the menu item for aperture setting is available.
4. By default the "Aperture Auto" is used. To set it manually, select "Aperture Manual" menu item.
The R&S ZNH turns automatic aperture calculation off and opens an input field to specify the aperture setting.
5. Set the aperture size according to your measurement.

When suppression of interference is activated, the R&S ZNH looks for signals that interfere with the measurement and suppresses them in the result display. Faults in the system you are measuring, however, still displayed correctly.

7.3.1.3 Working with Memory Traces

The R&S ZNH can transfer a trace to the trace memory and also display the current trace and the trace in the trace memory for comparison. The saved trace is always displayed in a lighter yellow to distinguish it from the current trace. See [Figure 7-9](#).

1. Press the [TRACE] key.
2. Select the "Trace ►Memory" softkey.
The R&S ZNH transfers the trace to the trace memory.
3. Select the "Show Memory" softkey.
The R&S ZNH displays the saved trace in lighter color.

You can remove the memory trace by pressing the "Show Memory" softkey again.

The memory traces are bit-mapped into the picture memory. Therefore, when the memory trace is recalled, it will not be adapted to any modifications of the reference level or span that may have been made in the meantime.

When you load a dataset, the R&S ZNH stores the corresponding trace in the trace memory. You can view that trace with the "Show Memory" softkey.

7.3.1.4 Using Trace Mathematics

Trace mathematics subtract the memory trace from the live trace and vice versa and then display the results. After you transfer a trace to the trace memory, you can perform the trace mathematics function.

1. Press the [TRACE] key.
2. Select the "Trace Math" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to select the trace math operation.
3. Select the "Trace - Memory" or "Memory / Trace" menu item.
The R&S ZNH calculates and shows the resulting trace.
4. To turn off trace mathematics, select the "Off" menu item.

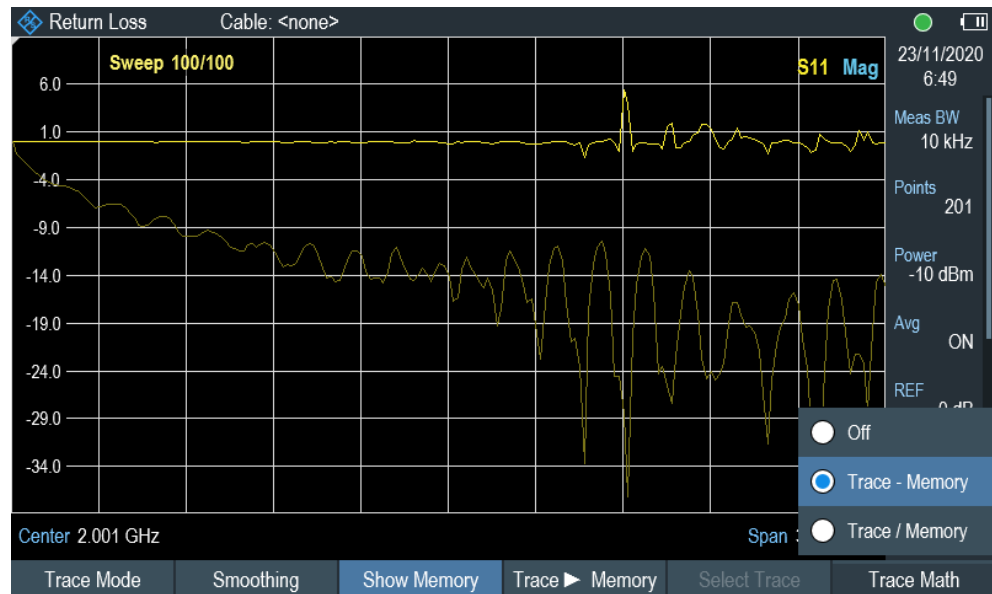


Figure 7-9: Trace memory

7.3.2 Using Markers

The [Measurement Result View](#) shows the horizontal position of all markers and the corresponding vertical value.

You can select any marker in the [Measurement Result View](#) for further marker function using the marker softkey menu.

7.3.2.1 Using Markers and Deltamarkers

The R&S ZNH has six markers, five of which can be used as either markers or delta markers.

The markers cannot leave the trace and indicate the horizontal and vertical coordinates of the point they are positioned on. The horizontal position of a marker is shown by a vertical line which extends from the top to the bottom of the measurement diagram. The marker list above the diagram area shows the exact coordinates of all markers in use.

The position of a delta marker is indicated by a dashed line to distinguish it from a normal marker. The delta marker level is always a relative to the main marker level and so

the delta marker level unit is always dB. The delta marker frequency is always relative to the main marker – in other words, the delta marker frequency is the frequency difference between the frequency at the point marked by the main marker and the frequency at the point marked by the delta marker.

To measure complex signals, you can activate up to six markers. Marker 1 is always a normal marker and the reference of all delta markers. Markers 2 to 6 are either markers or delta markers depending on your setup.

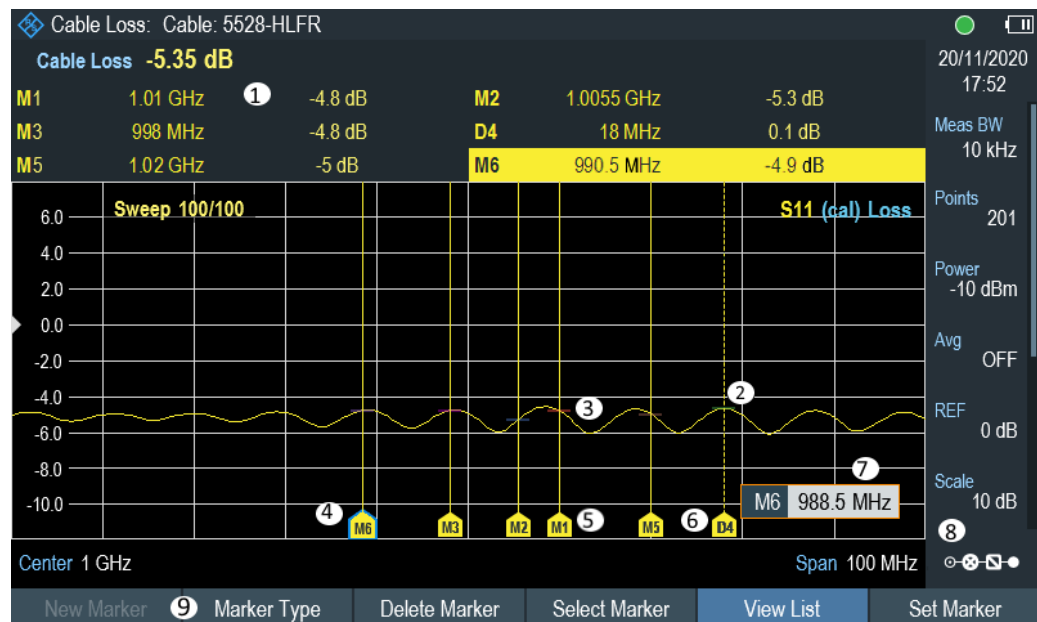


Figure 7-10: Screen layout with active markers

- 1 = Measurement Result View
- 2 = Delta marker (dotted line)
- 3 = Marker (solid line)
- 4 = Active marker label (see highlighted line on the marker list as well as the marker label)
- 5 = Marker label: M(x)
- 6 = Delta marker label: D(x)
- 7 = Marker input field
- 8 = Parameter View
- 9 = Marker menu

Positioning Markers



Special touchscreen gesture

Double tap on the touchscreen to position new marker on the trace window. The first marker that is positioned on the trace window is always the main marker, the following markers added on the trace window are the delta markers.

Tab and drag on the marker icon to change the marker position.

See [Chapter 5.1.4, "Add Marker"](#), on page 73 and [Chapter 5.1.5, "Move Marker"](#), on page 73.

1. Press the [MARKER] key.
If no marker has been activated, the R&S ZNH automatically activates the main marker and positions it on the maximum level that has been measured. In addition, the marker frequency input field opens.
You can perform the following actions:
 - Tab and drag on the marker icon to change the marker position.
 - Position the marker with the rotary knob
When positioning the marker with the rotary knob, the step size is one pixel.
 - Enter a marker position with the number keys and confirm the entry with one of the unit keys.
2. Confirm the marker position by pressing the rotary knob.
The marker input field closes.

Positioning a Delta Marker

When a normal marker is already in use, you can add delta markers.



Special touchscreen gesture

Double tap on the touchscreen to position the delta marker on the trace window.
See [Chapter 5.1.4, "Add Marker"](#), on page 73.

1. Press the [MARKER] key.
2. Select the "New Marker" softkey.
The R&S ZNH activates a delta marker and positions it on the next maximum level that has been measured. In addition, the delta marker input field opens.
The R&S ZNH adds the delta marker to the marker list and shows the marker position relative to the normal marker (M1).
You can perform the following actions:
 - Enter a delta marker position with the number keys and confirm the entry with one of the unit keys.
 - Change the delta marker position with the rotary knob.
3. Confirm the delta marker position by pressing the rotary knob.
The delta marker input field closes.
4. To add more markers, press the "New Marker" softkey several times until you have the number of markers you want in the display.

Selecting the Marker Type

When you add new markers, they are delta markers by default. Their coordinates are relative to the first marker (M1). You can turn delta markers into normal markers if you need absolute information about the marker position.

1. Press the [MARKER] key.
2. Select the delta marker you want to convert in the [Measurement Result View](#).

Alternatively, select the "Select Marker" softkey to select the delta marker you want to convert.

3. Select the "Marker Type" softkey.
The delta marker turns into a normal marker. Its label changes accordingly (e.g. D2 to M2) and its coordinates are now absolute values.

Automatic Positioning of Markers

The R&S ZNH offers functions that make setting the markers easier or allow to make instrument settings on the basis of the current marker position:

1. Press the [MARKER] key.
2. Select the affected marker in the [Measurement Result View](#)
Alternatively, select the "Select Marker" softkey to select the affected marker.
3. Select the "Set Marker" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to select the marker automatic positioning settings.
4. Select the marker automatic position that you require.
The R&S ZNH positions the marker accordingly.

The R&S ZNH provides the following selections for automatic positioning of markers:

- "Set To Peak"
The peak function places the active marker or the delta marker on the highest level value of the trace.
- "Set To Next Peak"
The next peak function places the active marker or delta marker on the next highest level value of the trace, relative to its current position.
- "Set To Minimum"
The minimum function places the active marker or delta marker on the lowest value of the trace.
- "All Marker To Peak"
This function place all the active markers to the peak values of the trace.
- "Search Range"
See ["Using Marker Search Limits"](#) on page 140.

Removing Markers

Remove markers any time you want from the trace window.

Removing selected markers



Deactivating markers

If you delete main marker ("M1"), all delta markers that are relative to that marker are also deleted.

1. Select the marker you want to delete in the [Measurement Result View](#).
Alternatively, select the "Select Marker" softkey to select the marker you want to delete.
2. Select the "Delete Marker" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to select the marker deletion.
3. Select the "Delete Selected" menu item.
The R&S ZNH deletes the marker.

Removing delta markers only

1. Press the [MARKER] key.
2. Select the "Delete Marker" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to select the marker deletion.
3. Select the "Delete All Delta" menu item.
The R&S ZNH deletes all delta markers.

Removing all markers at the same time.



Special touchscreen gesture

Draw an "X" on the trace window to delete all markers and delta markers on the trace window.

See [Chapter 5.1.6, "Delete All Markers"](#), on page 74.

1. Press the [MARKER] key.
2. Select the "Delete Marker" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to select the marker deletion.
3. Select the "Delete All" menu item.
The R&S ZNH deletes all markers and delta markers.

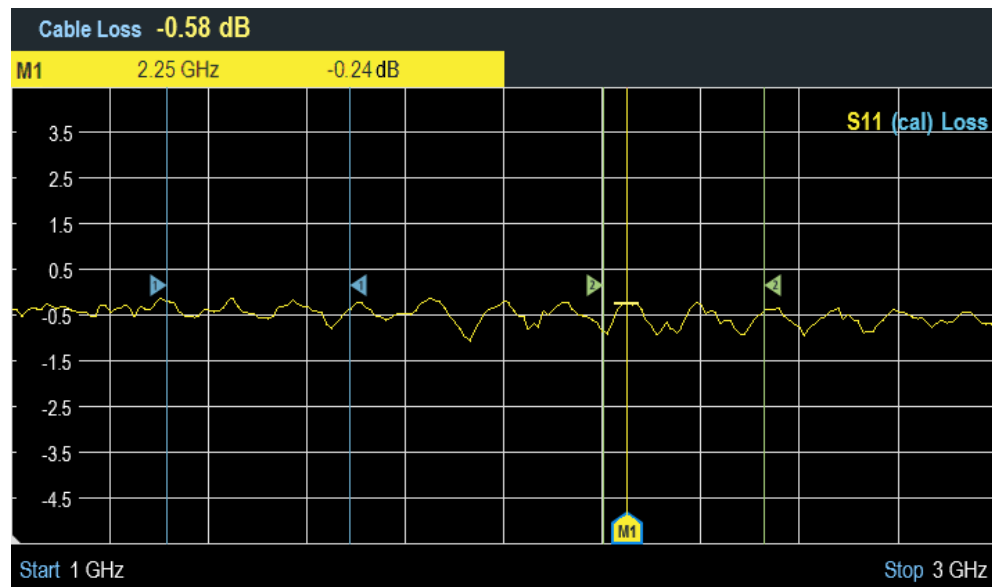
Using Marker Search Limits

The R&S ZNH allows you to use only a limited section of the trace for the marker automatic positioning functions. See ["Automatic Positioning of Markers"](#) on page 139. The R&S ZNH provides setting to define two search range limits.

1. Press the [MARKER] key.
2. Select the "Set Marker" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to select the marker positioning.
3. Select the "Search Range" menu item.
The R&S ZNH opens the marker search limits softkey menu.
4. Select "Search Range 1" or "Search Range 2" softkey to define the two search range limit respectively.

The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to define the lower and upper limit of the search range.

5. Select the "Lower Limit" menu item.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to define the lower limit.
6. Enter the limit you require.
7. Confirm the entry with one of the unit keys.
If the span is wide enough, the R&S ZNH displays a blue and green line to indicate the limit line for "Search Range 1" and "Search Range 2" respectively. By default, the search limit range is over the whole span.



8. Define the "Upper Limit" menu item the same way.
9. Alternatively, select the "Select Marker" softkey.
10. Select the "Selected Marker" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens the submenu to select the search range menu items.
11. Select "Search Range 1" or "Search Range 2" menu item.
The R&S ZNH activates the selected search range limit of the selected marker.

Deactivating marker search limits

1. Press the "Selected Marker" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens the submenu to select the search range menu items.
2. Select the "Search Range Off" menu item.
The R&S ZNH turns off the marker search limit function for the selected marker.
3. To turn off the marker search limits function for all markers, select "All Markers" softkey and repeat the above steps

View List

You can hide or view the display of the [Measurement Result View](#).



Special touchscreen gesture

Swipe up or down vertically on the [Measurement Result View](#) to hide or unhide the marker list.

See [Chapter 5.1.7, "Hide or Unhide Measurement Result View Display"](#), on page 74.

1. Press the [MARKER] key.
2. Select the "View List" softkey.
The R&S ZNH hide or un-hide the [Measurement Result View](#), depending on its original state.

7.3.3 Using Display Line

Like markers, display line helps you to determine the level of the signal.

A display line is a blue straight line that runs horizontally and corresponds to a certain level value. You can move the display line to each pixel in the display. This means that the accuracy and exact vertical position of the display line depends on the resolution of the vertical axis.

With a display range of 100 dB, for example, each pixel corresponds to 0.3 dB. In that case, the accuracy of the display line is 0.3 dB. If you enter a value with a higher resolution, the R&S ZNH rounds that value. See [Figure 4-1](#).

You can also move the display line with the rotary knob. The step size for movement with the rotary knob is one pixel.

1. Press the [LINES] key.
2. Select the "Display Line" softkey.
The R&S ZNH displays the display line as a blue horizontal line. It shows the vertical position of the line in a table above the diagram area.
When you activate the display line, the R&S ZNH also opens an input field to define the vertical position of the line.
3. Enter the level value you need.
The R&S ZNH positions the display line accordingly.
Alternatively, you can also move the display line with the rotary knob.

7.3.4 Using Limit Lines

Limit lines help you to identify if a signal complies with certain level characteristics.

A limit line is made up out of two or more points that are connected to a line. Each of the points that define the shape of the limit line consists of two coordinates. One coor-

ordinate defines the horizontal position (e.g. frequency), the other one the vertical position. With the R&S ZNH, you can build limit lines that consist of up to 1000 points.

Values that define the horizontal characteristics of the limit line can be either absolute values (e.g. frequency in MHz) or relative values whose reference is the center of the measurement trace (e.g. the center frequency). Relative values are of advantage if you, for example, measure modulated output signals and you change the center frequency but need the limit line to remain the same. Absolute limit lines have the file extension ".abslim" while relative limit lines have the file extension ".rellim"

Values that define the vertical characteristics are always level values in dB. If the scaling of the vertical axis is currently a linear one (units V or W), the R&S ZNH automatically switches to a logarithmic scaling after you turn on the limit line.

After turning on a limit line, the R&S ZNH checks if the signal violates the shape of the limit line. If one or more signal levels exceed the limit value, the R&S ZNH features several indicators that the limit check has failed.

- A general message in the diagram header that indicates if the signal violates the limit line, including the trace that violates the limit: Trace 1 FAIL
- An audio signal that sounds every time a limit is violated

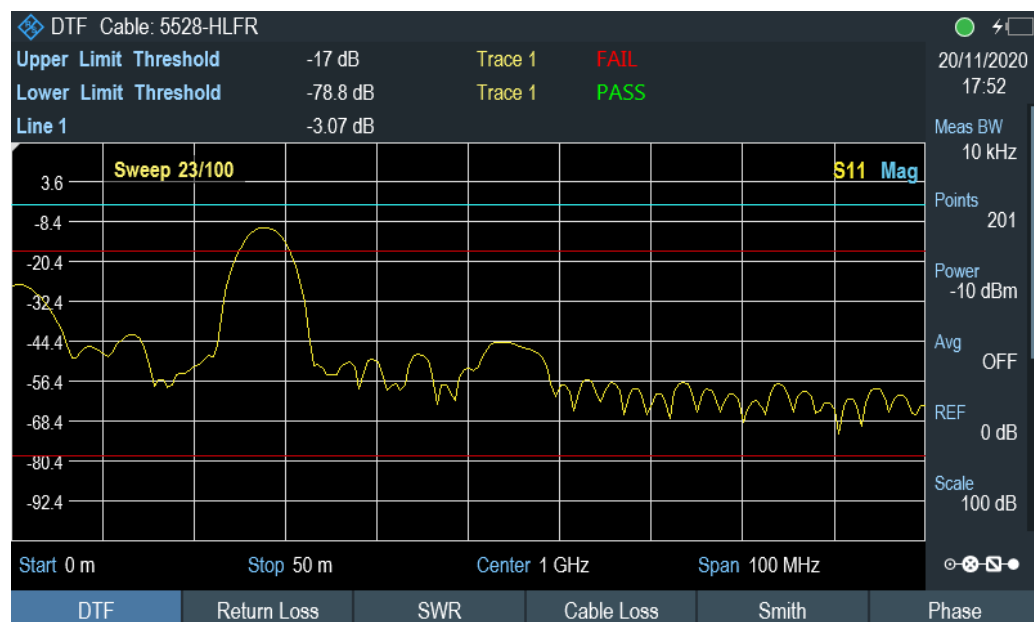


Figure 7-11: Upper and lower limit lines

You can create and edit limit lines with the R&S InstrumentView software and then transfer them into the internal memory of the R&S ZNH. The number of limit lines you can store in the memory depends on other datasets available on the R&S ZNH or if you are using an external storage device (e.g. memory stick).

For more information on limit lines, see [Chapter 5.8, "Managing Datasets"](#), on page 86.

7.3.4.1 Selecting a Limit Line

Before selecting a limit line, you need to decide if you want to use it as an upper or lower limit line. In case of upper limit lines, the R&S ZNH checks if the signal is above the limit line. In case of lower limit lines, the R&S ZNH checks if the signal is below the limit line.

You also have to make sure that the limit line is compatible to the scale of the horizontal axis.

1. Press the [LINES] key.
2. Depending on the application, press the "Upper Limit" or "Lower Limit" softkey.
3. Select the "Load From File" menu item.
The R&S ZNH opens the file manager to select the limit line.
4. Select one of the available limit lines.
5. Press the "Load" softkey.
The R&S ZNH activates the limit line. In the diagram, the limit line is displayed as a red line. See [Figure 7-11](#).
If you have already selected a limit line, you can turn the limit line on and off with the "Show Limit Lines" softkey.

Alternatively, you can define a threshold that works like a limit line. A threshold is a simple horizontal limit line.

1. Press the "Upper Limit" or "Lower Limit" softkey.
2. Select the "Set Threshold" menu item.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to define the threshold.
3. Enter the threshold you require.
The R&S ZNH displays the line and performs a limit check for that threshold.



Threshold line and display line

Like the display line, a threshold line is a straight horizontal line. The difference is that the R&S ZNH performs a limit check for threshold lines, but not for display lines.

A failed limit check may be an issue if you want to create a measurement report, because measurements with failed limits are not included in this report.

Using a display line, you can use a line and are able to create a measurement report at the same time, regardless if any limits have been violated or not.

The process of turning off a limit line completely is similar to that of selecting a line.

1. Press the "Show Limit Lines"
The R&S ZNH hides the limit line.
2. To remove the limit lines, select the "Upper Limit" or "Lower Limit" softkey.

3. Select the "Remove" softkey.
The R&S ZNH removes the limit line.

7.3.4.2 Performing Limit Checks



Limit violation

Note that a limit check fails only if the signal exceeds the limit line. If the signal level is the same as the limit value, the limit check passes.

If limit lines are active, the R&S ZNH automatically checks the trace for limit violations after each frequency sweep. As long as the signal does not violate the limit line, the R&S ZNH shows a "Pass" message in the measurement diagram. When one single value (i.e. one pixel) is outside of the limits, the R&S ZNH displays a "Fail" message in the diagram area and, in addition, sounds a beep.

A limit check relates only to the frequency range defined by the limit line, not the span.

Audio signal

You can turn the acoustic signal that sounds in case of a limit violation on and off.

- ▶ Select the "Audio Beep" menu item.
Once selected, the audio beep is active, the R&S ZNH beeps each time a limit is violated.

8 Vector Network Analysis

The network analyzer mode provides the functionality to characterize networks with one or two test ports.

All R&S ZNH models have a tracking generator and VSWR bridge that are necessary to use the network analyzer. The network analyzer provides measurements to determine the reflection or transmission characteristics in both directions of the device under test (DUT). In addition to the magnitude of the transmitted and reflected power, vector measurements also determine the phase characteristics of the DUT.

Although the accuracy of measurements is high in the default factory calibration, the R&S ZNH also provides all necessary calibration methods to correct the magnitude for these kinds of measurements and make results even more accurate.

1. Press the [MODE] key.
2. Select the "Vector Network Analyzer" softkey.
The R&S ZNH starts the vector network analyzer (VNA) mode and turns on the tracking generator.

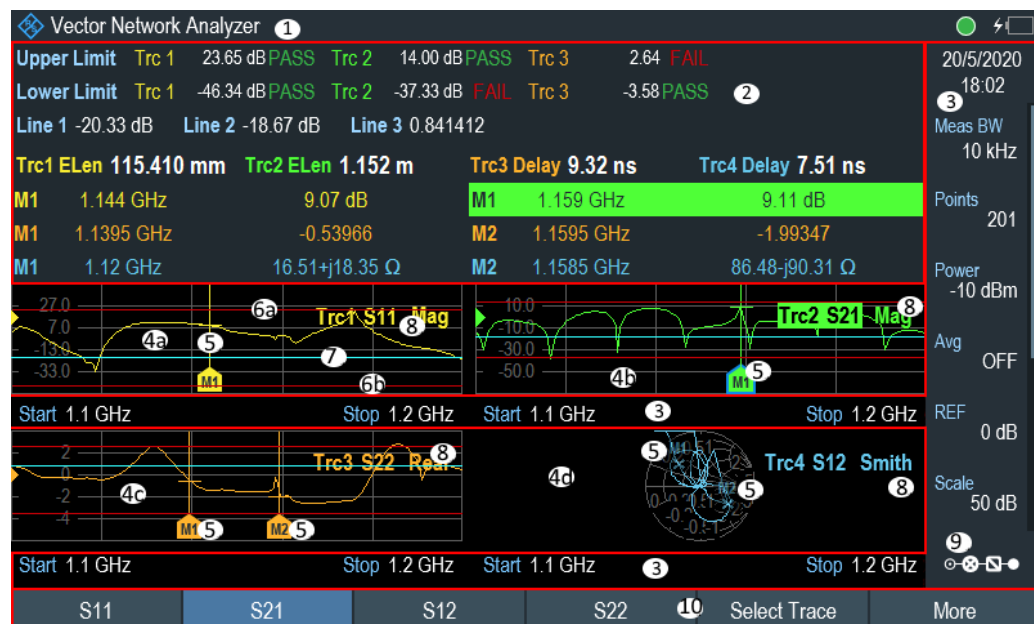


Figure 8-1: Screen layout of the network analyzer

- 1 = Title bar
- 2 = Measurement result view
- 3 = Parameter view
- 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d = Up to four different measurement trace windows are displayed, see [Measurement trace window](#)
- 5 = Up to six different markers can be used in a measurement trace window. A total of six markers are displayed in all trace window combinations.
- 6a, 6b = Upper and lower test limits
- 7 = Display line

- 8 = Trace label
- 9 = Configuration overview
- 10 = Network analyzer softkey menu

Defining the output level of the test port power (tracking generator)



Test port power output level

Using an output level of 0 dBm (or a receiver attenuation of 0 dB) for S12 or S21 measurements can cause an overload at the RF input. It is therefore recommended to use an output level of -10 dBm (default) or lower for these measurements. This especially applies to measurements on amplifiers.

The tracking generator generates a signal at the current R&S ZNH frequency. The nominal output level of the signal is adjustable from -25 dBm to 0 dBm in steps of 1 dB.

1. Press the [SCALE/AMPT] key.
2. Select the "Port Config" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to select the test port configuration settings.
3. Select the "Port Power" menu item.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to set the output level.
The output power of the tracking generator is in the range from -25 dBm and 0 dBm.
By default, the output power is configured at -10 dBm. To set a level higher than -5 dBm, the "Range" parameter need to change from "Leveled" to "Max Range".
4. Alternatively, set the "Rcv Attn Port 1" or "Rcv Attn Port 2" receiver attenuation to reduce the signal level.
Select the "Rcv Attn Port 1" or "Rcv Attn Port 2" from the "Port Config" submenu.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to set the attenuator level.
5. Enter the required value.
6. Confirm the value with a unit key.

8.1 Calibrating Measurements

In its default state, the R&S ZNH uses factory calibration. Factory calibration is a full 2-port calibration over the complete frequency range of the R&S ZNH model. By default, the factory calibration is active, but this can be overwritten by user calibration (see [Chapter 8.1.3, "Performing Calibration"](#), on page 150). In many cases, the factory calibration already provides accurate results.

To get the best and most accurate results, you have to calibrate the measurement manually, because factory calibration does not take the actual test setup into account (e.g. cables). The R&S ZNH provides several calibration methods. You will need one of the available calibration standards R&S FSH-Z28, -Z29 (order no. 1300.7804.03 and 1300.7504.03) or R&S ZV-Z121 (order no. 1164.0496.02/.03).

Alternatively, you can create customized calibration kits with the functionality of the R&S InstrumentView software package and transfer those to the R&S ZNH.

To successfully calibrate the test setup, you have to connect the calibration standard at the reference plane, usually the output of the RF measurement cable.

Before you calibrate the R&S ZNH for the current measurement, you should set the frequency parameters, reference level, measurement bandwidth and attenuation levels. If you change one of these parameters after a successful calibration, it may become invalid.

During calibration, the R&S ZNH removes systematic errors from the measurement. This process is based on correction data it gets while performing the calibration.

The correction data for transmission measurements is based on the results of comparing the transmission characteristics of the test setup to the frequency response of the tracking generator. The correction data for reflection measurements is based on the results of a reflection measurement at a short and an open on the bridge.

Calibration remains valid after turning off the R&S ZNH or changing into another operating mode as calibration data is saved in the internal memory of the R&S ZNH. If you save the measurement in a dataset, calibration data is part of that dataset. When you restore the dataset and perform the same measurement again, you do not have to recalibrate the R&S ZNH.

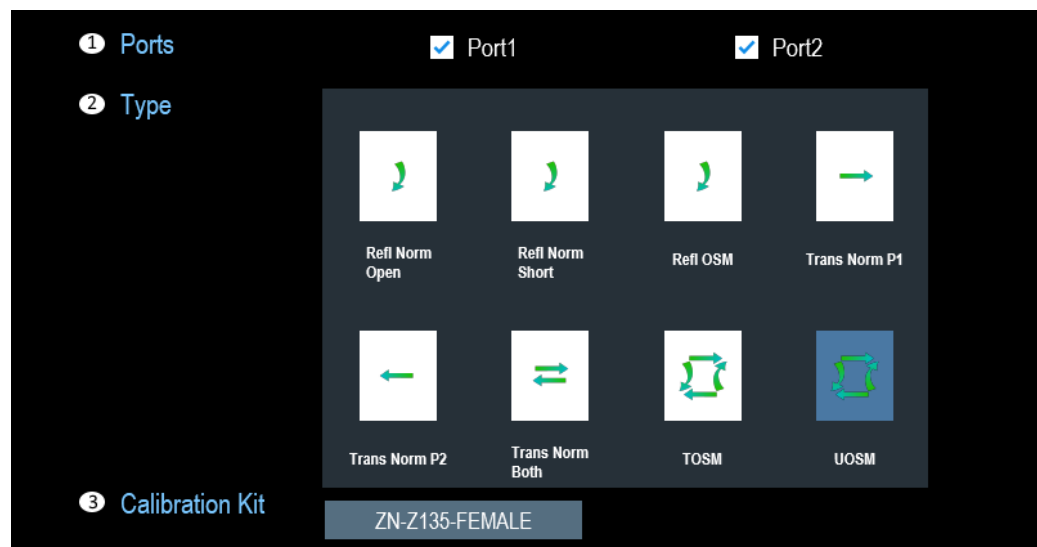


Figure 8-2: Calibration configuration dialog

1 = Test port combination, see "RF port 1 / RF port 2" on page 24

2 = Calibration type, see Chapter 8.1.2, "Calibration Methods", on page 149

3 = Calibration kits, see Chapter 7.1.7.3, "Calibration Kit", on page 122

8.1.1 Calibration States

The calibration states are the same as in the cable and antenna analyzer. For more information, see Chapter 7.1.7.1, "Calibration States", on page 121.

8.1.2 Calibration Methods

The R&S ZNH provides several calibration methods on one or two test ports for vector measurements.

- **Refl Norm Open**
The reflection normalization calibration routine requires connection of the Open standard to the selected test ports. It is used to derive reflection tracking error terms.
- **"Refl Norm Short"**
The reflection normalization calibration routine requires connection of the Short standard to the selected test ports. It is used to derive reflection tracking error terms.
- **"Refl OSM"**
The full one-port calibration routine requires a Short, an Open and a Match standard to be connected to the selected test port. It is used to derive source match, reflection tracking and directivity error terms.
- **"Trans Norm P1"**
The transmission normalization calibration routine requires a Through standard from Port1 to Port2. It is used to derive transmission tracking error term.
- **"Trans Norm P2"**
The transmission normalization calibration routine requires a Through standard from Port2 to Port1. It is used to derive transmission tracking error term.
- **"Trans Norm Both"**
The transmission normalization calibration routine requires a Through standard from both test ports (Port1 to Port2 and Port2 to Port1). It is used to derive transmission tracking error term for each direction.
- **"TOSM"**
The TOSM is a calibration routine requires the same standard as "Refl OSM" with a Through standard from both test ports. All measurements are performed in the forward and reverse direction. It is used to derive the source match, reflection tracking error and directivity error at all source ports, and transmission tracking error terms for each direction.
- **"UOSM"**
The classic TOSM does not provide direct calibration of test setups for DUT equipped with different types of connectors at the input and output. The UOSM is used to overcome such problem, it involves the same as effort as TOSM calibration, but with unknown Through standard.
It can be selected as follows:
 - If different connector types are assigned to the test ports, the analyzer automatically replaces TOSM by UOSM.
 - If the same connector types are used but an appropriate Through standard is not defined, the analyzer also replaces TOSM by UOSM.
 - UOSM can be selected explicitly in the [Figure 8-2](#).

Each calibration method is suitable for certain kinds of measurement tasks.

- For high isolation measurements, use the normalization and isolation calibration methods.

- For filter measurements requiring high standards (for example S11 in passband better than -20 dB), use the full 2-port calibration.
- For full S-parameter measurements on attenuators or amplifiers, use the full 2-port calibration.

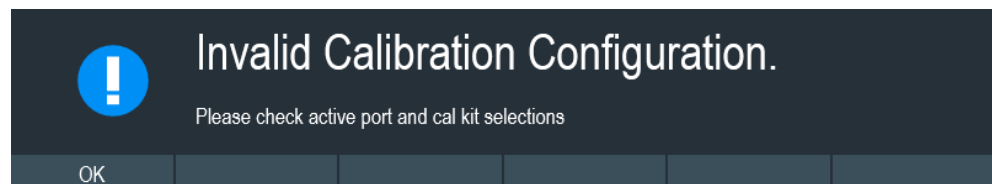
8.1.3 Performing Calibration



- A successful calibration supersedes the previous calibration, discarding all previous system error correction data.

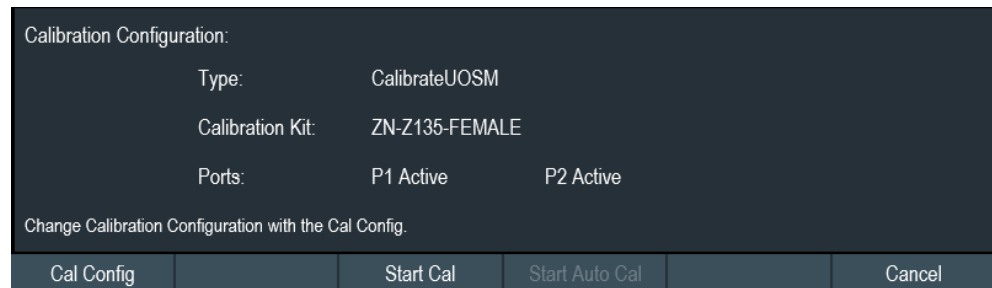
The procedure is similar for all calibration methods, except that you are going to need different type and number of calibration standards.

1. Disconnect the DUT from the RF cable.
After disconnecting the DUT, the R&S ZNH is ready for calibration.
2. Press [CAL] key.
3. Select "Cal Config" softkey.
The R&S ZNH displays the [Calibration configuration dialog](#).
4. Select the "Ports" ("Port1" and/or "Port2") to define the port assignments between the R&S ZNH and the calibration unit.
The R&S ZNH extracts the "Connector" type and "Gender" of the connector from "Calibration Kit" file.
5. Select the calibration "Type" to perform the calibration standard.
For more information, see [Chapter 8.1.2, "Calibration Methods"](#), on page 149.
6. Select the calibration kit to load the required calibration file from the file manager.
For a list of supported calibration kits, see [Chapter 7.1.7.3, "Calibration Kit"](#), on page 122.
7. Select "Apply" to save the calibration configuration.
The R&S ZNH displays the [Chapter 4.1.4, "Measurement Trace Window"](#), on page 32.
If the calibration configuration is incompatible for the selected "Ports" and calibration "Type" settings, the R&S ZNH displays an invalid message.



8. Select "Calibrate" softkey to proceed the user calibration.
The R&S ZNH displays the saved "Calibration Configuration" message box.

If you want to change the calibration configuration, select the "Cal Config" to make changes.



9. Select "Start Cal" to proceed the user calibration.

The R&S ZNH displays the calibration dialog with respect to the saved calibration configuration.

The following illustrates an example of the calibration standards associated to the USOM calibration method saved in the calibration configuration.

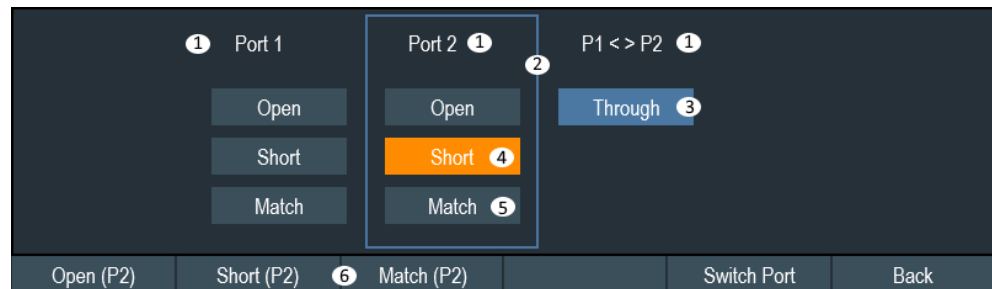


Figure 8-3: Calibration dialog

- 1 = Calibration test port, see "RF port 1 / RF port 2" on page 24
- 2 = Selected calibration test port
- 3 = Completed calibration standard
- 4 = Calibration standard in process
- 5 = Un-calibrated standard
- 6 = Softkey for calibration

10. You can randomly select any of the calibration standard ("Open", "Short", "Match", "Through") at different calibration test ports to proceed the calibration. Alternatively, press "Switch Port" to switch to the desired test port to proceed the calibration standard. Completed calibration standards are highlighted in blue, whereas port in calibration process is highlighted in orange. See [Figure 8-3](#).

8.2 Performing Vector Network Analysis Measurements

Unlike scalar measurements, vector measurements also measure the phase characteristics of DUT. Vector measurements have a higher dynamic range and accuracy because of the advanced calibration methods that vector measurements provide. For

more information on the scalar measurement, see [Chapter 7.1, "Performing Cable and Antenna Measurements"](#), on page 108.

In addition to normalization, vector measurements feature full calibration methods that require a 50 Ω termination in addition to an open or short circuit. Instead of the characteristics of the VSWR bridge, the decisive factor of the quality of results is the quality of the calibration standards. See [Chapter 8.1, "Calibrating Measurements"](#), on page 147.

Because of the higher dynamic range, vector measurements allow more accurate measurements of well matched DUTs at a higher display resolution.

Vector measurements also unlock more measurement formats and therefore provide more information from different perspectives about the DUT.



Supply DC voltage to active DUTs

If you are performing measurements on active DUTs (e.g. amplifiers), you can supply them with DC voltage by connecting an RF cable to the BIAS ports. The DC voltage (R&S K10) is fed in from a suitable external power supply (max. 600 mA/max. 50 V).



Simultaneously display of up to four different trace measurements (S-Parameters, Wave, Ratios) and formats (dB Mag, Linear, Phase, Smith, SWR, Polar and Group Delay) are possible via the [TRACE] > "Display" softkey selection.

The R&S ZNH can displays a combination of up to four [measurement trace windows](#), respective trace measurements and formats are indicated on the [trace label](#).

Note that the simultaneous display of more than one result in a single diagram is only possible with a high accuracy calibration. See [Chapter 8.1, "Calibrating Measurements"](#), on page 147.

8.2.1 S-Parameter Measurements

S-parameters are the basic measured quantities of a network analyzer which describe how the DUT modifies a signal that is transmitted or reflected in the forward or reverse direction.

The following also shows when the source and load port are not ideally matched, part of the transmitted waves can be reflected off the receiver port. An additional a_2 contribution occurs in forward measurements and a_1 contribution occurs in the reverse measurement.

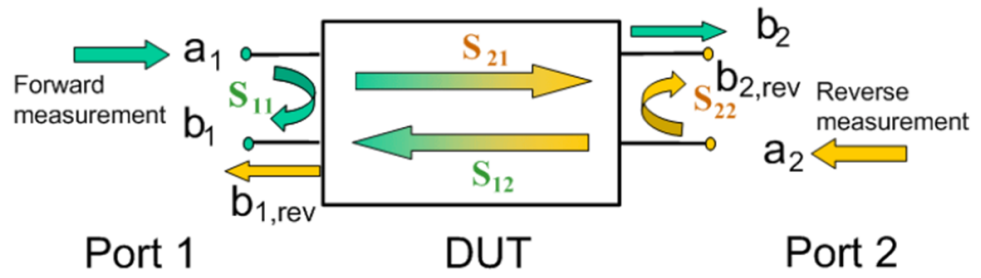


Figure 8-4: 2-port measurement with signal flows

- a_1 = Incident wave at port 1
- b_1 = Outgoing wave at port 1
- b_2 = Outgoing wave at port 2
- a_2 = incident wave at port 2
- S_{11} = Reflection coefficient of DUT, the ratio between b_1 and a_1 in a forward measurement with matched DUT port 2, i.e. $S_{11} = b_1 / a_1$, if $|a_1| > 0$ and $a_2 = 0$
- S_{21} = Forward transmission coefficient, the ratio between b_2 and a_1 in a forward measurement with matched DUT port 2, i.e. $S_{21} = b_2 / a_1$, if $|a_1| > 0$ and $a_2 = 0$
- S_{12} = Reverse transmission coefficient, the ratio between b_1 and a_2 in a forward measurement with matched DUT port 1, i.e. $S_{12} = b_1 / a_2$, if $|a_2| > 0$ and $a_1 = 0$
- S_{22} = Reflection coefficient of DUT port 2, the ratio between b_2 and a_2 in a forward measurement with matched DUT port 1, i.e. $S_{22} = b_2 / a_2$, if $|a_2| > 0$ and $a_1 = 0$

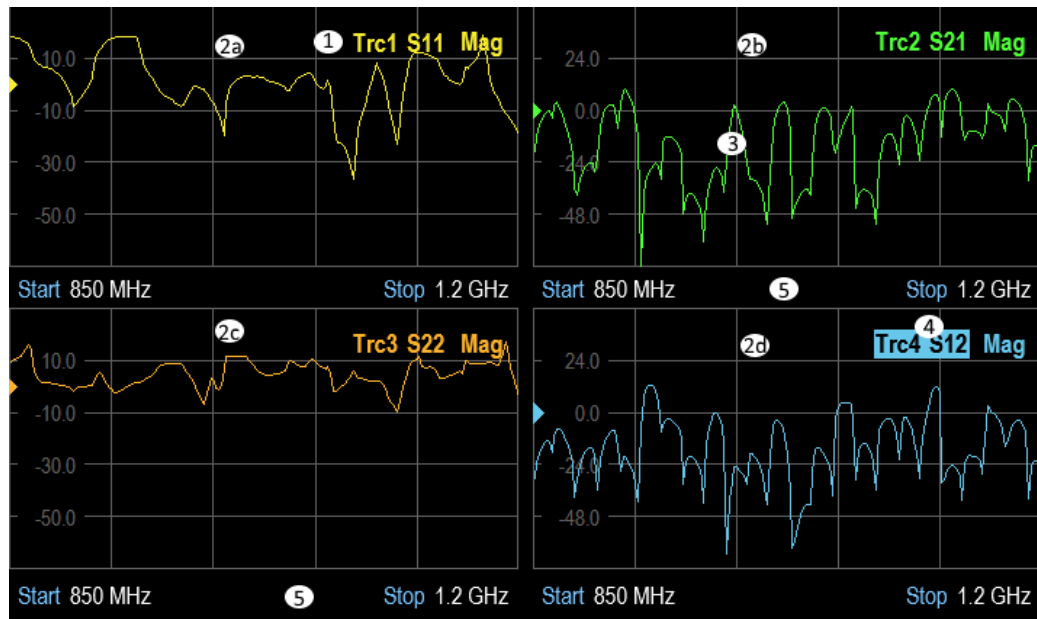


Figure 8-5: S-parameters measurements in quadrant measurement trace windows display

- 1 = Trace label
- 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d = Up to four different combinations of Measurement trace window
- 3 = Trace measurement
- 4 = Selected trace
- 5 = Same start and stop horizontal domain (e.g. frequency)

1. Press the [MEAS] key.
2. Select the required **S-parameters measurement** ("S11", "S21", "S12", "S22") soft-key.
The R&S ZNH performs the selected S-parameters measurement.
For more information on transmission and reflection measurement, see [Chapter 4.5.1, "Transmission Measurement"](#), on page 63 and [Chapter 4.5.2, "Reflection Measurement"](#), on page 64.

8.2.2 Wave Measurements



R&S ZNH option

R&S ZNH-K66 (order number 1334.6869.02) option is required for the wave measurements. See also [Chapter 8.2.2, "Wave Measurements"](#), on page 154.

A wave quantity measurement provides the power (dBm) of any of the transmitted or received waves.

The wave quantities provide the power at the receive ports of the analyzer. This is different from an S-parameter measurement, where the absolute power of a linear DUT is canceled. Wave quantities are therefore suitable for the analysis of nonlinearities of DUT and also as a selective power meter.

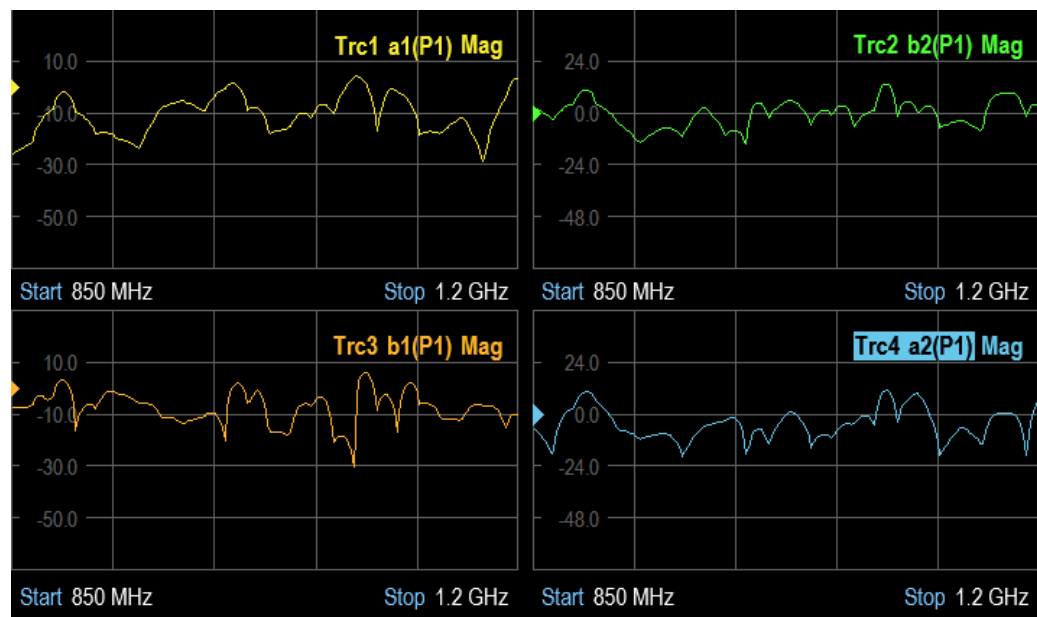


Figure 8-6: Wave measurements in quadrant measurement trace windows display

1. Press the [MEAS] key.
2. Select the required **wave measurement** ("a1", "b1", "a2", "b2") softkey.
The R&S ZNH performs the selected wave measurement.

3. Select "Driving Port" to switch signal source on the driving port.
The R&S ZNH display a submenu to select "Port 1" or "Port 2" for the signal source.

With reference to [Figure 8-4](#), the following notations for wave quantities are followed:

Notation	Description
a_i Src Port j	Incoming wave at DUT port i, when DUT port j ("Driving Port") is stimulated. a_i is detected at the reference receiver of the VNA port connected to DUT port i.
b_i Src Port j	Outgoing wave at DUT port i, when DUT port j ("Driving Port") is stimulated. b_i is detected at the measurement receiver of the VNA port connected to DUT port i.

In a standard forward S-parameter measurement, a_1 Src Port 1 is the incident wave and b_1 Src Port 1 is the reflected wave at DUT port 1.

8.2.3 Ratios Measurements



R&S ZNH option

R&S ZNH-K66 (order number 1334.6869.02) option is required for the ratios measurement. See also [Chapter 8.2.2, "Wave Measurements"](#), on page 154.

Ratios provide the complex ratio of any combination of transmitted or received wave quantities. Ratios complement the S-parameters measurements, where only ratios of the form b_i/a_j (ratios between outgoing and incoming waves at the DUT ports) are considered.

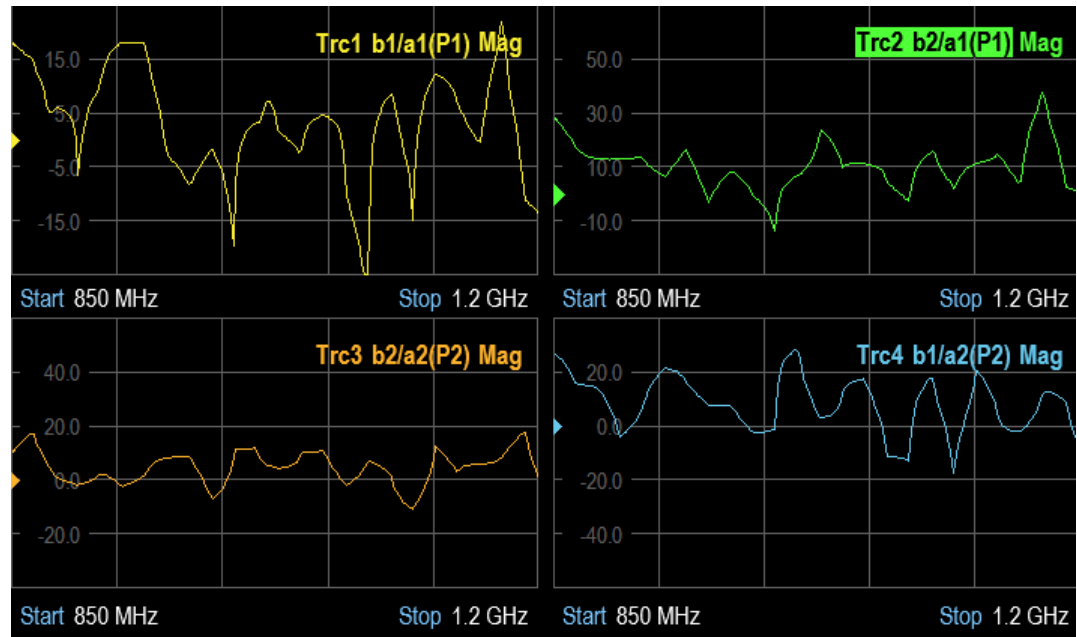
A measurement of ratios is particularly suitable in the following test scenarios:

- The test setup or some of its components (e.g. active components or non-reciprocal devices) do not allow a system error correction so that a complete S-parameter measurement is not possible.
- The test setup contains frequency-converting components so that the transmitted and the received waves are at different frequencies.
- A ratio of two arbitrary waves that is not an element of the S-matrix (e.g. a ratio of the form a_i/a_j) is needed.

The notation for ratios is similar to the notation for [wave quantities](#). Given a source port k, any ratio between wave quantities " a_i Src Port k" and " b_j Src Port k" can be measured.

Example:

- "b₂/a₁ Src Port" is the ratio of the outgoing wave at DUT port 2 and the incident wave at DUT port 1 (i.e. DUT port 1 ist stimulated). This corresponds to the forward transmission coefficient S₂₁.
- "b₁/a₁ Src Port 1" is the ratio of the outgoing wave at DUT port 1 and the incident wave at DUT port 1 (i.e. DUT port 1 ist stimulated). This corresponds to the forward reflection coefficient S₁₁.



1. Press the [MEAS] key.
2. Select the required **ratios measurement** ("b₁/a₁(P1)", "b₂/a₁(P1)", "b₁/a₂(P2)", "b₂/a₂(P2)") softkey.
The R&S ZNH performs the selected wave measurement.
3. To perform ratios measurement that is not an S-matrix element, select "More" softkey.
The R&S ZNH displays the "Numerator" and "Denominator" for ratio settings
4. Select the ratio settings.
The R&S ZNH displays a submenu to select the ratio element.
5. Select "Driving Port" to switch signal source on the driving port.
The R&S ZNH displays a submenu to select "Port 1" or "Port 2" for the signal source.
6. Select the required driving port.
The R&S ZNH switches the signal source from the selected port.

8.3 Configuring Vector Network Analysis

For valid measurement results, you need to specify the parameters to best display the characteristics of the measurements.

8.3.1 Configuring the Horizontal Axis

The [FREQ/DIST] key defines the frequency, span and signal standard on the horizontal axis of the measurements. When measurements are made in time domain, the [FREQ/DIST] key defines the time and distance of the measurements.

For more information on the settings of frequency, span and signal standard, see ["Setting the displayed frequency range"](#) on page 129, ["Defining the span"](#) on page 129 and [Chapter 7.2.2.4, "Selecting a Signal Standard for CAT Measurements \(except DTF\)"](#), on page 129.

For more information on the settings of time or distance, see [Chapter 7.2.2.2, "Setting the Start and Stop Distance for DTF Measurements"](#), on page 128.

8.3.2 Configuring the Vertical Axis

Some results may not fit in the diagram area as it is configured in the default state of the R&S ZNH (e.g. measurement on amplifiers).

If you are performing measurements on an amplifier, you most likely have to change the scaling of the vertical axis in order to see the complete transmission function.


The R&S ZNH provides several ways to adjust the scaling of the vertical axis.

8.3.2.1 Changing the Reference Value

Changing the reference value works like an attenuation or gain in that it moves the trace to another level. The R&S ZNH adjusts the scale of the vertical axis accordingly.

For more information, see [Chapter 7.2.3.1, "Setting the Reference Value"](#), on page 130.

8.3.2.2 Defining the Reference Position

Changing the reference position moves the position of the reference value up or down. The reference position also moves the trace up or down. The levels and the reference value, however, remain the same. The default reference position is the grid line at the top of the diagram. The reference position is indicated by a triangle at the vertical axis .

The reference position is a number between 0 and 10 with 0 being the grid line at the bottom and 10 being the grid line at the top of the diagram.

For more information, see [Chapter 7.2.3.4, "Setting the Reference Position"](#), on page 131.

8.3.2.3 Defining the Display Range

Changing the display range of the R&S ZNH modifies the value of the vertical axis of the measurement diagram of the selected trace.

For more information, see [Chapter 7.2.3.2, "Defining the Display Range"](#), on page 131.

8.3.2.4 Adjusting the Vertical Axis Automatically



Automatic scaling of the vertical axis

All measurement formats except the Smith chart feature an automatic scale function. If you use automatic scaling, the R&S ZNH automatically sets the display range in a way that the trace best fits on the display.

For more information, see [Chapter 7.2.3.3, "Adjusting the Vertical Axis Automatically"](#), on page 131.

8.3.2.5 Setting the Port Power and Receiver Attenuation

You can configure the "Port Power" to transmit a suitable signal source power into the DUT. Value can be adjusted from -25 dBm to 0 dBm in step of 1 dB. See also ["Defining the output level of the test port power \(tracking generator\)"](#) on page 147.

Beside adjusting the signal source power, you can adjust the receiver step attenuators to adapt the receiver signal level to the input level range of the analyzer. This helps to protect the instrument from being overloaded or damaged, i.e. if the DUT is a power amplifier. Attenuator factors are from 0 dB to 15 dB in steps of 5 dB.

1. Press the [SCALE/AMPT] key.
2. Select the "Port Config" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to specify the power setting.
 - "Port Power": Signal source power of the selected driving port setting.
 - "Rcv Attn Port1": Receiver step attenuator for port 1.
 - "Rcv Attn Port2": Receiver step attenuator for port 2.
 - "RF Off": Signal source is turned off.
3. The R&S ZNH displays an input field for signal source and receiver step attenuator settings.
To turn off the signal source power, select "RF Off" from the menu item.

8.3.2.6 Synchronizing Trace Settings

By coupling the trace settings together, you can align the vertical settings ([Ref Level](#), [Scale Range](#), [Ref Position](#), [Auto Scale](#)) of all measurement traces to the selected trace settings.

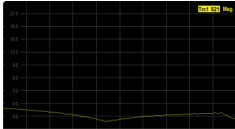
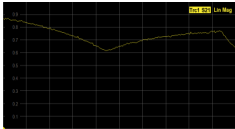
1. Select the [trace label](#) which vertical settings are to be aligned.
The R&S ZNH highlights the trace label.
2. Press the [SCALE/AMPT] key.
3. Select the "Couple Traces" softkey.
The R&S ZNH aligns the vertical settings of all display traces to the selected trace settings.

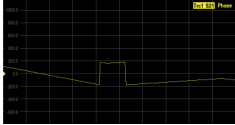
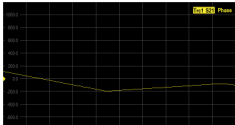
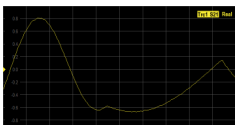
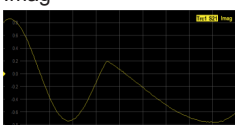
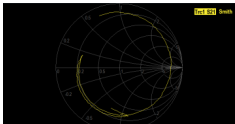
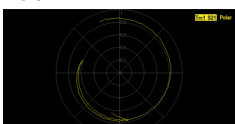
8.3.3 Selecting the Measurement Format

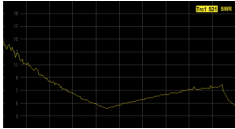

Different trace formats allow you to express and display the results, depending on what you want to learn from the data. The R&S ZNH allows arbitrary combinations of display formats and [measured quantities](#). To extract useful information, it is important to select a display format which is appropriate to the analysis of a particular [measured quantities](#).

The following table gives an overview of the recommended display formats that is suited to the [measured quantities](#):

Table 8-1: Recommendation of display format vs measured quantities

Measured quantities	Description	Complex dimension-less quantities: S-parameters and ratios	Complex quantities with dimensions: Wave quantities
Lin Mag 	Selects a Cartesian diagram with a linear vertical axis scale to display the magnitude of the measured quantity.	ON	ON
dB Mag 	Selects a Cartesian diagram with a dB scale of the vertical axis to display the magnitude of the complex measured quantity.	ON *(default)	ON *(default)

Measured quantities	Description	Complex dimensionless quantities: S-parameters and ratios	Complex quantities with dimensions: Wave quantities
Phase 	<p>Shows the phase characteristics of the DUT in degrees. The diagram is a Cartesian diagram with a linear vertical axis. The horizontal axis represents the measured frequency range.</p> <p>In the default state, the R&S ZNH shows the phase only from -200° to $+200^{\circ}$. In that case, the R&S ZNH displays measurement results correctly only if the phase difference between two adjacent test points is less than 180°.</p>	ON	ON
Unwrapped phase 	<p>Unwrap the phase to expand the range of the phase.</p>	ON	ON
Real 	<p>Selects a Cartesian diagram to display the real part of a complex measured quantity.</p>	ON	ON
Imag 	<p>Selects a Cartesian diagram to display the imaginary part of a complex measured quantity.</p>	ON	ON
Smith 	<p>Selects a Smith chart to display a complex quantity, primarily a reflection S-parameter.</p> <p>The Smith chart is a circular diagram that primarily shows impedance or reflection characteristics of a DUT. In contrast to the polar diagram, the scaling of the diagram is not linear.</p>	ON (reflection coefficients S_{ii})	-
Polar 	<p>Selects a polar diagram to display a complex quantity, primarily an S-parameter or ratio.</p>	ON	-

Measured quantities	Description	Complex dimensionless quantities: S-parameters and ratios	Complex quantities with dimensions: Wave quantities
SWR 	Calculates the Standing Wave Ratio (SWR) from the measured quantity (typically a reflection S-parameter) and displays it in a Cartesian diagram.	ON (reflection coefficients S_{ii})	-
Group delay 	Calculates the (group) delay from the measured quantity (typically a transmission S-parameter) and displays it in a Cartesian diagram. The group delay is a measure that describes the time period or delay of the signal as it goes through the DUT.	ON (transmission coefficients S_{ii})	-

*The default formats are activated automatically when the [measured quantity](#) is changed.

1. Press the [FORMAT] key.
The R&S ZNH displays available formats of the [measured quantity](#).
2. Select "More" to display more [measured quantity](#).
3. Select the required display formats according to [Table 8-1](#).
4. The marker also provides an extended range of measurement formats for trace measurements.
To convert any point on a trace, create a marker and select the appropriate marker mode. Marker and trace can be applied independently.
For more information, see [Chapter 8.4.2.2, "Marker Modes"](#), on page 165.

Multiple displays of trace measurements

You can display and compare different measurement trace formats in a single or multiple measurement trace windows.

For multiple displays of measurement traces and measurement trace windows, see ["Multiple displays of measurement trace windows in VNA mode"](#) on page 33.

8.3.4 Setting the Sweep Parameters

The [SWEEP] key allows you to define the scope and timing of the trace measurements.

- ▶ Press the [SWEEP] key.

The R&S ZNH displays the sweep functions for selection.

8.3.4.1 Changing the Number of Measurement Points

Sets the total number of measurement points per sweep. The minimum number of points is 3 (measurement at a single frequency/power/time value), the maximum is 16,001.

Increasing the number of sweep points improves the resolution of the trace but increases the measurement time. The overall measurement time is composed of the hardware settling time at the beginning of the sweep plus the sum of the measurement times at each individual sweep point. Hence the measurement time increases roughly linearly with the number of points.

1. Press the "Number of Points" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to define the measurement points.
2. Key in the required measurement points.

8.3.4.2 Setting the Measurement Bandwidth

The measurement bandwidth determines the noise figure of the receiver. Small bandwidths result in higher measurement dynamics for trace measurements. However, small bandwidths cause longer measurement times because of the settling time of the filter.

1. Press the "Meas BW" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to define the measurement bandwidth.
2. Use the rotary knob to adjust the settings.

8.3.4.3 Setting the Sweep Time / Auto

The measurement time is the total measurement time for the sweep. The minimum possible sweep time is equal to the estimated value in the "Auto" mode which value is defined by the [measurement points](#) and [measurement bandwidth](#).

Possible bandwidths are between 10 Hz, 30 Hz, 100 Hz, 300 Hz, 1 kHz, 3 kHz, 10 kHz, 30 kHz, 100 kHz.

1. Press the "Sweep" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to define the sweep time.
 - Auto: Default setting for the sweep time.
 - Manual: Manual value keyed-in for the sweep time. Value lesser than "Auto" mode is reverted to "Auto" value.
2. Select the required setting.

8.3.4.4 Setting the Triggering Measurements

In the default state, the R&S ZNH starts a measurement on completion of the previous measurement ("Free Run" measurements).

However, for measurements perform under certain signal conditions, you can use the triggering function. A trigger responds to certain events. If a trigger is active, the R&S ZNH starts to measure if the trigger conditions are met. The trigger can be generated either externally or internally.

1. Press the "Trigger" softkey.

The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to select the trigger source.

- "Free Run": A new sweep starts on completion of the previous sweep. This is the default state of the R&S ZNH.
- "External Rise" / "External Fall": A sweep starts on the rising edge ("Rise") or on the falling edge ("Fall") of an external trigger signal. The external trigger signal is fed in via the [BNC connector](#). The switching threshold is 1.4 V, i.e. a TTL signal level.
- "Trigger Delay": When applying an external trigger, a delay at the start of the measurement with respect to the trigger event by entering a delay time. In this way, a time difference between the trigger event and the measurement can be included.

The range of the trigger delay is from 0 us to 100 s. The resolution depends on the subrange.

- 0 ms to 1 ms - 10 us resolution
- 1 ms to 10 ms - 100 us resolution
- 10 ms to 100 ms - 1 ms resolution
- 100 ms to 1 s - 10 ms resolution
- 1 s to 10 s - 100 ms resolution
- 10 s to 100 s - 1 s resolution

2. Select the trigger source you need.

The R&S ZNH activates the trigger.

8.3.4.5 Selecting the Sweep Mode

The R&S ZNH provides single sweep and continuous sweep to perform measurement.

For more information, see [Chapter 7.2.6.1, "Selecting the Sweep Mode"](#), on page 133.

8.4 Analyzing Measurement Results

The following sections describe how you can work with traces and use markers, limit lines and display line to analyze your measurement result.

8.4.1 Working with Traces

When working with traces, it is important to select the right [trace label](#) to work with.

- ▶ Press the [TRACE] key.
The R&S ZNH displays the trace functions for selection.

8.4.1.1 Add / Delete Traces

You can add up to four measurement traces in all display measurement trace windows. For more information, see [Chapter 4.1.4, "Measurement Trace Window"](#), on page 32.

1. Select "New Trace" to add a new measurement trace on the selected measurement trace window.
 - "Add Trace": A default "S21" measurement with "dB Mag" trace format is added.
 - "Add Trace + Disp": A new trace is added to a new measurement trace window.
2. Select "Delete Trace" to delete the selected trace.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to delete the trace measurement.
 - "Delete Selected": The selected trace measurement is deleted.
If the selected trace is the only trace in the measurement trace window, the affected measurement trace window will be removed.
Note: "Trc1" measurement is not removable.
 - "Delete All": All traces except "Trc1" are deleted from the display measurement trace windows.
3. Delete the required trace.

8.4.1.2 Selecting the Trace Mode

The R&S ZNH provides two trace modes to write the trace: "Average On" and "Average Off".

For more information, see [Chapter 7.3.1.1, "Setting the Trace Mode"](#), on page 134.

8.4.1.3 Selecting Suppressing Interfering Signals

The selection of suppressing interfering signals affect all the display trace measurements.

For more information, see [Chapter 7.3.1.2, "Suppressing Interfering Signals"](#), on page 134.

8.4.1.4 Working with Memory Traces

The R&S ZNH supports a total of four measurement traces and each trace can be transferred to the trace memory for comparison.

For more information, see [Chapter 7.3.1.3, "Working with Memory Traces"](#), on page 135.

8.4.1.5 Using Trace Mathematics

Trace mathematics that subtract one trace from another are available for most measurement formats in the network analyzer mode.

For more information, see [Chapter 7.3.1.4, "Using Trace Mathematics"](#), on page 135.

8.4.2 Using Markers

The marker allows you to make measurement points on a trace, define their properties and as a searching tool for searching special points on traces.

The marker also provides function to extend output formats for trace measurements, see [Chapter 8.4.2.2, "Marker Modes"](#), on page 165.

8.4.2.1 Using Markers and Deltamarkers

Numerical results of the marker and deltamarker are displayed in the measurement result view.

For more information on using markers and deltamarkers, see [Chapter 7.3.1.1, "Setting the Trace Mode"](#), on page 134.

8.4.2.2 Marker Modes

In addition to the standard marker functionality, the "Marker Modes" extended the trace measurement output formats.

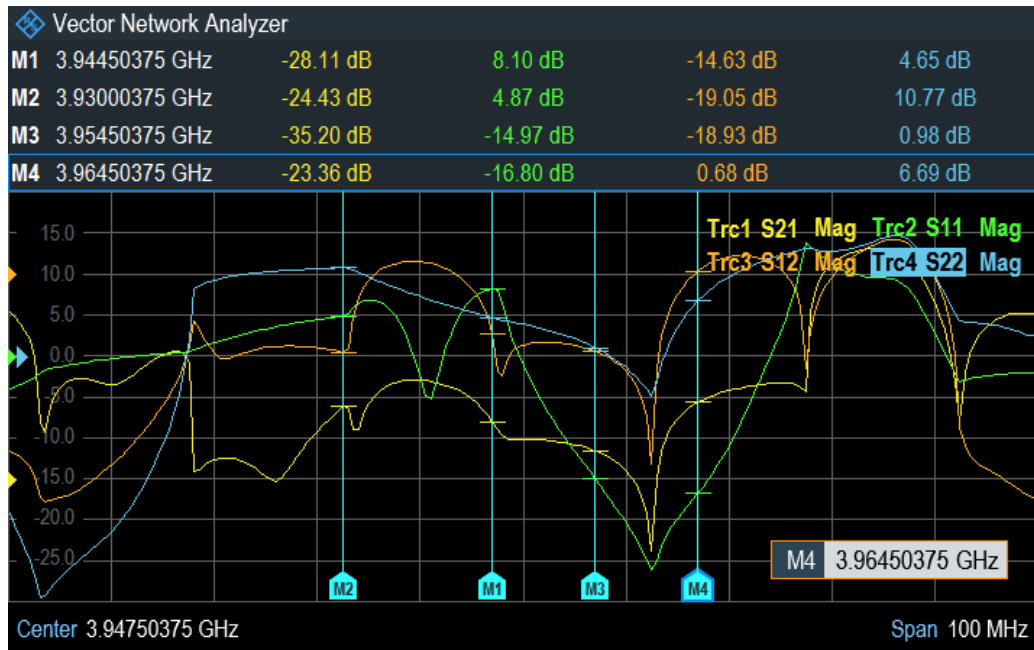
1. Press the [MARKER] key.
If no marker has been activated, the R&S ZNH automatically activates the main marker and positions it on the maximum level that has been measured. In addition, the marker frequency input field opens.
2. Select "Marker Mode"
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to select the marker output formats.
For a list of the output format, see [Table 7-1](#).
3. Select the required output format.
4. For more information on reference impedance, see ["Selecting the reference impedance"](#) on page 119.

8.4.2.3 Marker Coupling

The R&S ZNH allows you to compare different measurement results (assigned to different measurement traces) using the same marker.

When marker coupling is active, the marker sets of the related traces are always kept in sync, i.e.:

- If a marker is added to (removed from) one of the related traces, it is also added to (removed from) the other related traces.
- If a marker is moved to a particular stimulus value for one of the related traces, then it is moved to this stimulus value for all related traces.



1. Press the [MARKER] key.
If no marker has been activated, the R&S ZNH automatically activates the main marker and positions it on the maximum level that has been measured. In addition, the marker frequency input field opens.
2. Select "Set Marker" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu to set marker coupling.
3. Enable the marker coupling checkbox.

8.4.3 Using Display Lines

A display line is a straight line that runs horizontally and corresponds to a certain level value on the measurement trace window.

For more information, see [Chapter 7.3.3, "Using Display Line"](#), on page 142.

8.4.4 Using Limit Lines

When working with the magnitude format in the network analyzer, you can use limit lines to set limits for level characteristics on the display that must not be exceeded.

You can create and edit limit lines with the R&S InstrumentView software and load them into the R&S ZNH via the USB or the LAN interface. The number of limit lines the R&S ZNH can store in its memory depends on the number of other data sets on the R&S ZNH

For more information, see [Chapter 7.3, "Analyzing Measurement Results"](#), on page 134.

9 Vector Voltmeter



R&S ZNH option

R&S ZNH-K45 (order number 1334.6852.02) option is required to operate the R&S ZNH in the vector voltmeter mode.

Equipped with R&S ZNH-K45, you can use a R&S ZNH with tracking generator and VSWR bridge as a vector voltmeter.

A vector voltmeter performs reflection (S11) and transmission measurements (S21). The tracking generator provides the signal source that generates an unmodulated sine-wave signal on a single frequency. Typical applications for a vector voltmeter are:

- adjustment of the electrical length of cables with a reflection measurement
- testing of the antenna elements of a phase-controlled antenna-array relative to a reference antenna with a transmission measurement

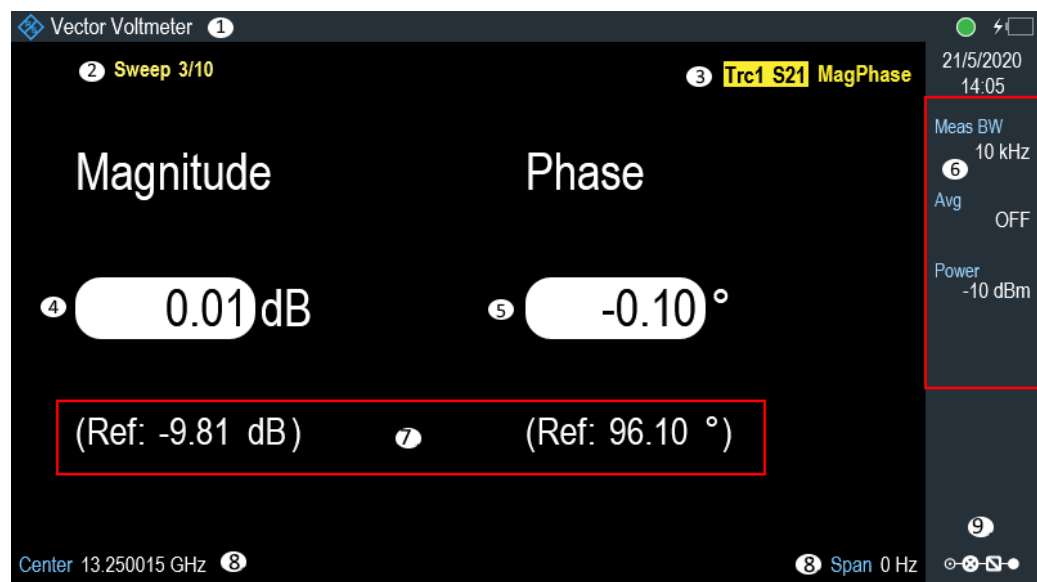


Figure 9-1: Screen layout of vector voltmeter

- 1 = Vector voltmeter measurement mode
- 2 = Counter value when averaging measurement is performed
- 3 = Trace label
- 4 = If "> Ref" is enabled, the magnitude result displays the difference of current measurement and the display reference value. The above screen layout shows -9.80 dB if "> Ref" is disabled. See [Chapter 9.3, "Analyzing Measurement Results"](#), on page 170.
- 5 = If "> Ref" is enabled, the phase result displays the difference of current measurement and the display reference value. The above screen layout shows 96.00 ° if "> Ref" is disabled. See [Chapter 9.3, "Analyzing Measurement Results"](#), on page 170.
- 6 = Parameter view
- 7 = Display reference of the measurements
- 8 = Center frequency of the measurements in 0 Hz span (time domain)
- 9 = Config Overview

1. Press the MODE key.
2. Press the "Vector Voltmeter" softkey.
The R&S ZNH starts the vector voltmeter mode. It turns on the tracking generator and the zero span mode.

9.1 Calibrating Measurements

To get the best and most accurate results, you have to calibrate the measurement. The reflection and transmission measurement of the vector voltmeter each have their own calibration procedures. To successfully calibrate the test setup, you have to connect one or more calibration standards at the reference plane.

The process of calibration including the selection of a calibration kit works like that for scalar or vector measurement. For calibration to remain valid, the frequency, bandwidth and attenuation have to remain the same during the measurement.

Reconnect the DUT after the calibration, see [Table 9-1](#) for the recommended calibration methods used for S21 and S11 measurements.

For more information, see [Chapter 8.1, "Calibrating Measurements"](#), on page 147.

Table 9-1: Recommended calibration methods

Calibration method	Measurement
TOSM or UOSM	Transmission measurement, S21
Refl OSM	Reflection measurement, S11

9.2 Performing Voltmeter Measurements

With the vector voltmeter, you can measure the reflection on port 1 and the transmission in reverse direction.

Select the type of reflection measurement

1. Press the [MEAS] key.
The R&S ZNH displays the measurement softkeys for selection.
 - "S11": Reflection measurement on port 1
 - "S21": Transmission measurement in reverse direction
 - "> Ref": Reference result for future measurements
2. Select the required measurements.

Define the frequency parameters

Before calibrating the measurement, you should define the frequency parameters to avoid interpolation of the results.

1. Press the [FREQ/DIST] key.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to set the center frequency.
2. Enter the required frequency.

Define the power

It is important not to overload at the RF input. Supply a suitable signal source and attenuate the receiving power depending on the DUT characteristics.

1. Press [SCALE/AMPT] key.
2. Select "TG Power" to set the output signal source.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to set the tracking generator power.
3. Set the required power level.
4. Select "Receiver Att" to attenuate the receiving power at the RF input.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to attenuate the receiving power at the RF input of R&S ZNH .
5. Set the required attenuation level.

Setting the trace mode

For more information, see [Chapter 8.4.1.2, "Selecting the Trace Mode"](#), on page 164.

Setting the sweep parameters

For more information to set measurement bandwidth, signal triggering, sweep mode, see respective section in [Chapter 7.2.6.1, "Selecting the Sweep Mode"](#), on page 133.

For more information to set measurement hold, see [Chapter 7.2.6.3, "Measurements Hold"](#), on page 134.

9.3 Analyzing Measurement Results

If you perform measurements on different DUTs whose results you would like to compare, you can save the current results as reference values.

1. Press the [MEAS] key
2. Press the "> Ref" softkey.
The R&S ZNH saves the results as the reference result for future measurements.
The magnitude and phase results displayed show the difference of the current measurement and the reference measurement. The unit for reference measurement is always dB. For more information, see [Figure 9-1](#).

10 Power Meter



R&S ZNH option

R&S ZNH-K9 (order number: 1334.6800.02) option is required to operate the R&S ZNH in the power meter mode.



Signal source output

When the "Signal Gen" softkey is activated, the R&S ZNH provides a signal source which you can use to perform a quick cable loss measurement on DUT. See "[Activating signal source](#)" on page 176.

For highly accurate power measurements, you can connect a power sensor to the R&S ZNH and perform measurements.

- [Using a Power Sensor](#)..... 171
- [Using a Directional Power Sensor](#)..... 176

10.1 Using a Power Sensor

The power sensor function turns the R&S ZNH into a wideband power meter. It then always measures the power of the whole signal in the frequency range of the power sensor. In most cases, the signal shape has no effect on the measurement.

The power sensor measures the power in the frequency range defined in the data sheet of the power sensor. This means that you can measure both sine signals and modulated signals precisely over a large dynamic range.

For a complete list of supported power sensors, refer to the data sheet.

If you are using one of the NRP power sensors, you also need a passive USB adapter (R&S NRP-Z4) to connect the power sensor to the R&S ZNH.

For more information on the characteristics of the supported power sensors, see the following:

- The datasheet of the R&S ZNH.
- The website for R&S power sensors.

http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/en/products/test_and_measurement/power_volt_meter/NRPZ.html

1. Press [MODE] key.
2. Select "Power Meter" softkey
The R&S ZNH activates the mode for power measurements.

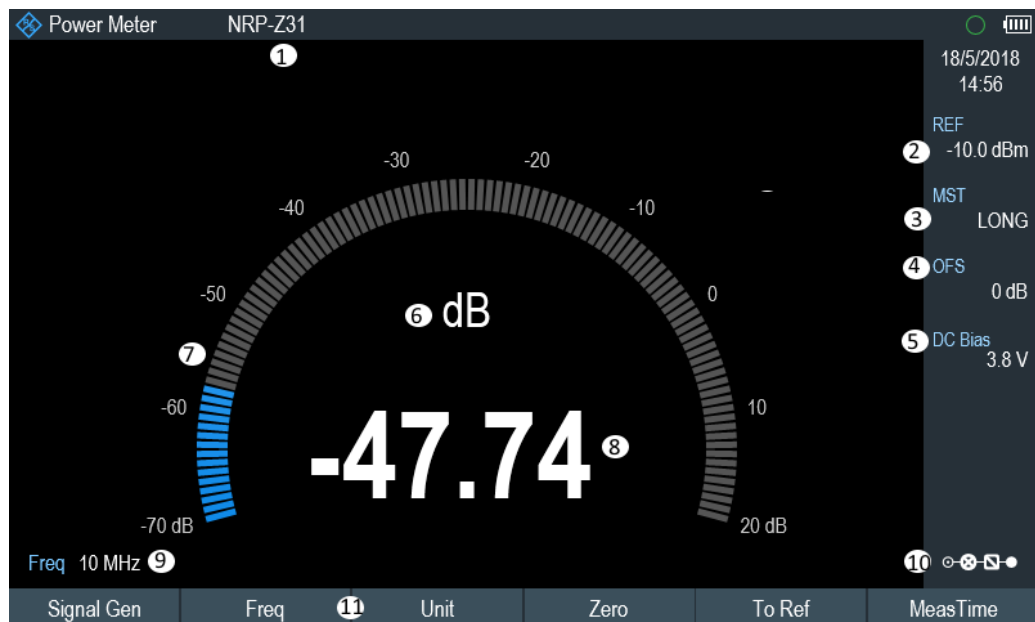


Figure 10-1: Screen layout of the power meter mode

- 1 = Connected power sensor model
- 2 = Reference for relative power measurements
- 3 = Measurement time
- 4 = Power offset
- 5 = "Configuring the BIAS output port" on page 40
- 6 = Power measurement unit
- 7 = Analog readout of the measured power
- 8 = Readout of the measured power
- 9 = Measurement frequency
- 10 = Configuration overview icon
- 11 = Power sensor softkey menu

10.1.1 Connecting a Power Sensor

The R&S ZNH controls and powers the power sensors via the USB interface on the top of the instrument. See "USB type A connector" on page 26.

If you are using the R&S FSH-Z1 and R&S-FSH-Z18 power sensors, connect the power sensor cable to the FSH-Z144 (USB to binder adapter) before connecting it to the USB interface of the R&S ZNH.

For the test setup of the power sensor, see "Test setup" on page 66.

After connecting the power sensor to the R&S ZNH, you can connect the DUT to the N-connector of the power sensor.

NOTICE**Risk of damage to the power sensor**

Before you start to work with the power sensor, make sure that the continuous power applied to the input of the power sensor does not exceed a certain level.

Refer to the documentation of the power sensor for more information on the maximum input power.

If the R&S ZNH recognizes a power sensor, it sets up a connection via the interface and after a few seconds shows the measured power. It displays the type of the power sensor in the display header.

If no power sensor has been connected or it is not connected appropriately, the R&S ZNH shows nothing.

If there are communication problems between the R&S ZNH and the power sensor, the R&S ZNH displays one of the following error messages that indicate the possible cause.

Table 10-1: Error message for power sensor

Message	Cause	Remedy
Error in zeroing: signal at sensor	A signal was present at the power sensor when zeroing was performed.	Unscrew the power sensor from the device under test and repeat zeroing.
Warning: Input overloaded	The power at the input of the power sensor exceeds the permitted power (23 dBm = 200 mW).	Reduce the power at the sensor input.
Power sensor hardware error	Communication error between the R&S ZNH and the power sensor.	Unscrew the sensor from the R&S ZNH and check the connectors. If the problem persists, contact a Rohde & Schwarz service center.
Power sensor error	The power sensor signals an error to the R&S ZNH	Contact a Rohde & Schwarz service center.
Unknown power sensor model connected	The R&S ZNH cannot identify the device connected to the power sensor interface.	

10.1.2 Performing and Configuring Measurements

After you have connected a power sensor, the R&S ZNH immediately starts to measure the signal power.

Defining the center frequency or wavelength

Power sensors have a memory containing correction values that are dependent on the frequency or wavelength. Hence, measurement results are the most accurate for signals whose frequency or wavelength you know.

Center frequency

Note that the R&S ZNH maintains the center frequency that you have set in another operating mode. In that case, it uses that frequency as the power sensor frequency.

If you want to perform measurements on another known signal, you can change the power sensor frequency manually.

1. Select "Freq" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to define the frequency.
2. Enter the frequency of the signal.
The R&S ZNH transfers the new frequency to the power sensor which then corrects the measured power readings.

Wavelength

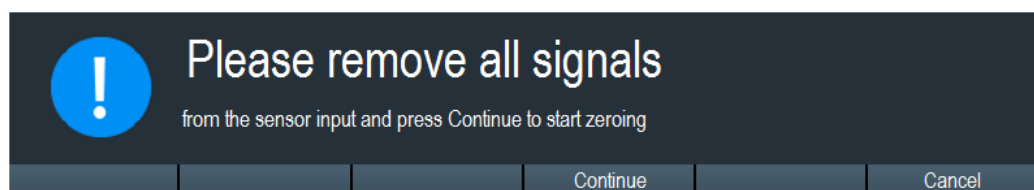
Wavelength is typically used in the measurement result for optical power sensor measurement. The R&S ZNH supports the wavelength: 850 nm, 1300 nm, 1310 nm, 1490 nm, 1550 nm, 1610 nm, 1625 nm for measurement.

1. Select "wavelength" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens a submenu for the selection of wavelength settings.
2. Select the required wavelength for measurement.
The R&S ZNH transfers the new wavelength to the power sensor which then corrects the measured power readings.

Zeroing the power sensor

Offset voltages and currents have most effect on the power readout when measuring low powers. You can compensate for these offsets by zeroing the power sensor.

Do not apply power during the zeroing process, as the power sensor cannot distinguish between external powers and internal offsets.



1. Select "Zero" softkey.
2. The R&S ZNH asks you not to apply any signals to the power sensor during the zeroing process.
3. Disconnect the power sensor from any signal sources.
4. Select "Continue" softkey to start zeroing.
5. Select "Cancel" softkey to abort zeroing, for example, if you cannot disconnect the signal source.

The R&S ZNH immediately starts power sensor zeroing.

While zeroing is in progress, the R&S ZNH shows the message "Zeroing power sensor, please wait while the system is zeroing the power sensor".

When zeroing is over, the R&S ZNH displays the message "✓ Power sensor zero done".



Power sensor zero done

Selecting the unit for the power readout

The R&S ZNH can display measured power in relative units (dBm) or in absolute units (W, mW, μ W, nW and ρ W). It is also possible to set a reference level in dB.

1. Select "Unit" softkey.
A submenu to select the unit opens.
2. Select the unit you require.
The R&S ZNH adjusts the result display accordingly.

Setting the reference level

If you have selected the unit dB Rel, the R&S ZNH opens an input field to set the reference level. The R&S ZNH shows the currently set reference level in the diagram header.

1. Enter the reference level you require.
Alternatively, you can set the current level readout as the reference level.
2. Select "To Ref" softkey.
The R&S ZNH sets the current result as the reference level.
It then displays the measured level relative to the reference level in dB. The unit is automatically set to dB Rel.

Setting the averaging time

The averaging time determines the length of the measurement. The longer the averaging time, the more stable the display, particularly if signals have low power or are noisy.

The averaging time is either "Short", "Normal" or "Long".

- A short measurement time provides stable and accurate results for stationary sine signals with high levels (> -40 dBm). It is also appropriate for measurements that require a high repetition rate.
- A normal measurement time increases the stability of results for signals with low levels or modulated signals.
- A long measurement time is appropriate for signals with very low-power levels (< -50 dBm)

To eliminate noise and the effects of noise on the measurement effectively, use the R&S FSH-Z1 power sensor.

1. Select "MeasTime" softkey.
2. Select the measurement time most suitable for your test setup.

Taking additional loss or gain into account

At high powers that cause the power sensor maximum input level to be exceeded or at very low levels that are below the R&S ZNH minimum sensitivity, the R&S ZNH can take additional loss or gain between the DUT and the power sensor into account. These differences are defined in terms of an offset in dB relative to the measured level. A positive offset corresponds to a loss and a negative offset corresponds to a gain.

The R&S ZNH shows the current offset in the diagram header.

1. Select "OFS" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to define the reference offset.
2. Enter the offset you require.
The R&S ZNH takes the offset value into account in the power or level display.

Activating signal source

The R&S ZNH provides the setting to enable or disable the built-in signal source in the power meter mode.

Once the signal source is enabled, you can output a signal source of -10 dBm at the designated frequency from the RF output connector.

- Select "Signal Gen" softkey.
The R&S ZNH output a signal source of -10 dBm at the RF output connector.

10.2 Using a Directional Power Sensor

For power measurements in both directions (forward and reverse), you can connect directional power sensors to the R&S ZNH. The R&S ZNH supports the following directional power sensors:

- R&S FSH-Z14
- R&S FSH-Z44

With a directional power sensor, the R&S ZNH measures the power of a signal from source to load (forward power) and from load to source (reverse power). The ratio of forward and reverse power is a measure of the load matching. The R&S ZNH displays the results as the return loss or the standing wave ratio.

1. Press [MODE] key.
2. Select "Power Meter" softkey
The R&S ZNH activates the mode for power measurements.

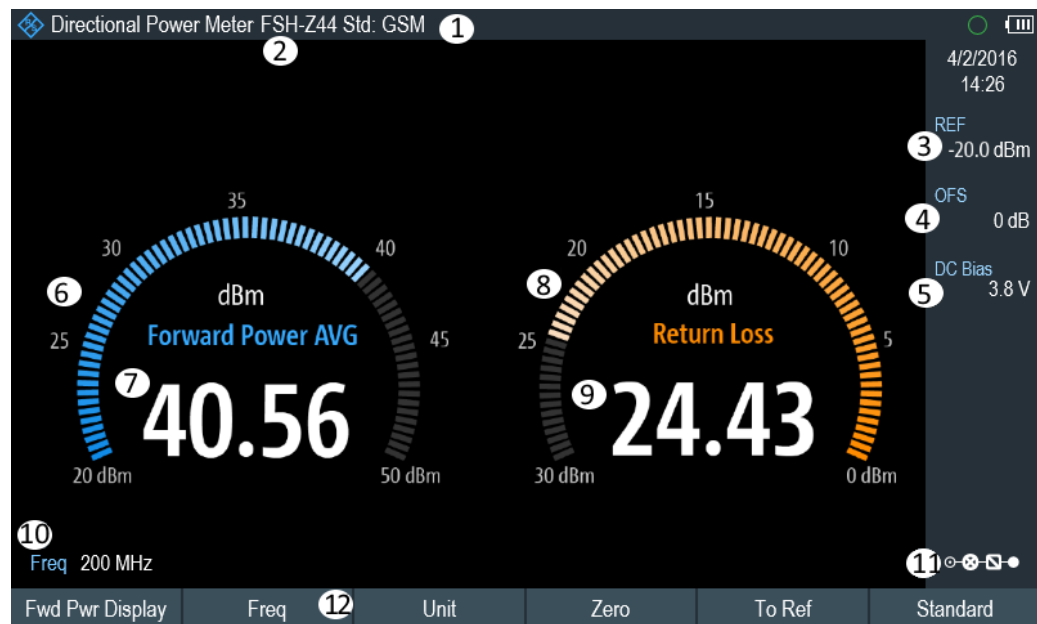


Figure 10-2: Screen layout of the directional power mode

- 1 = Selected transmission standard
- 2 = Connected power sensor model
- 3 = Reference for relative power measurements
- 4 = Power offset
- 5 = "Configuring the BIAS output port" on page 40
- 6 = Analog readout of the forward power
- 7 = Readout of the forward power
- 8 = Analog readout of the matching value
- 9 = Readout of the matching value
- 10 = Measurement frequency
- 11 = Configuration overview icon
- 12 = Directional power sensor "MEAS" softkey menu

10.2.1 Connecting a Directional Power Sensor

The R&S ZNH controls and powers the directional power sensors via a special interface on the top of the instrument.

Connect the power sensor cable via the USB to binder adapter to the USB port of R&S ZNH. The power sensor itself is located between the source and the load of the test setup.

For the test setup of the directional power sensor, see "Test setup" on page 66.

If the R&S ZNH recognizes a power sensor, it sets up a connection via the interface and after a few seconds shows the results. It displays the type of the power sensor in the display header. If an error occurs, the R&S ZNH shows a corresponding message.

For more information, see [Chapter 10.1.1, "Connecting a Power Sensor"](#), on page 172.

10.2.2 Performing and Configuring Measurements

After you have connected a power sensor, the R&S ZNH immediately starts to measure the signal power.

When measuring high powers, pay strict attention to the following instructions to avoid personal injury and to prevent the power sensor from being destroyed.

CAUTION

Risk of skin burns and / or damage to the R&S ZNH

Measuring high powers may lead to skin burns and / or damage to the R&S ZNH. You can avoid it by:

- Never exceeding the permissible continuous power. The permissible continuous power is indicated on a diagram on the back of the power sensor.
- Turning off the RF power when connecting the power sensor.
- Connecting the RF connectors tightly.

Defining the center frequency

To get the most accurate results, you should synchronize the frequency to that of the signal.

Note that the R&S ZNH maintains the center frequency that you have set in another operating mode. In that case, it uses that frequency as the power sensor frequency.

If you want to perform measurements on another known signal, you can change the power sensor frequency manually.

1. Select "Freq" softkey.
The R&S ZNH opens an input field to define the frequency.
2. Enter the frequency of the signal.
The R&S ZNH transfers the new frequency to the power sensor which then corrects the measured power readings.

Zeroing the power sensor

For more information, see ["Zeroing the power sensor"](#) on page 174.

Setting the power measurement weighting mode

For forward power display, the R&S ZNH provides both average power and peak envelope power.

1. Press [MEAS] key.
2. Select "FwrD Pwr Display" softkey.
3. Select the weighting mode you require.
The R&S ZNH indicates the weighting mode at the forward power heading.

- "Average" = average power
- "Peak Envelope" = peak envelope power

Selecting the unit for the power readout

When using a directional power sensor, the R&S ZNH displays the forward power as a logarithmic level value in dBm (relative value) or as a linear value in W or mW (absolute value). In addition, you can define a reference level relative to which the R&S ZNH indicates the level difference in dB. Load matching is indicated as return loss in dB or as voltage standing wave ratio (VSWR). In addition, the absolutely reflected power can be displayed in W, or the reflected level in dBm.

For more information, see ["Selecting the unit for the power readout"](#) on page 175.

Setting the reference level

If you have selected the unit dB Rel for the forward power, the R&S ZNH opens an input field to set the reference level. The R&S ZNH shows the currently set reference level in the diagram header.

For more information, see ["Setting the reference level"](#) on page 175.

Selecting a standard

To ensure that true results are output when measuring modulated signals, the R&S ZNH offers the possibility of taking correction values into account for several common telecommunications standards.

1. Select "Standard" softkey.
A menu to select a standard opens.
2. Select the standard you require.
The R&S ZNH takes the selected standard into account. The currently active standard is displayed in the display header.

Taking additional attenuation into account

When the directional power sensor is connected to a test point not directly but via a cable, the influence of cable attenuation can be taken into account. For this purpose, the cable attenuation for the measurement frequency in question is to be entered is based on the following condition:

Condition for setting cable attenuation

- As a positive dB value if the power and matching are to be measured at the source and the cable is connected between the source and the power sensor
- As a negative dB value if the power and matching are to be measured at the load and the cable is connected between the load and the power sensor

The directional power sensor then corrects the power and matching values to produce the results that would have been obtained if it had been directly connected to the test point.

1. Select "OFS" softkey.

The R&S ZNH opens an input field to define the reference offset.

2. Enter the offset you require.

The R&S ZNH takes the offset value into account in the power (level) and matching results.

If high powers are applied that exceed the maximum input level of the R&S FSH-Z14 or R&S FSH-Z44, a directional coupler or an attenuator has to be connected ahead of the power sensor.

In such cases, the coupling attenuation of the directional coupler or the attenuation value of the attenuator are entered as positive dB values (see [condition to set cable attenuation](#)) into the R&S ZNH to ensure true measured power readout. In both cases, a termination or an attenuator of sufficient power-handling capacity has to be connected to the power sensor at the load end. The matching readout is irrelevant in such case since it is likewise corrected by taking into account the attenuation value of the termination or attenuator.

11 Performing Pulse Power Measurements



R&S ZNH option

R&S ZNH-K29 (order number: 1334.6823.02) option is required to operate the R&S ZNH in the pulse power meter mode.

When you equip the R&S ZNH with the pulse power measurement option and connect one of the wideband power sensors available from Rohde & Schwarz (R&S NRP-Z81, -Z85 or -Z86), you can perform pulse power measurements with your R&S ZNH.

Like the normal power meter application, the pulse power application measures the power of the whole signal in the frequency range of the (wideband) power sensor.

1. Press [MODE] key.
2. Select "Power Meter" softkey
The R&S ZNH activates the mode for power measurements.

Connecting the power sensor

You can connect the wideband power sensors to the USB port of the R&S ZNH. For more information, see [Chapter 10.1.1, "Connecting a Power Sensor"](#), on page 172.

The measurement starts as soon as the power sensor is connected.

Numerical result display

1. Press [MEAS] key.
2. Select "Meas Mode" softkey.
3. Select the "Average" menu item.

The layout and contents of the numerical result display are the same as those described in [Figure 10-2](#).

Graphical result display (Power vs Time)

The graphical representation of the results is a special feature only available with the firmware option R&S ZNH-K29.

1. Press [MEAS] key.
2. Select "Meas mode" softkey.
3. Select the "Power vs Time" menu item.

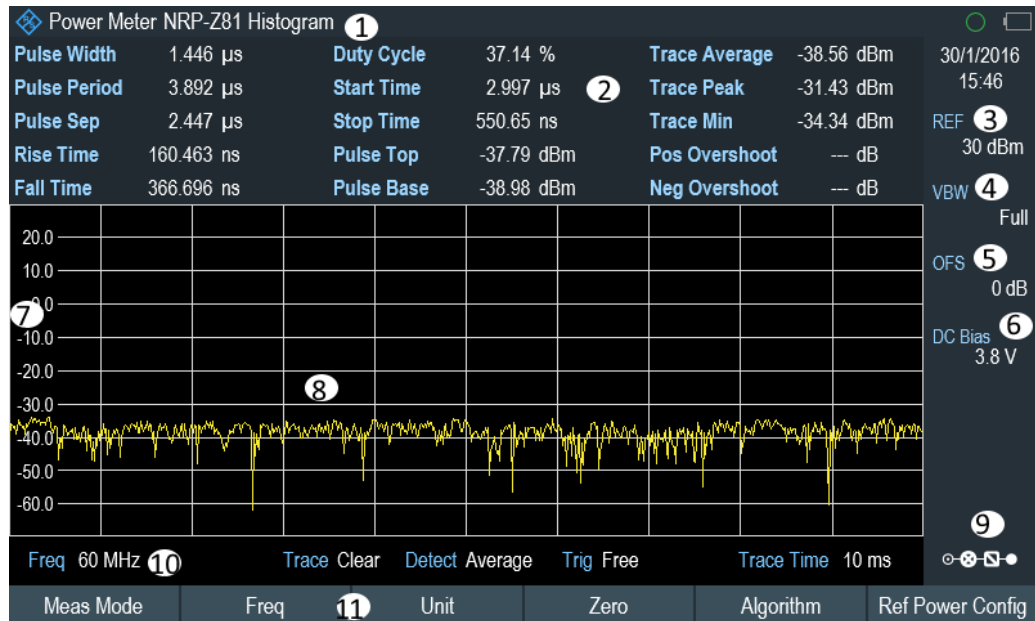


Figure 11-1: Power vs time display

- 1 = Connected power sensor model and type of algorithm for power calculation
- 2 = Numerical results showing the pulse characteristics
- 3 = Reference for relative power measurements
- 4 = Video bandwidth
- 5 = Power offset
- 6 = [Configuring the BIAS output port](#)
- 7 = Scale of the x-axis
- 8 = Diagram showing the pulse characteristics in a graphical format (trace display)
- 9 = Measurement frequency
- 10 = Configuring overview icon
- 11 = Softkey menu of the pulse power measurement application

The following power characteristics are calculated and displayed as numerical values. See [Figure 11-2](#) for a graphical representation of the parameters.

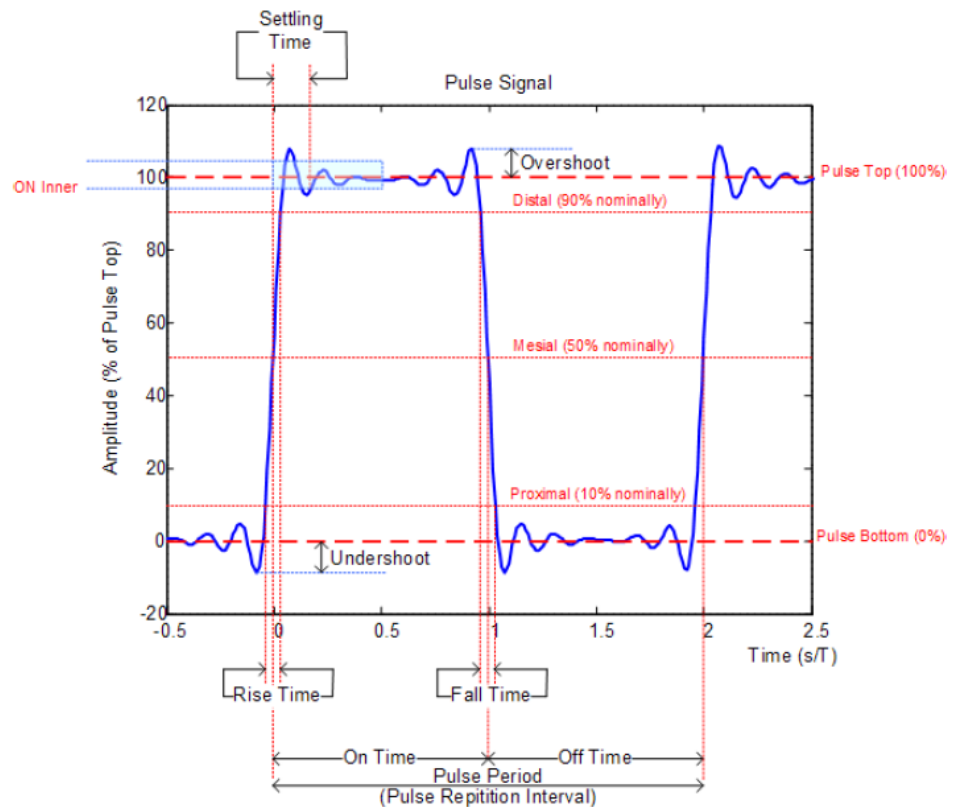


Figure 11-2: Graphical representation of pulse characteristic

Pulse characteristic	Description
"Pulse Width"	Time that the pulse remains at the top level ("ON"). This is the time between the first positive edge and the subsequent negative edge of the pulse in seconds, where the edges occur at crossings of the mid threshold.
"Pulse Period"	Time that is elapsing from the beginning of one pulse to the beginning of the next pulse.
"Pulse Off Time"	Time in the displayed trace that is not occupied by the pulse.
"Rise Time"	Time required for the pulse to transition from the base to the top level. This is the difference between the time at which the pulse exceeds the lower and upper thresholds.
"Fall Time"	Time required for the pulse to transition from the top to the base level. This is the difference between the time at which the pulse drops below the upper and lower thresholds.
"Duty Cycle"	Ratio of the "Pulse Width" to "Pulse Repetition Interval" expressed as a percentage (requires at least two measured pulses).

Pulse characteristic	Description
"Start Time"	Time offset, relative to the beginning of the trace (0 sec), where the pulse begins (start of the rise time).
"Stop Time"	Time offset, relative to the beginning of the trace (0 sec), where the pulse stops (end of the fall time).
"Pulse Top"	Median pulse ON power. The value of this parameter is used as a reference (100%) to determine other parameter values such as the rising / falling thresholds.
"Pulse Base"	Median pulse OFF power. The value of this parameter is used as a reference (0 %) to determine other parameter values such as the rising / falling thresholds.
"Trace Avg"	Average power of the signal displayed in the diagram.
"Trace Peak"	Maximum power of the signal displayed in the diagram.
"Trace Min"	Minimum power of the signal displayed in the diagram.
"Positive Overshoot"	Height of the local maximum after a rising edge, divided by the pulse amplitude. The result is a percentage of the pulse amplitude.
"Negative Overshoot"	Height of the local minimum after a rising edge, divided by the pulse amplitude. The result is a percentage of the pulse amplitude.

11.1 Configuring the Numerical Result Display

The functions available for the numerical result display are the same as those available for normal power sensor measurements.

For more information, see [Chapter 10.1.2, "Performing and Configuring Measurements"](#), on page 173.

11.2 Configuring the Power vs Time Result Display

The R&S ZNH allows you to configure several aspects of the power vs time result display and the way the pulse is measured.

- [Determining Pulse Characteristics](#)..... 185
- [Selecting the Video Bandwidth](#)..... 186
- [Averaging Traces](#)..... 186
- [Triggering Measurements](#)..... 187

- [Selecting the Result Unit](#)..... 188
- [Scaling the Y-Axis](#)..... 188
- [Using Markers](#)..... 188

11.2.1 Determining Pulse Characteristics

Selecting an algorithm for base and top power calculation

The R&S ZNH provides several methods (or algorithms) to calculate the base and top power of a pulse.

- "Histogram"
Calculates the top and base power of the pulse by analyzing the histogram of the trace data. The level of the pulse top calculated by the mean value of all points representing the pulse top. Similarly the level of the pulse base is calculated by the points representing the pulse base.
This algorithm is recommended for analyzing most of the pulse signals
- "Integration"
Calculates the top power of the pulse by fitting a rectangle pulse of the same energy into the pulse signal as a reference.
This algorithm is recommended for modulated pulse signals or when the pulse energy must be taken into account, for example when you want to compare the measurement result with that of a thermal power sensor.
- "Peak"
Assumes that the peak power of the pulse is also the top level of the pulse.

The top and base power is also the reference point for the calculation of pulse timing characteristics.

1. Press [MEAS] key.
2. Select "Algorithm" softkey.
3. Select the algorithm you prefer for your measurement.
The R&S ZNH adjusts the results accordingly.

Defining reference levels for pulse timing calculation

To calculate pulse timing parameters, like the rise and fall time of the pulse, you have to define several reference levels. All reference levels are a percentage of the pulse amplitude, either expressed in terms of power (Watt) or voltage (Volt).

The "Low Reference Power" and "High Reference Power" are required to calculate the fall and rise times of the measured pulse. The "Low Reference Power" defines the level at the start of the rising edge and the level at the end of the falling edge of the pulse. The "High Reference Power" defines the level at end of the rising edge and the level at the start of the falling edge.

The "Reference Power" is required to calculate the pulse width, its start time and its stop time.

1. Press [MEAS] key.
2. Select "Ref Power Config" softkey.
3. Define the reference levels as required.

You can always reset the reference levels to their default value with the "Set to Default" menu item.

All the reference levels can be relative to the power or the voltage of the signal. Depending on this selection, different measurement points are being analyzed, so the results may be different.

1. Press [MEAS] key.
2. Select "Ref Power Config" softkey.
3. Select either the "Power" or the "Voltage" menu item as the reference.

11.2.2 Selecting the Video Bandwidth

When you are using a wideband power sensor, you can change the video bandwidth used for the measurement. The main effect of using a small video bandwidth is that it reduces the displayed inherent noise.

Using a small video bandwidth thus increases the measurement sensitivity and allows you to accurately determine the pulse peak power even for weak pulses. Reducing the video bandwidth also increases the trigger sensitivity of the power sensor.

Note that the video bandwidth should not be smaller than the RF bandwidth of the measured signal. Otherwise, measurement results may become invalid.

11.2.3 Averaging Traces

Selecting the trace mode

The "Power" vs "Time" result display provides two trace modes.

- The "Clear / Write" mode overwrites the trace data after each measurement.
- The "Average" mode forms an average over several measurements and displays the data according to the selected detector.
When you select this mode, you can define the number of measurements over which the trace data is calculated. When you select this mode, you can define the number of measurements over which the trace data is calculated.

1. Select "Trace" softkey
2. Select the trace mode you prefer for the measurement.

Selecting the detector

When you are averaging traces, you can also select a detector. The detector defines the way the measured data is evaluated and which data is displayed.

In the "Power" vs "Time" result display, you can select the "Average" detector or the "Max Peak" detector. The "Average" detector displays the averaged measurement data, while the "Max Peak" detector displays the highest values that have been measured on each pixel.

1. Select "Detect" softkey.
2. Select the detector you prefer.

11.2.4 Triggering Measurements

In its default state, the R&S ZNH starts a measurement on completion of the previous measurement ("Free Run" measurements).

However, you can also perform triggered measurements with the power sensor. When you choose to do so, the trigger event (the moment when the actual measurement starts) is either a rising slope in the signal or a falling slope ("Positive" or "Negative" trigger).

1. Press [SWEEP] key.
2. Select "Trigger" softkey.
3. Select either the "Positive" or "Negative" menu item.
The R&S ZNH stops measuring the signal until a trigger event occurs.

In case of triggered measurements, you have to define a trigger level by which the signal must rise or fall in order to be recognized.

1. Press [SWEEP] softkey.
2. Select "Trigger" softkey.
3. Select either the "Trigger Level" menu item and define a trigger level.

In addition, you can define a trigger delay time. The trigger delay time defines a time that must pass after the trigger event has occurred before the measurement starts. A negative trigger delay time is called a pre-trigger.

1. Press [SWEEP] softkey.
2. Select "Trigger" softkey.
3. Select either the "Trigger Delay" menu item and define a delay time.
When a trigger event occurs, the R&S ZNH takes the delay time into account when drawing the trace.

11.2.5 Selecting the Result Unit

In the pulse measurement application, the R&S R&S ZNH can display measured power in relative units (dBm) or in absolute units (W).

1. Press [SCALE/AMPT] key.
2. Select "Unit" softkey.
3. Select the unit you prefer.
The R&S ZNH adjusts the y-axis accordingly.

11.2.6 Scaling the Y-Axis

For more information, see [Chapter 8.3.2, "Configuring the Vertical Axis"](#), on page 157.

11.2.7 Using Markers

For more information, see [Chapter 8.4.2, "Using Markers"](#), on page 165 (note that the marker functions are not available in the "Power Meter" mode).

12 Remote Commands

The commands required to perform measurements in the Cable and Antenna Test application in a remote environment are described here.

- [Interfaces and Protocols](#)..... 189
- [Setting Up the Remote Control Connection](#)..... 192
- [Instrument Model and Command Processing](#)..... 193
- [SCPI Command Structure and Syntax](#)..... 196
- [Command Sequence and Command Synchronization](#)..... 205
- [Remote Control - Commands](#)..... 205

12.1 Interfaces and Protocols

The R&S ZNH supports two different interfaces for remote control.

- [LAN Interface](#): The protocol is based on TCP/IP and supports the VXI-11 standard
- [USB Interface](#)

The connectors are located at the side of the instrument and permit a connection to a controller for remote control via a local area network (LAN) or directly via USB.

SCPI

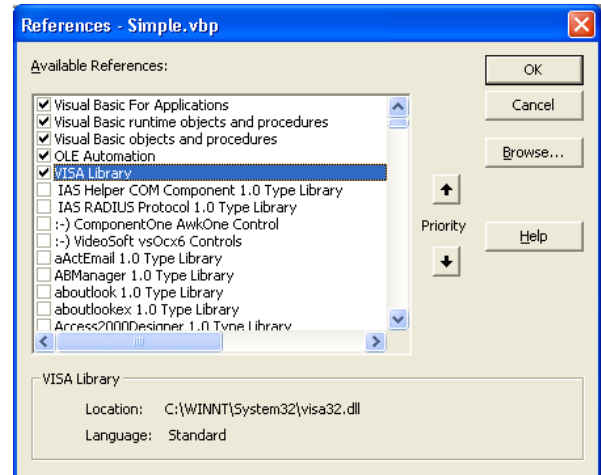
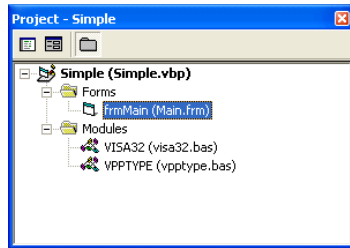
SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments) commands - messages - are used for remote control. Commands that are not taken from the SCPI standard follow the SCPI syntax rules. The instrument supports the SCPI version 1999. The SCPI standard is based on standard IEEE 488.2 and aims at the standardization of device-specific commands, error handling and the status registers. The tutorial "Automatic Measurement Control - A tutorial on SCPI and IEEE 488.2" from John M. Pieper (order number 0002.3536.00) offers detailed information on concepts and definitions of SCPI.

The requirements that the SCPI standard places on command syntax, error handling and configuration of the status registers are explained in detail in the following sections. Tables provide a fast overview of the bit assignment in the status registers. The tables are supplemented by a comprehensive description of the status registers.

VISA

VISA is a standardized software interface library providing input and output functions to communicate with instruments. The I/O channel (LAN or USB) is selected at initialization time by means of a channel-specific resource string. For more information about VISA refer to its user documentation.

The programming examples for remote control, are all written in Microsoft® VISUAL BASIC®. Access to the VISA functions require the declaration of the functions and constants before their use in the project. This can be accomplished either by adding the modules VISA32.BAS and VPPTYPE.BAS or a reference to the VISA32.DLL to the project.



The modules VISA32.BAS and VPPTYPE.BAS can be found in the following location:
 <VXIppnPath>WinNT\Include (typically C:\VXIppn\WinNt\Include).



Resetting the R&S ZNH

Manual operation is designed for maximum possible operating convenience. In contrast, the priority of remote control is the "predictability" of the device status. Therefore, control programs should always define an initial device status (e.g. with the command *RST) and then implement the required settings.

12.1.1 LAN Interface

To be integrated in a LAN, the instrument is equipped with a standard LAN interface, consisting of a connector, a network interface and protocols (VXI-11).

Instrument access via VXI-11 is usually achieved from high level programming platforms by using VISA as an intermediate abstraction layer. VISA encapsulates the low level VXI-11 (LAN) or USB function calls and thus makes the transport interface transparent for the user. The necessary VISA library is available as a separate product. For details, contact your local R&S sales representative.

12.1.2 USB Interface

For remote control via the USB connection, the PC and the instrument must be connected via the USB interface. The required driver comes with the R&S InstrumentView software package and is automatically installed on the PC with the software package.

The driver addressed the instrument via the USB interface with the fix IP address 172.16.10.10.

In addition, a remote control connection via the SCPI interface requires the VISA library to be installed on the PC.

12.1.3 Protocols

VXI-11 Basics

The VXI-11 standard is based on the ONC-RPC protocol which in turn relies on TCP/IP as the network/transport layer. The TCP/IP network protocol and the associated network services are preconfigured. TCP/IP ensures connection-oriented communication, where the order of the exchanged messages is adhered to and interrupted links are identified. With this protocol, messages cannot be lost.

Remote control of an instrument via a network is based on standardized protocols which follow the OSI reference model (see Fig. below).

Application	SCPI
Presentation	XDR (VXI-11)
Session	ONC-RPC
Transport	TCP / UDP
Network	IP
Data Link	Ethernet/802.3
Physical	802.3/10BASE-T

Figure 12-1: Example for LAN remote control based on the OSI reference model

Based on TCP/UDP, messages between the controller and the instrument are exchanged via open network computing (ONC) - remote procedure calls (RPC). With XDR (VXI-11), legal RPC messages are known as VXI-11 standard. Based on this standard, messages are exchanged between the controller and the instrument. The messages are identical with SCPI commands. They can be organized in four groups:

- Program messages (control command to the instrument).
- Response messages (values returned by the instrument).
- Service request (spontaneous queries of the instrument).
- Low-level control messages (interface messages).

A VXI-11 link between a controller and an instrument uses three channels: core, abort and interrupt channel. Instrument control is mainly performed on the core channel (program, response and low-level control messages). The abort channel is used for immediate abort of the core channel; the interrupt channel transmits spontaneous service requests of the instrument. Link setup itself is very complex. For more details, refer to the VXI-11 specification.

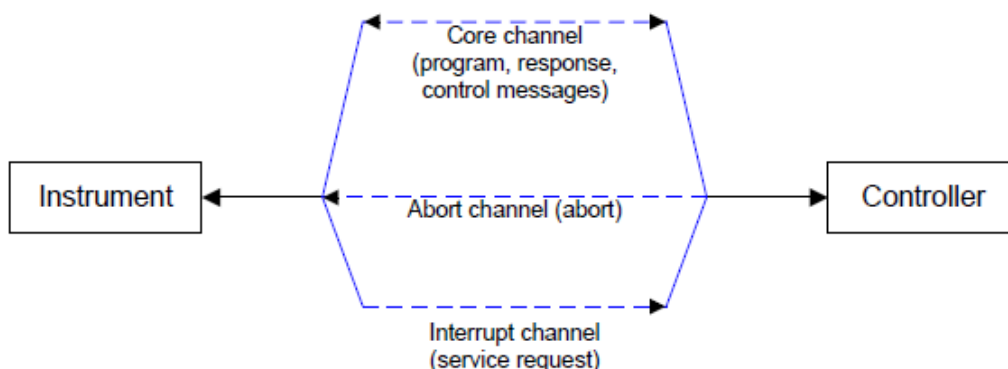


Figure 12-2: VXI-11 channels between instrument and controller

The number of controllers that can address an instrument is practically unlimited in the network. In the instrument, the individual controllers are clearly distinguished. This distinction continues up to the application level in the controller, i.e. two applications on a computer are identified by the instrument as two different controllers.

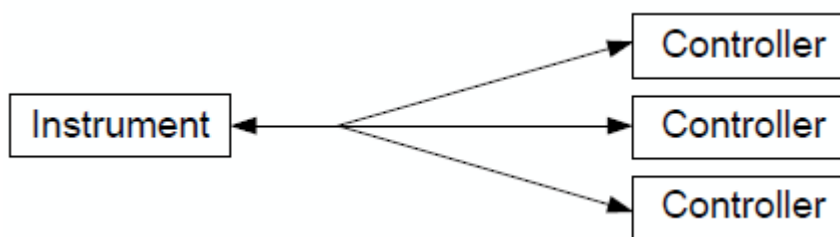


Figure 12-3: Remote control via LAN from several controllers

The controllers can lock and unlock the instrument for exclusive access. This regulates access to the instrument of several controllers.

12.2 Setting Up the Remote Control Connection

12.2.1 Preparing for Remote Control

The short and simple operating sequence below shows how to put the instrument into operation and quickly set its basic functions. The current IP address for LAN operation is shown in the SETUP – Instrument Setup Menu. In case of USB connection, the IP address is fixed to 172.16.10.10.

Refer [Chapter 4.3, "Connecting the R&S ZNH to a PC"](#), on page 51 for instructions on how to change the IP address.

- Connect the instrument to the LAN or directly to the controller via USB.
- Switch on the instruments.
- Write and start the following program on the controller:

```

- status = viOpenDefaultRM(defaultRM)
  'open default resource manager
- status = viOpen(DefaultRM, "TCPIP::172.16.10.10", 0, 0,
  vi)
  'in case of USB connection
- status = viopen(DefaultRM, "TCPIP::xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx", 0, 0,
  vi)
  'in case of a LAN connection, with xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx = IP address
- cmd = "*RST;*CLS"
- status = viWrite(vi, Cmd, Len(Cmd), retCount)
  'reset instrument and clear status registers
- cmd = "FREQ:CENT 100MHz"
- status = viWrite(vi, Cmd, Len(Cmd), retCount)
  'set center frequency to 100 MHz
- cmd = "FREQ:SPAN 10MHz"
- status = viWrite(vi, Cmd, Len(Cmd), retCount)
  'set span to 10 MHz
- cmd = "DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -10dBm"
- status = viWrite(vi, Cmd, Len(Cmd), retCount)
  'set reference level to -10 dBm
- viclose vi
- viclose default RM

```

The instrument now performs a sweep in the frequency range of 95 MHz to 105 MHz.

Changing the IP Address

In order to operate the instrument via remote control, it must be accessed via LAN (IP address) or USB (fixed IP address). If the factory-set remote control address does not fit in the network environment, it can be changed.

Refer [Chapter 4.3, "Connecting the R&S ZNH to a PC"](#), on page 51 for instructions on how to change the IP address.

12.3 Instrument Model and Command Processing

The block diagram in [Figure 12-4](#) shows how SCPI commands are serviced in the instrument. The individual components work independently and simultaneously. They communicate with each other by means of so-called "messages".

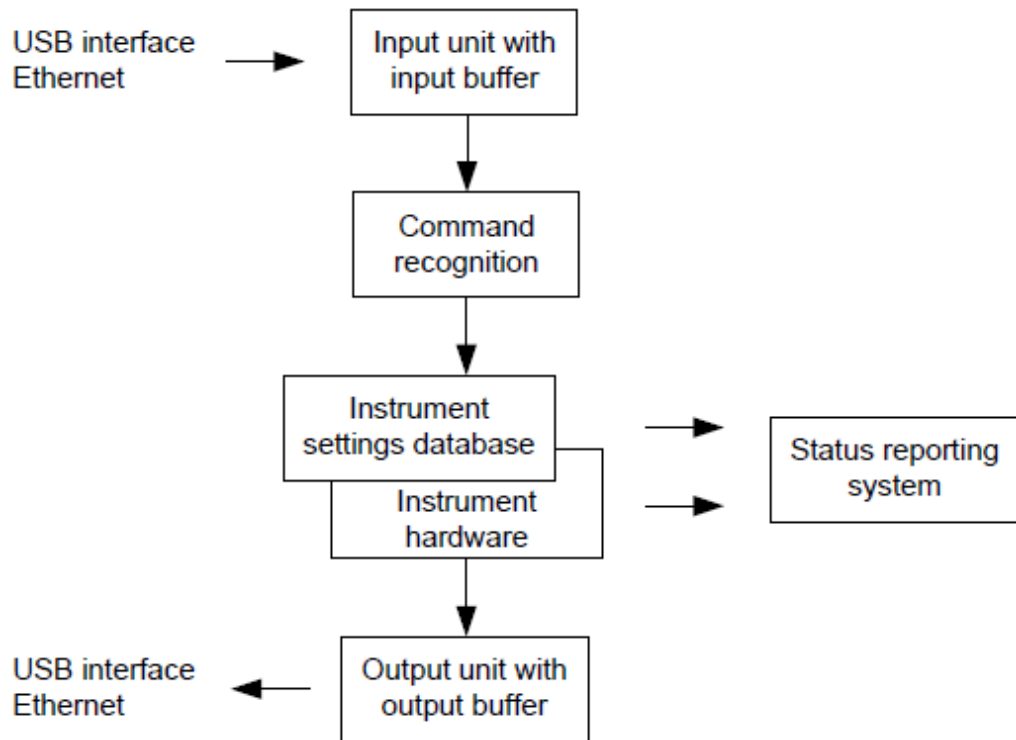


Figure 12-4: Instrument model in the case of remote control

- [Input Unit](#)..... 194
- [Command Recognition](#)..... 194
- [Data Base and Instrument Hardware](#)..... 195
- [Status Reporting System](#)..... 195
- [Output Unit](#)..... 195

12.3.1 Input Unit

The input unit receives commands character by character from the controller and collects them in the input buffer. The input unit sends a message to the command recognition as soon as the input buffer is full or as soon as it receives a delimiter, <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR>, as defined in IEEE 488.2, or the interface message DCL.

If the input buffer is full, the traffic is stopped and the data received up to then are processed. Subsequently the traffic is continued. If, however, the buffer is not yet full when receiving the delimiter, the input unit can already receive the next command during command recognition and execution. The receipt of DCL clears the input buffer and immediately resets the command recognition.

12.3.2 Command Recognition

The command recognition analyses the data received from the input unit. It proceeds in the order in which it receives the data. Only DCL is serviced with priority, for exam-

ple GET (Group Execute Trigger) is only executed after the commands received before. Each recognized command is immediately transferred to the internal instrument settings data base but not executed immediately.

The command recognition detects syntax errors in the commands and transfers them to the status reporting system. The rest of a program message after a syntax error is analyzed further if possible and serviced. After the syntax test, the value range of the parameter is checked, if necessary.

If the command recognition detects a delimiter, it passes the command to an execution unit that performs the instrument settings. In the meantime, the command recognition is ready to process new commands (overlapping execution). A DCL command is processed in the same way.

12.3.3 Data Base and Instrument Hardware

Here the expression "instrument hardware" denotes the part of the instrument fulfilling the actual instrument function - signal generation, measurement etc. The controller is not included. The term "data base" denotes a database that manages all the parameters and associated settings required for setting the instrument hardware.

Setting commands lead to an alteration in the data set. The data set management enters the new values (e.g. frequency) into the data set, however, only passes them on to the hardware when requested by the command recognition. This only takes place at the end of a program message.

The data are checked for compatibility with the current instrument settings before they are transmitted to the instrument hardware. If the execution is not possible, an "execution error" is signaled to the status reporting system. The corresponding settings are discarded.

Before passing on the data to the hardware, the settling bit in the STATUS:OPERation register is set (refer to section "[STATUS:OPERation Register](#)" on page 310). The hardware executes the settings and resets the bit again as soon as the new state has settled. This fact can be used to synchronize command servicing.

Queries induce the data set management to send the desired data to the output unit.

12.3.4 Status Reporting System

For detailed information, refer to [Status Reporting System](#).

12.3.5 Output Unit

The output unit collects the information requested by the controller, which it receives from the data base management. The output unit processes the information according to the SCPI rules and makes it available in the output buffer.

If the instrument is addressed as a talker without the output buffer containing data or awaiting data from the data base management, the output unit sends error message

"Query UNTERMINATED" to the status reporting system. No data are sent to the controller, the controller waits until it has reached its time limit. This behavior is defined by IEEE 488.2 and SCPI.

12.4 SCPI Command Structure and Syntax

SCPI describes a standard command set for programming instruments, irrespective of the type of instrument or manufacturer. The goal of the SCPI consortium is to standardize the device-specific commands to a large extent. For this purpose, a model was developed which defines the same functions inside a device or for different devices. Command systems were generated which are assigned to these functions. Thus it is possible to address the same functions with identical commands. The command systems are of a hierarchical structure.

SCPI is based on standard IEEE 488.2, i.e. it uses the same syntactic basic elements as well as the common commands defined in this standard. Part of the syntax of the device responses is defined with greater restrictions than in standard IEEE 488.2 (see [Chapter 12.4.4, "Responses to Queries"](#), on page 204).



Remote command examples

Not all commands used in the following examples are implemented in the instrument.

- [Structure of a Command](#)..... 196
- [Parameters](#).....201
- [Structure of a Program Message](#)..... 203
- [Responses to Queries](#).....204

12.4.1 Structure of a Command

The commands consist of a so-called header and, in most cases, one or more parameters. Header and parameter are separated by a "white space" (ASCII code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank). The headers may consist of several key words. Queries are formed by directly appending a question mark to the header.

- [Common Commands](#)..... 196
- [Device-Specific Commands](#)..... 197
- [Overview of Syntax Elements](#)..... 200

12.4.1.1 Common Commands

Common commands consist of a header preceded by an asterisk "*" and one or several parameters, if any.

Table 12-1: Examples

Command	Operation	Description
*RST	RESET	Resets the device.
*ESE 253	EVENT STATUS ENABLE	Sets the bits of the EVENT STATUS ENABLE register.
*ESR?	EVENT STATUS QUERY	Queries the contents of the EVENT STATUS register.

12.4.1.2 Device-Specific Commands

- [Hierarchy](#).....197
- [Multiple keywords](#).....198
- [Optional Keywords](#).....198
- [Long and Short Form](#).....198
- [Parameter](#).....199
- [Special Characters](#).....199
- [Numeric Suffix](#).....200

Hierarchy

Device-specific commands are of hierarchical structure. The different levels are represented by combined headers. Headers of the highest level (root level) have only one key word. This key word denotes a complete command system.

Example:

SENSE

This key word denotes the SENSE command system.

For commands of lower levels, the complete path has to be specified, starting on the left with the highest level, the individual key words being separated by a colon ":".

Example:

SENSE:FREQUENCY:SPAN 10MHZ

This command lies in the third level of the SENSE system. It sets the frequency span.

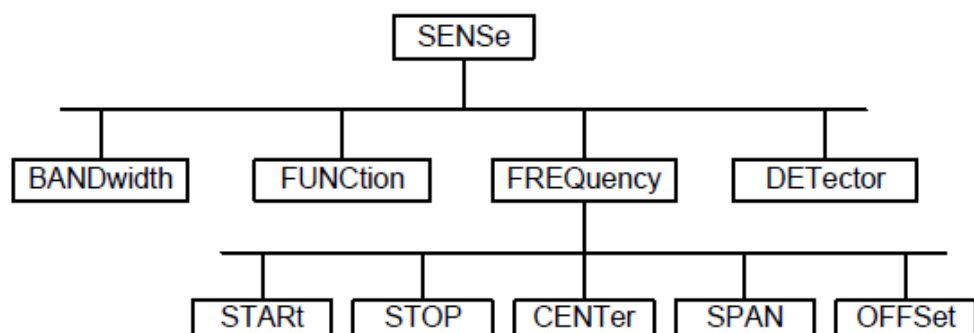


Figure 12-5: Tree structure the SCPI command systems using the SENSE system as example

Multiple keywords

Some key words occur in several levels within one command system. Their effect depends on the structure of the command, i.e. at which position in the header of a command they are inserted.

Example:

```
SOURce:FM:POLarity NORMal
```

This command contains key word `POLarity` in the third command level. It defines the polarity between modulator and modulation signal.

Example:

```
SOURce:FM:EXTernal:POLarity NORMal
```

This command contains key word `POLarity` in the fourth command level. It defines the polarity between modulation voltage and the resulting direction of the modulation only for the external signal source indicated.

Optional Keywords

Some command systems permit certain key words to be inserted into the header or omitted. These key words are marked by square brackets in the description. The full command length must be recognized by the instrument for reasons of compatibility with the SCPI standard. Some commands are considerably shortened by these optional key words.

Example:

```
[SENSe]:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO
```

This command couples the resolution bandwidth of the instrument to other parameters. The following command has the same effect:

```
BANDwidth:AUTO
```



Optional keywords with numeric suffixes

Do not omit an optional keyword if it includes a numeric suffix that is relevant for the effect of the command.

Example:

```
DISPlay[:WINDow<1..4>]:MAXimize <Boolean>
```

Command `DISP:MAX ON` refers to window 1.

In order to refer to a window other than 1, you must include the optional `WINDow` parameter with the suffix for the required window.

```
DISP:WIND2:MAX ON
```

 refers to window 2.

Long and Short Form

The key words feature a long form and a short form. Either the short form or the long form can be entered, other abbreviations are not permitted.

Example:

```
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle 1
```

is equivalent to

```
STAT:QUES:ENAB 1
```

**Upper and lower case notation of commands**

Upper-case and lower-case notation only serves to distinguish the two forms in the manual, the instrument itself does not distinguish upper-case and lower-case letters.

Parameter

The parameter must be separated from the header by a "white space". If several parameters are specified in a command, they are separated by a comma ",". A few queries permit the parameters MINimum, MAXimum and DEFault to be entered. Refer to [Chapter 12.4.2, "Parameters"](#), on page 201 for a detailed description of the various parameters.

Example:

```
SENSe:FREQuency:STOP? MAXimum
```

Response: 3.5E9

This query requests the maximal value for the stop frequency.

Special Characters

- **Vertical stroke |**

A vertical stroke in parameter definitions indicates alternative possibilities in the sense of "or". The effect of the command differs, depending on which parameter is used.

Example

```
– DISPLAY:FORMat SINGLE | SPLit
```

If parameter `SINGLE` is selected, full screen is displayed, in the case of `SPLIT`, split screen is displayed.

A selection of key words with an identical effect exists for several commands.

These keywords are indicated in the same line; they are separated by a vertical stroke. Only one of these keywords needs to be included in the header of the command. The effect of the command is independent of which of the keywords is used.

```
– SENSE:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]
```

The two following commands with identical meaning can be created. They set the frequency of the fixed frequency signal to 1 kHz:

```
SENSe:BAND 1
```

```
SENSe:BWID 1
```

- **Square Brackets []**

Key words in square brackets can be omitted when composing the header. The full command length must be accepted by the instrument for reasons of compatibility with the SCPI standards.

Example

- [SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWiDth[:RESolution] or SENS:BAND:RES
is equivalent to

BAND

Parameters in square brackets can be incorporated optionally in the command or omitted as well

- MMEMoRY:NETWoRK:MAP<string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>,<boolean>]

Entries in square brackets are optional or can be omitted.

- **Braces { }**

Parameters in curly brackets are optional and can be inserted once or several times, or omitted.

Example

- SENSE:LIST:FREQuency <numeric_value>{,<numeric_value>}

The following are valid commands:

SENS:LIST:FREQ 10

SENS:LIST:FREQ 10,20

SENS:LIST:FREQ 10,20,30,40

Numeric Suffix

If a device features several functions or features of the same kind, e.g. inputs, the desired function can be selected by a suffix added to the command. Entries without suffix are interpreted like entries with the suffix 1. Optional keywords must be specified if they select a function with the suffix.

Example:

SYSTem:COMMUnicate:SERial2:BAUD 9600

This command sets the baud rate of a second serial interface.

**Suffix counting**

In case of remote control, suffix counting may differ from the numbers of the corresponding selection used in manual operation. SCPI prescribes that suffix counting starts with 1. Suffix 1 is the default state and used when no specific suffix is specified.

Some standards define a fixed numbering, starting with 0. With GSM, for instance, slots are counted from 0 to 7. In the case of remote control, the slots are selected with the suffixes 1 to 8. If the numbering differs in manual operation and remote control, it is indicated with the respective command.

12.4.1.3 Overview of Syntax Elements

The following table offers an overview of the syntax elements.

Syntax Element	Description
:	The colon separates the key words of a command. In a program message, the separating semicolon marks the uppermost command level.
;	The semicolon separates two commands within a program message. It does not alter the path.
,	The comma separates several parameters of a command.
?	The question mark forms a query.
*	The asterisk marks a common command.
" "	Quotation marks introduce a string and terminate it.
#	The hash symbol # introduces binary, octal, hexadecimal and block data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Binary: #B10110 • Octal: #O7612 • Hex: #HF3A7
" "	A "white space" (ASCII-Code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank) separates header and parameter.

12.4.2 Parameters

For most commands, a parameter needs to be supplemented. The parameter has to be separated from the header by a "white space".

The type of parameter required for each command and the allowed range of values are specified in the command description.

- [Numeric Values](#)..... 201
- [Special Numeric Values](#)..... 202
- [Boolean Parameters](#)..... 202
- [Text](#)..... 202
- [Strings](#)..... 203
- [Block Data](#)..... 203

12.4.2.1 Numeric Values

Numeric values can be entered in any form, i.e. with sign, decimal point and exponent. Values exceeding the resolution of the instrument are rounded up or down. The mantissa may comprise up to 255 characters, the exponent must lie inside the value range -32000 to 32000. The exponent is introduced by an "E" or "e". Entry of the exponent alone is not permissible. In the case of physical quantities, the unit can be entered. Permissible unit prefixes are G (giga), MA (mega), MOHM and MHZ are also possible), K (kilo), M (milli), U (micro) and N (nano). If the unit is missing, the basic unit is used.

Example:

```
SENSe:FREQuency:STOP 1.5GHz = SENSe:FREQuency:STOP 1.5E9
```


12.4.2.2 Special Numeric Values

The texts MINimum, MAXimum, DEFault, UP and DOWN are interpreted as special numeric values. In case of a query, the numeric value is returned.

- MIN/MAX
MINimum and MAXimum denote the minimum and maximum value.
- DEF
DEFault denotes a preset value which has been stored in the EPROM. This value conforms to the default setting, as it is called by the *RST command
- UP/DOWN
UP, DOWN increases or reduces the numerical value by one step. The step width can be specified via an allocated step command for each parameter which can be set via UP, DOWN.
- INF/NINF
INFinity, Negative INFinity (NINF) Negative INFinity (NINF) represent the numerical values $-9.9E37$ or $9.9E37$, respectively. INF and NINF are only sent as device response.
- NAN
Not A Number (NAN) represents the value $9.91E37$. NAN is only sent as device response. This value is not defined. Possible causes are the division of zero by zero, the subtraction of infinite from infinite and the representation of missing values.

Example:

Setting command: `SENSe:FREQuency:STOP MAXimum`

Query: `SENSe:FREQuency:STOP?`

Response: `3.5E9`

12.4.2.3 Boolean Parameters

Boolean parameters represent two states. The ON state (logically true) is represented by ON or a numerical value unequal to 0. The OFF state (logically untrue) is represented by OFF or the numerical value 0. The numerical values are provided as response for query.

Example:

Setting command: `CALCulate:MARKer:STATe ON`

Query: `CALCulate:MARKer:STATe?`

Response: `1`

12.4.2.4 Text

Text parameters observe the syntactic rules for key words, i.e. they can be entered using a short or long form. Like any parameter, they have to be separated from the header by a white space. In the case of a query, the short form of the text is provided.

Example:

Setting command: `INPut:COUPling GROund`

Query: `INPut:COUPling?`

Response: `GRO`

12.4.2.5 Strings

Strings must always be entered in quotation marks (' or ").

Example:

`SYSTem:LANGUage "SCPI" or SYSTem:LANGUage 'SCPI'`

12.4.2.6 Block Data

Block data are a transmission format which is suitable for the transmission of large amounts of data. A command using a block data parameter has the following structure:

Example:

`HEADer:HEADer #45168xxxxxxxx`

ASCII character # introduces the data block. The next number indicates how many of the following digits describe the length of the data block. In the example, the four following digits indicate the length to be 5168 bytes. The data bytes follow. During the transmission of these data bytes all end or other control signs are ignored until all bytes are transmitted.

12.4.3 Structure of a Program Message

A program message may consist of one or several commands. It is terminated by the program message terminator which is the NL (New Line) character for LAN and USB connections.

Several commands in a program message must be separated by a semicolon ";". If the next command belongs to a different command system, the semicolon is followed by a colon. A colon ":" at the beginning of a command marks the root node of the command tree.

Example:

```
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "SENSe:FREQUency:CENTer 100MHz;:INPut:
ATTenuation 10")
```

This program message contains two commands. The first one is part of the SENSE command system and is used to determine the center frequency of the instrument. The second one is part of the INPut command system and sets the input signal attenuation.

If the successive commands belong to the same system, having one or several levels in common, the program message can be abbreviated. For that purpose, the second command after the semicolon starts with the level that lies below the common levels. The colon following the semicolon must be omitted in this case.

Example:

```
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "SENSe:FREQuency:START 1E6;:SENSe:
FREQuency:STOP 1E9")
```

This program message is represented in its full length and contains two commands separated from each other by the semicolon. Both commands are part of the SENSE command system, subsystem FREQUENCY, i.e. they have two common levels.

When abbreviating the program message, the second command begins with the level below SENSE:FREQUENCY. The colon after the semicolon is omitted. The abbreviated form of the program message reads as follows:

```
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "SENSe:FREQuency:START 1E6;STOP 1E9")
```

However, a new program message always begins with the complete path.

Example:

```
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "SENSe:FREQuency:START 1E6")
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "SENSe:FREQuency:STOP 1E9")
```

12.4.4 Responses to Queries

A query is defined for each setting command unless explicitly specified otherwise. It is formed by adding a question mark to the associated setting command. According to SCPI, the responses to queries are partly subject to stricter rules than in standard IEEE 488.2.

- The requested parameter is transmitted without header.

Example

```
INPut:COUPling?
```

Response: DC

- Maximum values, minimum values and all further quantities, which are requested via a special text parameter are returned as numerical values.

Example

```
SENSe:FREQuency:STOP? MAX
```

Response: 3.5E9

- Numerical values are output without a unit. Physical quantities are referred to the basic units or to the units set using the Unit command.

Example

```
SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer?
```

Response: 1E6 (for 1 MHz)

- Truth values <Boolean values> are returned as 0 (for OFF) and 1 (for ON).

Example

```
SENSe:BANDwidth:AUTO?
```

Response: 1 (for ON)

- Text (character data) is returned in a short form.

Example

```
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTRol:RTS?
```

Response: STAN (for standard)

12.5 Command Sequence and Command Synchronization

What has been said above makes clear that all commands can potentially be carried out overlapping. In order to prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of the commands `*OPC`, `*OPC?` or `*WAI` must be used. All three commands cause a certain action only to be carried out after the hardware has been set. By suitable programming, the controller can be forced to wait for the respective action to occur.

For more information, see [Table 12-2](#)

Table 12-2: Synchronization using `*OPC`, `*OPC?` and `*WAI`

Command	Action	Programming the controller
<code>*OPC</code>	Sets the Operation Complete bit in the ESR after all previous commands have been executed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Setting bit 0 in the ESE Setting bit 5 in the SRE Waiting for service request (SRQ)
<code>*OPC?</code>	Stops command processing until 1 is returned. This is only the case after the Operation Complete bit has been set in the ESR. This bit indicates that the previous setting has been completed.	Sending <code>*OPC?</code> directly after the command whose processing should be terminated before other commands can be executed.
<code>*WAI</code>	Stops further command processing until all commands sent before <code>*WAI</code> have been executed.	Sending <code>*WAI</code> directly after the command whose processing should be terminated before other commands are executed.

For a couple of commands, the synchronization to the end of command execution is mandatory in order to obtain the desired result. The affected commands require either more than one measurement in order to accomplish the desired instrument setting (e.g. auto range functions), or they require a longer period of time for execution. If a new command is received during execution of the corresponding function, this may either lead to either to an aborted measurement or to incorrect measurement data.

The following list includes the commands, for which a synchronization via `*OPC`, `*OPC?` or `*WAI` is mandatory:

Table 12-3: Commands with mandatory synchronization (overlapping commands)

Command	Purpose
<code>INIT</code>	start measurement (sweep)
<code>INIT:CONT OFF</code>	Set to single sweep
<code>CALC:MARK:FUNC:xx?</code>	All Marker function queries

12.6 Remote Control - Commands

The following chapters provide a detailed description of all the remote control commands currently available for the R&S ZNH and its firmware options.

Each section describes the commands for one of the operating modes available in the R&S ZNH, beginning with the description of common commands required to operate the instrument. The structure is based on that of the R&S ZNH user manual.

- [Chapter 12.6.1, "Common Commands"](#), on page 207
- [Chapter 12.6.3, "Remote Commands of the Cable and Antenna Analyzer"](#), on page 237
- [Chapter 12.6.2, "Remote Commands of the Vector Network Analyzer"](#), on page 210
- [Chapter 12.6.4, "Remote Commands of the Power Meter"](#), on page 276

Each section is subdivided into various tasks required to perform measurements with the R&S ZNH, also based on the structure of the R&S ZNH user manual. Some commands like those for controlling markers or configuring the frequency axis are available for all operating modes. In that case, you can find a list of these commands in the corresponding section.



Availability of commands

The vector network analyzer mode and cable and antenna test mode are implemented in the basic unit. For the other modes, the corresponding options are required.

Following the remote control commands required to perform specific measurements, you can find a description of general commands used to set up and control basic instrument functions. These commands are independent of the operating mode. Therefore they are listed separately.

- [Chapter 12.6.5, "File Management"](#), on page 282
- [Chapter 12.6.6, "Making and Storing Screenshots"](#), on page 287
- [Chapter 12.6.7, "Configuring Data Capture"](#), on page 289
- [Chapter 12.6.8, "Configuring the Instrument"](#), on page 290
- [Chapter 12.6.9, "Status Reporting System"](#), on page 305

All chapters begin with a list of commands available in the context of that chapter. Following that list, you can find a detailed description of all the commands.

All individual descriptions contain:

- Complete notation and syntax of the command
- Description of the effects of the command
- A list of all parameters available for that command or the type of data the command returns in case of query commands
- An example of how a program message would look like
- The *RST value

An alphabetical list of all available commands is provided at the end of this manual.

12.6.1 Common Commands

The common commands are taken from the IEEE 488.2 (IEC 625-2) standard. A particular command has the same effect on different devices. The headers of these commands consist of an asterisk "*" followed by three letters. Some of the common commands refer to the [Chapter 12.6.9, "Status Reporting System"](#), on page 305.

List of Common Commands

*CLS.....	207
*ESE.....	207
*ESR?.....	207
*IDN?.....	208
*IST?.....	208
*OPC.....	208
*OPT?.....	208
*RST.....	208
*SRE.....	209
*STB?.....	209
*TRG.....	209
*TST?.....	209
*WAI.....	209

*CLS

Clear status

Sets the status byte (STB), the standard event register (ESR) and the `EVENT` part of the `QUESTIONABLE` and the `OPERATION` registers to zero. The command does not alter the mask and transition parts of the registers. It clears the output buffer.

Usage: Setting only

*ESE <Value>

Event status enable

Sets the event status enable register to the specified value. The query returns the contents of the event status enable register in decimal form.

Parameters:

<Value> Range: 0 to 255

*ESR?

Event status read

Returns the contents of the event status register in decimal form and then sets the register to zero.

Return values:

<Contents> Range: 0 to 255

Usage: Query only

*IDN?

Identification

Returns the instrument identification.

Return values:

<ID> "Rohde&Schwarz,<device type>,<part number>/<serial number>,<firmware version>"

Usage: Query only

*IST?

Individual status query

Returns the contents of the IST flag in decimal form. The IST flag is the status bit which is sent during a parallel poll.

Return values:

<ISTflag> 0 | 1

Usage: Query only

*OPC

Operation complete

Sets bit 0 in the event status register when all preceding commands have been executed. This bit can be used to initiate a service request. The query writes a "1" into the output buffer when all preceding commands have been executed, which is useful for command synchronization.

*OPT?

Option identification query

Queries the options included in the instrument. For a list of all available options and their description, refer to the data sheet.

Usage: Query only

*RST

Reset

Sets the instrument to a defined default status. The default settings are indicated in the description of commands.

The command is equivalent to `SYSTem:PRESet`.

Usage: Setting only

***SRE** <Contents>

Service request enable

Sets the service request enable register to the indicated value. This command determines under which conditions a service request is triggered.

Parameters:

<Contents> Contents of the service request enable register in decimal form.
Bit 6 (MSS mask bit) is always 0.
Range: 0 to 255

***STB?**

Status byte query

Reads the contents of the status byte in decimal form.

Usage: Query only

***TRG**

Trigger

Triggers all actions waiting for a trigger event. In particular, *TRG generates a manual trigger signal. This common command complements the commands of the TRIGger subsystem.

Usage: Event

***TST?**

Self-test query

Initiates self-tests of the instrument and returns an error code.

Return values:

<ErrorCode> **integer > 0 (in decimal format)**
An error occurred.
0
No errors occurred.

Usage: Query only

***WAI**

Wait to continue

Prevents servicing of the subsequent commands until all preceding commands have been executed and all signals have settled (see also command synchronization and *OPC).

Usage: Event

12.6.2 Remote Commands of the Vector Network Analyzer

This section provides a detailed description of all remote control commands required to configure and perform measurements in Vector Network Analyzer (VNA) mode.

- [Configuring the Horizontal Axis](#).....210
- [Configuring the Vertical Axis](#)..... 211
- [Setting the Bandwidth](#)..... 218
- [Performing and Triggering the Measurements](#).....218
- [Working with Traces](#).....221
- [Using Markers and Deltamarkers](#).....223
- [Configuring and Using Measurement Functions](#).....224

12.6.2.1 Configuring the Horizontal Axis



Commands independent of the operating mode

Note that some of the commands for configuring the horizontal axis are also valid for other operating modes. If a command is available in another mode, it is indicated by the list in the respective section.

List of commands

The following commands configure the horizontal (frequency) axis of the active display.

- [\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:CENTer](#) on page 238
- [\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP](#) on page 238
- [\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK](#) on page 238
- [\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:SPAN](#) on page 238
- [\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:SPAN:FULL](#) on page 239
- [\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:START](#) on page 239
- [\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:STOP](#) on page 239

For a detailed description of the commands, see [Configuring the Horizontal Axis](#) in CAT mode.

12.6.2.2 Configuring the Vertical Axis



Commands independent of the operating mode

Note that some of the commands for configuring the vertical axis are also valid for other operating modes. If a command is available in another mode, it is indicated by the list in the respective section.

List of commands

The following commands configure the vertical (level) axis axis of the active display.

- [DISPlay<1...2>:GDElay:REFeRence](#) on page 212
- [DISPlay<1...2>:GDElay:REFeRence:POSition](#) on page 212
- [DISPlay<1...2>:GDElay:Y:SCALe](#) on page 212
- [DISPlay<1...2>:IMPedance:REFeRence:POSition](#) on page 242
- [DISPlay<1...2>:IMAGinary:REFeRence](#) on page 213
- [DISPlay<1...2>:IMAGinary:REFeRence:POSition](#) on page 213
- [DISPlay<1...2>:IMAGinary:Y:SCALe](#) on page 213
- [DISPlay<1...2>:MLINear:REFeRence](#) on page 214
- [DISPlay<1...2>:MLINear:REFeRence:POSition](#) on page 214
- [DISPlay<1...2>:MLINear:Y:SCALe](#) on page 215
- [DISPlay<1...2>:LOSS:REFeRence](#) on page 242
- [DISPlay<1...2>:LOSS:REFeRence:POSition](#) on page 242
- [DISPlay<1...2>:LOSS:Y:SCALe](#) on page 243
- [DISPlay<1...2>:MAGNitude:REFeRence](#) on page 243
- [DISPlay<1...2>:MAGNitude:REFeRence:POSition](#) on page 243
- [DISPlay<1...2>:MAGNitude:Y:SCALe](#) on page 244
- [DISPlay<1...2>:MAGNitude:Y:SPACing](#) on page 244
- [DISPlay<1...2>:PHASe:REFeRence](#) on page 245
- [DISPlay<1...2>:PHASe:REFeRence:POSition](#) on page 245
- [DISPlay<1...2>:PHASe:Y:SCALe](#) on page 245
- [DISPlay<1...2>:PHASe:UNWRap](#) on page 246
- [DISPlay<1...2>:REAL:REFeRence](#) on page 215
- [DISPlay<1...2>:REAL:REFeRence:POSition](#) on page 215
- [DISPlay<1...2>:REAL:Y:SCALe](#) on page 216
- [DISPlay<1...2>:REFLection:UNIT](#) on page 216
- [DISPlay<1...2>:REFLection:Y:SCALe](#) on page 216
- [DISPlay<1...2>:VSWR:Y:SCALe:MINimum](#) on page 246
- [DISPlay<1...2>:VSWR:Y:SCALe:MAXimum](#) on page 246
- [DISPlay<1...2>:VSWR:Y:SCALe](#) on page 246

- `INPut:ATTenuation<1...2>` on page 217
- `SOURce:TG:ATTenuation` on page 247
- `UNIT<1...2>:POWer` on page 217

For a detailed description of the commands not described below, see [Configuring the Vertical Axis](#) in CAT mode.

DISPlay<1...2>:GDElay:REFerence <RefLevel>

This command sets the reference value for the group delay measurement format.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<RefLevel> Default unit: Numeric value in the range from 1 ns to 1000 ns.

Example:

`DISP:GDEL:REF 20`

Sets the reference level to 20 nanoseconds.

DISPlay<1...2>:GDElay:REFerence:POSition <RefPosition>

This command defines the position of the reference value on the display for the group delay measurement format.

Each step shifts the reference position one grid line up or down.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<RefPosition> Numeric value in the range from 0 to 10.

*RST: 5

Example:

`DISP:GDEL:REF:POS 1`

Sets the reference to the first grid line from the bottom.

DISPlay<1...2>:GDElay:Y:SCALE <DisplayRange>

This command defines the display range of the vertical axis for the group delay measurement format.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<DisplayRange>

Numeric value in the range from 10 ns to 100000 ns.

The number you enter is rounded up to the next possible display range. For example, if you enter 9, the R&S ZNH automatically sets the display range to 10.

*RST: 100 ns

Default unit: S

Example:

DISP:GDEL:Y:SCAL 20E-9

Sets the display range to 20 nanoseconds

DISPlay<1...2>:IMAGinary:REFerence <RefLevel>

This command defines the reference value for the imaginary part of the measurement format.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2>

1...2

Parameters:

<RefLevel>

Numeric value of the reference level.

*RST: 0 dB

Default unit: dB

Example:

DISP:IMAG:REF -10

Defines a reference level of -10 dB.

DISPlay<1...2>:IMAGinary:REFerence:POSition <RefPosition>

This command defines the position of the reference value in the diagram for the imaginary part of the magnitude measurement format.

Each step shifts the reference position one grid line up or down.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2>

1...2

Parameters:

<RefPosition>

Numeric value of the reference position.

*RST: 10

Example:

DISP:IMAG:REF:POS 5

Moves the reference to the fifth grid line from the bottom.

DISPlay<1...2>:IMAGinary:Y:SCALe <DisplayRange>

This command defines the display range of the vertical axis for the imaginary part of the magnitude measurement format.

Note that you have to set a logarithmic scaling before you can use this command with [DISPlay<1...2>:MAGNitude:Y:SPACing](#) on page 244.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<DisplayRange> Numeric value of the display range.
The number you enter is rounded up to the next possible display range. For example, if you enter 9, the R&S ZNH automatically sets the display range to 10.

*RST: 100 dB

Default unit: dB

Example:

DISP:IMAG:Y:SCAL 50 DB

Defines a display range of 50 dB.

DISPlay<1...2>:MLINear:REFerence <RefLevel>

This command defines the reference value for the linear scale of the magnitude measurement format.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<RefLevel> Numeric value of the reference level.

*RST: 0 dB

Default unit: dB

Example:

DISP:MLIN:REF -10

Defines a reference level of -10 dB.

DISPlay<1...2>:MLINear:REFerence:POSition <RefPosition>

This command defines the position of the reference value in the diagram for the linear part of the magnitude measurement format.

Each step shifts the reference position one grid line up or down.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<RefPosition> Numeric value of the reference position.

*RST: 10

Example:

DISP:MLIN:REF:POS 5

Moves the reference to the fifth grid line from the bottom.

DISPlay<1...2>:MLINear:Y:SCALe <DisplayRange>

This command defines the display range of the vertical axis for the linear part of the magnitude measurement format.

Note that you have to set a logarithmic scaling before you can use this command with [DISPlay<1...2>:MAGNitude:Y:SPACing](#) on page 244.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<DisplayRange> Numeric value of the display range.
The number you enter is rounded up to the next possible display range. For example, if you enter 9, the R&S ZNH automatically sets the display range to 10.

*RST: 100 dB
Default unit: dB

Example:

DISP:MLIN:Y:SCAL 50 DB
Defines a display range of 50 dB.

DISPlay<1...2>:REAL:REFerence <RefLevel>

This command defines the reference value for the real part of the magnitude measurement format.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<RefLevel> Numeric value of the reference level.

*RST: 0 dB
Default unit: dB

Example:

DISP:REAL:REF -10
Defines a reference level of -10 dB.

DISPlay<1...2>:REAL:REFerence:POSition <RefPosition>

This command defines the position of the reference value in the diagram for the real part of the magnitude measurement format.

Each step shifts the reference position one grid line up or down.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<RefPosition> Numeric value of the reference position.

*RST: 10

Example:

DISP:REAL:REF:POS 5

Moves the reference to the fifth grid line from the bottom.

DISPlay<1...2>:REAL:Y:SCALE <DisplayRange>

This command defines the display range of the vertical axis for the real part of the magnitude measurement format.

Note that you have to set a logarithmic scaling before you can use this command with [DISPlay<1...2>:MAGNitude:Y:SPACing](#) on page 244.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<DisplayRange> Numeric value of the display range.

The number you enter is rounded up to the next possible display range. For example, if you enter 9, the R&S ZNH automatically sets the display range to 10.

*RST: 100 dB

Default unit: dB

Example:

DISP:REAL:Y:SCAL 50 DB

Defines a display range of 50 dB.

DISPlay<1...2>:REFlection:UNIT <Unit>

This command defines the unit of the reflection coefficient.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<Unit> RHO | MRHO

Example:

DISP:REFL:UNIT RHO

Set unit of the reflection coefficient.

DISPlay<1...2>:REFlection:Y:SCALE <DisplayRange>

This command defines the display range of the vertical axis for the reflection coefficient measurement format.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<DisplayRange> Numeric value in the range from 1 dB to 1000 mrho.
 The number you enter is rounded up to the next possible display range. For example, if you enter 18, the R&S ZNH automatically sets the display range to 20 mrho.

Default unit: RHO

Example:

DISP:REFL:Y:SCAL 100

Sets a display range of 100 mrho.

INPut:ATTenuation<1...2> <Attenuation>

This command defines the input attenuation.

The attenuation is coupled to the reference level. If you set the attenuation independently, the R&S ZNH turns off this coupling.

The R&S ZNH adjusts the reference level if it cannot be set for the current RF attenuation.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2
 RF port selection. Default selection at 1.

Parameters:

<Attenuation> Range: 0 dB to 40 dB
 *RST: 0 dB (AUTO is ON)
 Default unit: dB

Example:

INP:ATT1 30dB

Defines RF attenuation of 30 dB at RF port 1 and deactivates coupling to the reference level.

UNIT<1...2>:POWer <Unit>

This command selects the unit of the vertical axis.

The availability of units depends on the operating mode and type of measurement.

The numeric suffix at UNIT is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<Unit> DBM | DBMV | DBUV | DUVE | DMVE | VEMF | DBUA | VOLT |
 WATT | DUVM | DUAM | V | W | V_M | W_M2 | DB | RHO |
 MRHO

Note that the availability of units depends on the operating mode.

*RST: DBM

Example: UNIT:POW DBM
Sets the power unit to dBm.

12.6.2.3 Setting the Bandwidth

The following commands configure the filter bandwidths of the R&S ZNH. Note that both groups of commands (BANDwidth and BWIDth) are the same.

List of commands

- [SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <MeasBW>
- [SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO <State>

For a detailed description of the commands, see [Setting the Bandwidth](#) in CAT mode.

12.6.2.4 Performing and Triggering the Measurements

The following commands control the actual measurement process.

List of commands

- *WAI on page 209
- ABORt on page 218
- INITiate[:IMMediate] on page 219
- INITiate:CONTinuous on page 219
- [SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT on page 219
- [SENSe:]SWEep:POINTs on page 220
- [SENSe:]SWEep:TIME on page 220
- [SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO on page 220
- TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] on page 220
- TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe on page 221
- TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce on page 221

For a detailed description of the commands not described below, see [Common Commands](#).

ABORt

This command aborts the current measurement and resets the trigger system.

This command is an event and therefore has no query and no *RST value.

Example: ABOR;
 INIT:IMM
 Aborts a measurement and starts a new one.

Usage: Event

INITiate[:IMMediate]

This command initiates a new measurement sequence.

With sweep count > 0 or average count > 0, this means a restart of the indicated number of measurements. With trace functions MAXHold, MINHold and AVERage, the previous results are reset on restarting the measurement.

In single sweep mode, synchronization to the end of the indicated number of measurements can be achieved with the command *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI. In continuous-sweep mode, synchronization to the sweep end is not possible since the overall measurement never ends.

This command is an event and therefore has no query and no *RST value.

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE AVER
Turns on single sweep mode and trace averaging.
INIT;*WAI
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the sweep.
```

Usage: Event

INITiate:CONTInuous <State>

This command selects the sweep mode.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

ON
Selects continuous sweeps.

OFF
Selects single sweep.

*RST: ON

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Turns on single sweep mode.
```

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT <#ofSweeps>

This command defines the number of sweeps included in a single sweep. It also defines the number of sweeps the R&S ZNH uses to average traces or calculate maximum values.

The R&S ZNH performs one sweep for sweep count 0 or 1.

Parameters:

<#ofSweeps> Range: 1 to 999
*RST: 10

Example: `SWE:COUN 64`
 Defines a sweep count of 64 sweeps.
`INIT:CONT OFF`
`INIT;*WAI`
 Turns on single sweep mode, starts the sweep and waits for its end.

[SENSe:]SWEep:POINTs <NrofPoints>

This command queries the number of measurement points in a single sweep.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Parameters:

<NrofPoints> Returns the number of sweep points.

Example: `SWE:POIN?`
 Returns the number of sweep points.

[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME <SweepTime>

This command defines the sweep time.

If you set a sweep time with this command, the R&S ZNH decouples the sweep time from the span and the resolution and video bandwidths.

Parameters:

<SweepTime> Range: Specified in the datasheet.
 *RST: - (AUTO is set to ON)
 Default unit: s

Example: `SWE:TIME 10s`
 Sets the sweep time to 10 s.

[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO <State>

This command couples and decouples the sweep time to the span and the resolution and video bandwidths.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Example: `SWE:TIME:AUTO ON`
 Switches on the coupling to frequency span and bandwidths.

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] <TriggerDelay>

This command defines the length of the trigger delay.

Parameters:

<TriggerDelay> Range: 0 s to 100 s
 *RST: 0 s
 Default unit: s

Example:

TRIG:HOLD 500us
 Sets the trigger delay to 500 µs.

TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe <TriggerSlope>

This command selects the slope of the trigger signal.

The trigger slope applies to all trigger sources.

Parameters:

<TriggerSlope> POSitive | NEGative
 *RST: POSitive

Example:

TRIG:SLOP NEG

TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce <TriggerSource>

This command selects the trigger source.

Parameters:

<TriggerSource> IMMediate | EXTernal | VIDeo | IQPower | GATed

IMMediate

Selects Free Run measurements.

EXTernal

Selects an external trigger.

VIDeo

Selects the video trigger.

IQPower

Selects an IQ Power trigger.

Gated

Selects a gated trigger.

*RST: IMMediate

For more information, see chapter "Setting the Sweep".

Example:

TRIG:SOUR EXT
 Selects the external trigger input as source of the trigger signal.

12.6.2.5 Working with Traces

The following commands set up the trace and the various functions associated with it, e.g. trace mathematics or the selection of the detector.

List of commands

- [DISPlay:LAYout](#) on page 222

- `DISPlay<1...2>[:WINDow]:TRACe<1...2>:MEMory<1...3>[:STATe]` on page 249
- `DISPlay<1...2>[:WINDow]:TRACe<1...2>:MODE` on page 250
- `[SENSe:]DETEctor<1...2>[:FUNCTion]` on page 222
- `[SENSe:]DETEctor<1...2>[:FUNCTion]:AUTO` on page 223
- `FORMat[:DATA]` on page 250
- `FORMat:BORDER` on page 251
- `MEASurement<1...2>:ISUP` on page 251
- `MEASurement<1...2>:ISUP:APER` on page 251
- `MEASurement<1...2>:ISUP:APER:AUTO` on page 252
- `TRACe<1...2>[:DATA]?` on page 252

For a detailed description of the commands not described below, see [Chapter 12.6.3.5, "Working with Traces"](#), on page 248 in the CAT mode.

DISPlay:LAYout <LayoutMode>

This command arranges the diagrams in the screen, leaving the diagram contents unchanged.

Parameters:

<LayoutMode> SINGle | DHORizontal | DVERTical | TRIPlE | QUADruple

SINGle

One measurement trace window is displayed.

DHORizontal

Two measurement trace windows are arranged in top and bottom rows.

DVERTical

Two measurement trace windows are arranged side by side.

Triple

Three measurement trace windows are displayed with one at the top and two at the bottom arranged side by side.

QUADruple

Four measurement trace windows are displayed with two at the top and two at the bottom rows.

Example:

```
DISP:LAY SING
```

Single measurement trace window is displayed.

[SENSe:]DETEctor<1...2>[:FUNCTion] <Detector>

This command selects a detector function.

The numeric suffix at DETector specifies the primary or secondary detector.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<Detector> POSitive | NEGative | SAMPlE | RMS | AVERAge | APEak
 *RST: APE
 For more information, see chapter "Detectors".

Example:

DET POS
 Sets the primary detector to "positive peak".

[SENSe:]DETEctor<1...2>[:FUNction]:AUTO <State>

This command couples and decouples the detector to the trace mode.

The numeric suffix at DETector specifies the primary or secondary detector.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Example:

DET:AUTO OFF
 Turns off automatic detector selection for the primary detector.

12.6.2.6 Using Markers and Deltamarkers**Markers and Deltamarkers**

The following commands control the operation of marker, delta markers and marker functions.

List of commands

- [CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 254
- [CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>:AOFF](#) on page 254
- [CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>:MAXimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 254
- [CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>:MAXimum:NEXT](#) on page 255
- [CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>:MINimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 255
- [CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>:X](#) on page 255
- [CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>:X:RELative](#) on page 256
- [CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>:Y?](#) on page 256
- [CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 257
- [CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:AOFF](#) on page 257
- [CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:MAXimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 258
- [CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:MAXimum:NEXT](#) on page 258
- [CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:MINimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 258
- [CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:MODE](#) on page 259
- [CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:X](#) on page 259

- `CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:X:SLIMits<1...2>[:STATe]` on page 260
- `CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:X:SLIMits<1...2>:LEFT` on page 260
- `CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:X:SLIMits<1...2>:RIGHT` on page 261
- `CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:Y?` on page 261

For a detailed description of the commands not described below, see "[Marker and Delimiters](#)" on page 253 in the CAT mode.

CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:COUPled[:STATe] <State>

This command activates the selected marker as the coupling marker on the measurement traces.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2>	1...2
<1...6>	1...6 Selection of marker.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

Example:

`CALC:MARK1:COUP ON`
Activates marker 1 as the coupling marker on the measurement traces. .

Marker Functions

The following commands perform various kinds of analysis at the marker position.

List of commands

- `DISPlay<1...2>:IMPedance:REFerence:POSition` on page 242
- `DISPlay<1...2>:ZOOM:AREA[:STATe]` on page 262
- `DISPlay<1...2>:ZOOM:FACTOr` on page 263
- `DISPlay<1...2>:ZOOM:X` on page 263
- `DISPlay<1...2>:ZOOM:Y` on page 263

For a detailed description of the commands, see "[Marker Functions](#)" on page 262 in the CAT mode.

12.6.2.7 Configuring and Using Measurement Functions

This chapter provides information on how to configure two-port measurements with the tracking generator. The structure follows the order of the actual operation sequence used when performing a measurement.

It also deals with configuring the Vector Voltmeter (Option R&S ZNH-K45).

To perform the actual measurement, use the commands described in [Chapter 12.6.2.4, "Performing and Triggering the Measurements"](#), on page 218.



Commands independent of the operating mode

Note that some of the commands for configuring the vertical axis are also valid for other operating modes. If a command is available in another mode, it is indicated by the list in the respective section.

• Selecting the Measurement Port	225
• Selecting the Measurement Mode	225
• Calibrating the Measurement	226
• Selecting the Result Display	229
• Selecting the Measurement Format	230
• Selecting the Measurement Format	232
• Configuring the Vector Voltmeter	234

Selecting the Measurement Port

The following commands select the measurement port.

List of commands

- [MEASurement<1...2>:PORT](#) on page 225

MEASurement<1...2>:PORT <PortNumber>

This command selects the measurement port.

The numeric suffix at MEASurement is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<PortNumber> Numeric value in the range from 1 to 2.
*RST: 1

Example:

MEAS:PORT 1
Selects port 1.

Selecting the Measurement Mode

The following commands define the measurement mode.

List of commands

- [MEASurement<1...2>:MODE](#) on page 225

MEASurement<1...2>:MODE <MeasMode>

This command selects the measurement mode.

The numeric suffix at MEASurement is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<MeasMode> VECTor | VVMeter | DTFault | REFlection | SPECTrum |
TRANsmission | LOSS

VECTor

Selects the vector network analyzer measurement.

VVMeter

Selects the vector voltmeter measurement.

DTFault

Selects the distance-to-fault measurement.

REFlection

Selects the reflection measurement (S11, S22) depending on
[MEASurement<1...2>:PORT](#) on page 225.

SPECTrum

Selects the spectrum measurement.

TRANsmission

Selects the transmission measurement (S21, S12) depending on
[MEASurement<1...2>:PORT](#) on page 225.

LOSS

Selects the cable loss measurement.

*RST: REFlection

Example:

MEAS:MODE LOSS

Activates cable loss measurement.

Calibrating the Measurement

The following commands define the calibration measurement.

List of commands

CALibration<1...2>:MODE?	226
CALibration<1...2>:STATus?	227
CALibration<1...2>:START?	227
[SENSe:]CORRection:CDATa?	229

CALibration<1...2>:MODE?

This command queries the general current calibration state.

The numeric suffix at CALibration is irrelevant for this command.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Suffix:	
<1...2>	1...2
Parameters:	
<Return values>	<0> Not calibrated <1> Calibrated
Example:	CAL:MODE? If current calibration state is not calibrated, a '0' is returned.
Usage:	Query only

CALibration<1...2>:STATus?

This command queries if the R&S ZNH is fully calibrated for the current measurement.

The numeric suffix at CALibration is irrelevant for this command.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Suffix:	
<1...2>	1...2
Parameters:	
<Return values>	NORMALized APPROximate NORMALized Full factory or user calibration APPROximate Approximate calibration: measurement uncertainty must be anticipated
Example:	CAL:STAT? Queries the calibration status of the R&S ZNH.
Usage:	Query only

CALibration<1...2>:START? <CalibrationType>

This command selects a calibration method and initiates calibration.

After the command has been sent, it returns instructions on what to do to continue the calibration process and finish it successfully.

The numeric suffix at CALibration is irrelevant for this command.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<CalibrationType> S11Cal | S22Cal | S12Norm | S21Norm | F2PCal | T2PNorm | S11easy | S11Opennorm | S22Opennorm | F2POpennorm | S11Shortnorm | S22Shortnorm | F2PShortnorm | TOSMcal | UOSMcal

S11Cal

Refl OSM calibration type on port 1.

S22Cal

Refl OSM calibration type on port 2.

S12Norm

Trans Norm calibration type from port 2 to port 1.

S21Norm

Trans Norm calibration type from port 1 to port 2.

F2PCal

Refl OSM calibration type on port 1 and port 2.

T2PNorm

Trans Norm calibration type from port 1 to port 2 and vice versa.

S11easy

Easy 1-Port calibration (Port 1) (For R&S ZPH)

S11Opennorm

Refl Norm Open calibration type on port 1.

S22Opennorm

Refl Norm Open calibration type on port 2.

F2POpennorm

Refl Norm Open calibration type on port 1 and port 2.

S11Shortnorm

Refl Norm Short calibration type on port 1.

S22Shortnorm

Refl Norm Short calibration type on port 2.

F2PShortnorm

Refl Norm Short calibration routine on port 1 and port 2.

TOSMcal

A full two port calibration routine performs on both test ports.

UOSMcal

Same calibration routine as "TOSMcal" but with unknown Through standard.

Example:

CAL:STAR? S22Opennorm

Selects and initiates an S22Opennorm calibration and would return e.g.:

Calibration done

Calibration has been finished. No further actions required.

Usage:

Query only

[SENSe:]CORRection:CDATa? <ErrorTerm>, <SourcePort>, <LoadPort>

This command reads system error correction data for calibration method and port combination <SourcePort>, <LoadPort>.

Calibration type	Calibration method	Available error terms
One-port normalization (reflection) using an open or a short standard	"Refl Norm Open" and "Refl Norm Short"	"REFLtrack"
Full one port	"Refl OSM"	"TRANSTRACK"
One-port, two-port normalization	"Trans Norm Both"	"DIRECTIVITY", "SRCMATCH", "REFLTRACK", "LOADMATCH", "TRANSTRACK"

Parameters:

<ErrorTerm>

DIRectivity | SRCMatch | REFLtrack | LOADmatch | TRANstrack

String parameters describing the different error terms, depending on the current calibration method. Each term contains one complex value (real and imaginary part) for each sweep point. The parameter must be transferred in full length.

DIRectivity

Directivity at the <SourcePort>

SRCMatch

Source match at the <SourcePort>

REFLtrack

Reflection tracking at the <SourcePort>

LOADmatch

Load match at the <LoadPort>

TRANstrack

Transmission tracking between the <SourcePort> and the <LoadPort>

Range: The error terms are dimensionless complex numbers.

<SourcePort>

Source port number.

<LoadPort>

Load port number. If the error term is not related to the load port, a dummy number can be used; e.g. `CORR:CDAT 'REFLtrack', 1, 0`

Usage:

Query only

Selecting the Result Display

The following commands select the result display.

List of commands

- `MEASurement<1...2>:FUNction:SElect` on page 230

MEASurement<1...2>:FUNCTION:SElect <Function>[, <Denominator>]

This command selects the result display for S-Parameters, wave measurement and ratios measurement.

The <Denominator> is only applicable for ratios measurement.

The numeric suffix at MEASurement is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<Function> S11 | S12 | S21 | S22 | A1P1 | A1P2 | B1P1 | B1P2 | A2P2 |
A2P1 | B2P2 | B2P1

Selection of result display type for the numerator.

S11 | S22

Reflection measurement on port 1 or port 2.

S12 | S21

Forward or reverse transmission measurement.

A1P1 | A1P2 | A2P1 | A2P2

Wave quality measurement of incident wave (A1, A2) at port 1 or port 2.

B1P1 | B1P2 | B2P1 | B2P2

Wave quality measurement of outgoing wave (B1, B2) at port 1 or port 2.

<Denominator> S11 | S12 | S21 | S22 | A1P1 | A1P2 | B1P1 | B1P2 | A2P2 |
A2P1 | B2P2 | B2P1

Selection of result display type for the denominator.

Example:

```
MEAS:FUNC:SEL A1P1
```

Wave measurement is selected to perform incident wave, A1 at port 1.

Selecting the Measurement Format

The following commands select the measurement format.

List of commands

- [CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:MAX\[:STATe\]](#) on page 230
- [DISPlay<1...2>:GDELay:APERture:STEP](#) on page 231
- [MEASurement<1...2>:FORMat](#) on page 231

CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:MAX[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the display of the maximum and average VSWR on and off.

Use [CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:AVG:RESult?](#) on page 269 and [CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:MAX:RESult?](#) on page 270 to query the corresponding results.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

ON

Turns on the display of the maximum and average VSWR.

OFF

Turns off the display of the maximum and average VSWR.

*RST: OFF

Example:

CALC:TRAC:VSWR:MAX:STAT ON

Displays the VSWR results.

DISPlay<1...2>:GDElay:APERture:STEP <ApertureStep>

This command sets the aperture steps for the group delay measurement format.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<ApertureStep> Numeric value in the range from 1 to 630.

*RST: 10

MEASurement<1...2>:FORMat <MeasFormat>

This command selects the measurement format.

The numeric suffix at MEASurement is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<MeasFormat> MAGNitude | PHASe | MPHase | VSWR | REFLection | SMITH |
LOSS | GDElay | VVMeter | MLINear | REAL | IMAGinary |
POLar

MAGNitude

Selects the magnitude measurement format.

PHASe

Selects the phase measurement format.

PHASe

Selects the magnitude and phase measurement format.

VSWR

Selects the VSWR measurement format.

REFlection

Selects the reflection coefficient measurement format.

SMITH

Selects the smith chart measurement format.

LOSS

Selects the cable loss measurement format.

GDElay

Selects the group delay loss measurement format.

VVMeter

Selects the voltmeter measurement format.

MLINear

Selects the linear magnitude measurement format.

REAL

Selects the real part of complex measurement format.

IMAGinary

Selects the imaginary part of complex measurement format.

POLar

Selects the polar measurement format.

*RST: MAGNitude

Example:

MEAS:FORM SMIT

Displays the reflection in a Smith Chart.

Selecting the Measurement Format

The following commands select the measurement format.

List of commands

- [CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:MAX\[:STATe\]](#) on page 230
- [DISPlay<1...2>:GDElay:APERture:STEP](#) on page 231
- [MEASurement<1...2>:FORMat](#) on page 231

CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:MAX[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the display of the maximum and average VSWR on and off.

Use [CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:AVG:RESult?](#) on page 269 and [CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:MAX:RESult?](#) on page 270 to query the corresponding results.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

ON

Turns on the display of the maximum and average VSWR.

OFF

Turns off the display of the maximum and average VSWR.

*RST: OFF

Example:

CALC:TRAC:VSWR:MAX:STAT ON

Displays the VSWR results.

DISPlay<1...2>:GDELaY:APERture:STEP <ApertureStep>

This command sets the aperture steps for the group delay measurement format.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<ApertureStep> Numeric value in the range from 1 to 630.

*RST: 10

MEASurement<1...2>:FORMat <MeasFormat>

This command selects the measurement format.

The numeric suffix at MEASurement is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<MeasFormat> MAGNitude | PHASe | MPHase | VSWR | REFLection | SMITH |
LOSS | GDELaY | VVMeter | MLINear | REAL | IMAGinary |
POLar

MAGNitude

Selects the magnitude measurement format.

PHASe

Selects the phase measurement format.

PHASe

Selects the magnitude and phase measurement format.

VSWR

Selects the VSWR measurement format.

REFLection

Selects the reflection coefficient measurement format.

SMITH

Selects the smith chart measurement format.

LOSS

Selects the cable loss measurement format.

GDELaY

Selects the group delay loss measurement format.

VVMeter

Selects the voltmeter measurement format.

MLINear

Selects the linear magnitude measurement format.

REAL

Selects the real part of complex measurement format.

IMAGinary

Selects the imaginary part of complex measurement format.

POLar

Selects the polar measurement format.

*RST: MAGNitude

Example:

MEAS:FORM SMIT

Displays the reflection in a Smith Chart.

Configuring the Vector Voltmeter

The chapter provides information on remote commands that configure and perform vector voltmeter measurements.

**Availability of remote commands for vector voltmeter**

Note that the listed remote commands take effect only if R&S ZNH-K45 is installed on the R&S ZNH.

List of commands

CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:MAGNitude:REFerence?	234
CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:MAGNitude:RESult?	235
CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:PHASe:REFerence?	235
CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:PHASe:RESult?	235
CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:REFerence[:STATe]	235
CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:REFLection:REFerence?	236
CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:REFLection:RESult?	236
CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:VSWR:REFerence?	236
CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:VSWR:RESult?	237

CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:MAGNitude:REFerence?

This command queries the reference value for the magnitude.

To get a result, you first have to turn on the reference value with `CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:REFerence[:STATe]`.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Example:

CALC:VVM:PHAS:REF?

Queries the reference values for the magnitude.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:MAGNitude:RESult?

This command queries the magnitude of the measurement results.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Example:

CALC : VVM : MAGN : RES ?

Queries the current return loss of the DUT.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:PHASe:REFerence?

This command queries the reference value for the phase of the DUT.

To get a result, you first have to turn on the reference value with

[CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:REFerence\[:STATe\]](#).

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Example:

CALC : VVM : PHAS : REF ?

Queries the reference value for the phase.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:PHASe:RESult?

This command queries the phase of the measurement results.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Example:

CALC : VVM : PHAS : RES ?

Queries the current phase of the DUT.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:REFerence[:STATe] <State>

This command saves the current measurement values as reference values. The reference values can be used for comparison measurements.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

Example:

CALC:VVM:REF ON

Activates the reference values.

CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:REFlection:REFerence?

This command queries the reference value for the reflection measurement.

To get a result, you first have to turn on the reference value with

[CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:REFerence\[:STATe\]](#).

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Example:

CALC:VVM:REFL:REF?

Queries the reference values for the reflection.

Usage:

Query only

CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:REFlection:RESult?

This command queries the reflection measurement results.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Example:

CALC:VVM:REFL:RES?

Queries the reflection measurement result of the DUT.

Usage:

Query only

CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:VSWR:REFerence?

This command queries the reference value for the VSWR of the DUT.

To get a result, you first have to turn on the reference value with

[CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:REFerence\[:STATe\]](#).

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Example:

CALC:VVM:VSWR:REF?

Queries the reference values for the VSWR.

Usage:

Query only

CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:VSWR:RESult?

This command queries the VSWR of the DUT.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Example:

CALC:VVM:VSWR:RES?

Queries the VSWR result of the DUT.

Usage:

Query only

12.6.3 Remote Commands of the Cable and Antenna Analyzer

This section provides a detailed description of all remote control commands required to configure and perform measurements in Cable and Antenna Test (CAT) mode.

- [Configuring the Horizontal Axis](#).....237
- [Configuring the Vertical Axis](#).....241
- [Setting the Bandwidth](#).....247
- [Performing Measurements](#).....248
- [Working with Traces](#).....248
- [Using Markers and Deltamarkers](#).....253
- [Configuring and Using Measurement Functions](#).....264

12.6.3.1 Configuring the Horizontal Axis

The following commands configure the horizontal (frequency) axis of the active display.



Commands independent of the operating mode

Note that some of the commands for configuring the horizontal axis are also valid for other operating modes. If a command is available in another mode, it is indicated by the list in the respective section.

List of commands

[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:CENTer.....	238
[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:CENTer:STEP.....	238
[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:CENTer:STEP:LINK.....	238
[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:SPAN.....	238
[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:SPAN:AUTO.....	239
[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:SPAN:FULL.....	239
[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:START.....	239
[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:STOP.....	239
[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:SETTings:COUPling:ENABle.....	240
CALCulate<1...2>:DTF:DISTance:START.....	240
CALCulate<1...2>:DTF:DISTance:STOP.....	240

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer <CenterFrequency>

This command defines the center frequency of the R&S ZNH.

In spectrum analyzer mode, the command also defines the measuring frequency for time domain measurements (span = 0).

Parameters:

<CenterFrequency> Range: Depends on the operating mode and is specified in the data sheet.
*RST: fmax /2 with fmax = maximum frequency
Default unit: MHz

Example:

```
FREQ:CENT 100MHz  
Defines a center frequency of 100 MHz.
```

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP <Stepsize>

This command defines the center frequency step size.

Parameters:

<Stepsize> Range: 1 Hz to fmax
*RST: - (AUTO 0.1*SPAN is switched on)
Default unit: MHz

Example:

```
FREQ:CENT:STEP 120MHz  
Defines a CF step size of 120 MHz.
```

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK <CouplingState>

This command couples and decouples the center frequency step size to the span.

For time domain measurements, the command couples the step size to the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:

<CouplingState> CENTerf | DIVTen | OFF
CENTerf
Sets the step size equal to the center frequency.
DIVTen
Couples the step size to the span (10 %).
OFF
Turns off the coupling (manual step size).
*RST: DIVTen

Example:

```
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK DIVT  
Couples the step size to 10% of the span.
```

[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN <FrequencySpan>

This command defines the frequency span.

If you set a span of 0 Hz, the R&S ZNH starts a measurement in the time domain.

Parameters:

<FrequencySpan> Range: Specified in the data sheet.
 *RST: fmax with fmax = maximum frequency
 Default unit: GHz

Example: `FREQ:SPAN 10MHz`
 Defines a span of 10 MHz.

[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:AUTO <State>

This command turns on or off the automatic calculation of the ideal span.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example: `FREQ:SPAN:AUTO ON`
 Turns on the automatic span determination.

[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL

This command restores the full span.

This command is an event and therefore has no query and no *RST value.

Example: `FREQ:SPAN:FULL`
 Restores full span.

Usage: Event

[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt <StartFrequency>

This command defines the start frequency for measurements in the frequency domain (span > 0).

Parameters:

<StartFrequency> Range: Depends on the operating mode and is specified in the datasheet.
 *RST: 0 Hz
 Default unit: GHz

Example: `FREQ:STAR 20MHz`
 Defines a start frequency of 20 MHz.

[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP <StopFrequency>

This command defines the stop frequency for measurements in the frequency domain (span > 0).

Parameters:

<StopFrequency> Range: Depends on the operating mode and is specified in the datasheet.

*RST: fmax

Default unit: GHz

Example:

```
FREQ:STOP 2000MHz
```

Defines a stop frequency of 2 GHz.

[SENSe:]FREQuency:SETTings:COUPling:ENABle <State>

This command couples or decouples the frequency settings of the DTF measurement to the other Cable and Analyzer measurements.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | 1

Frequency settings are coupled. When you change the frequency or span in the DTF measurement, they also change in the other Cable and Analyzer measurements (reflection, transmission and cable loss).

OFF | 0

Frequency settings of the DTF measurement are independent. When you change the frequency or span in the DTF measurement, they do not change in the other VNA measurements (reflection, transmission and cable loss).

*RST: ON

Example:

```
FREQ:SETT:COUP:ENAB OFF
```

Decouple frequency and span.

CALCulate<1...2>:DTF:DISTance:STARt <DtfDistanceStart>

This command defines the start distance of the cable measurement.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<DtfDistanceStart> Numeric value in the range from 3 m (10 ft) to 1500 m (4921 ft)
The unit is either meter or feet, depending on your selection.

*RST: 3 m (10 ft)

Default unit: m

Example:

```
CALC:DTF:DIST:STAR 50m
```

Sets the starting point of the measurement to 50 m.

CALCulate<1...2>:DTF:DISTance:STOP <DtfDistanceStop>

This command defines the end point of the cable measurement.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<DtfDistanceStop> Numeric value in the range from 3 m (10 ft) to 1500 m (4921 ft)
The unit is either meter or feet, depending on your selection.

*RST: 1500 m (4921 ft)

Default unit: m

Example:

CALC:DTF:DIST:STOP 500m

Sets the end point of the measurement to 500 m.

12.6.3.2 Configuring the Vertical Axis

The following commands configure the vertical (level) axis and level parameters of the active display.



Commands independent of the operating mode

Note that some of the commands for configuring the vertical axis are also valid for other operating modes. If a command is available in another mode, it is indicated by the list in the respective section.

List of commands

DISPlay<1...2>[:WINDow]:TRACe<1...2>:Y[:SCALe]:ADJust.....	241
DISPlay<1...2>:IMPedance:REFerence:POSition.....	242
DISPlay<1...2>:LOSS:REFerence.....	242
DISPlay<1...2>:LOSS:REFerence:POSition.....	242
DISPlay<1...2>:LOSS:Y:SCALe.....	243
DISPlay<1...2>:MAGNitude:REFerence.....	243
DISPlay<1...2>:MAGNitude:REFerence:POSition.....	243
DISPlay<1...2>:MAGNitude:Y:SCALe.....	244
DISPlay<1...2>:MAGNitude:Y:SPACing.....	244
DISPlay<1...2>:PHASe:REFerence.....	245
DISPlay<1...2>:PHASe:REFerence:POSition.....	245
DISPlay<1...2>:PHASe:Y:SCALe.....	245
DISPlay<1...2>:PHASe:UNWRap.....	246
DISPlay<1...2>:VSWR:Y:SCALe:MINimum.....	246
DISPlay<1...2>:VSWR:Y:SCALe:MAXimum.....	246
DISPlay<1...2>:VSWR:Y:SCALe.....	246
SOURce:TG:ATTenuation.....	247

DISPlay<1...2>[:WINDow]:TRACe<1...2>:Y[:SCALe]:ADJust

This command automatically scales the vertical axis for optimum display results.

This command is an event and therefore has no query and no *RST value.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay and TRACe are irrelevant for this command.

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:ADJ`
Adjusts the y-axis.

Usage: Event

DISPlay<1...2>:IMPedance:REFerence:POSition <RefPosition>

This command sets the reference impedance for the smith chart measurement format. The impedance can be between 1mΩ and 10 kΩ.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay selects the measurement screen in dual trace mode and is in the range <1...2>.

Suffix:
<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:
<RefPosition> Numeric value in the range from 1 mΩ to 10 kΩ.
*RST: 50
Default unit: OHM

Example: `DISP:IMP:REF:POS 75 OHM`
Sets the reference impedance to 75 Ohm.

DISPlay<1...2>:LOSS:REFerence <RefLevel>

This command defines the reference level for the cable loss measurement format.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:
<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:
<RefLevel> Numeric value in the range from -100 dB to 100 dB.
*RST: 0 dB
Default unit: dB

Example: `DISP:LOSS:REF 10`
Defines a reference level of 10 dB.

DISPlay<1...2>:LOSS:REFerence:POSition <RefPosition>

This command defines the position of the reference value in the diagram for the cable loss measurement format.

Each step shifts the reference position one grid line up or down.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:
<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<RefPosition> Numeric value in the range from 0 to 10.
 *RST: 10

Example:

DISP:LOSS:REF:POS 5
 Moves the reference to the fifth grid line from the bottom.

DISPlay<1...2>:LOSS:Y:SCALe <DisplayRange>

This command defines the display range of the vertical axis for the cable loss measurement format.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<DisplayRange> Numeric value in the range from 1 dB to 100 dB.
 *RST: 100 dB
 Default unit: dB

Example:

DISP:LOSS:Y:SCAL 20
 Defines a display range of 20 dB

DISPlay<1...2>:MAGNitude:REFerence <RefLevel>

This command defines the reference value for the magnitude measurement format.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<RefLevel> Numeric value in the range from -80 dB to 30 dB
 *RST: 0 dB
 Default unit: dB

Example:

DISP:MAGN:REF -10
 Defines a reference level of -10 dB.

DISPlay<1...2>:MAGNitude:REFerence:POSition <RefPosition>

This command defines the position of the reference value in the diagram for the magnitude measurement format.

Each step shifts the reference position one grid line up or down.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<RefPosition> Numeric value in the range from 0 to 10.

*RST: 10

Example:

DISP:MAGN:REF:POS 5

Moves the reference to the fifth grid line from the bottom.

DISPlay<1...2>:MAGNitude:Y:SCALE <DisplayRange>

This command defines the display range of the vertical axis for the magnitude measurement format.

Note that you have to set a logarithmic scaling before you can use this command with [DISPlay<1...2>:MAGNitude:Y:SPACing](#) on page 244.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<DisplayRange> Numeric value in the range from 1 dB to 150 dB.

The number you enter is rounded up to the next possible display range. For example, if you enter 9, the R&S ZNH automatically sets the display range to 10.

*RST: 100 dB

Default unit: dB

Example:

DISP:MAGN:Y:SCAL 50 DB

Defines a display range of 50 dB.

DISPlay<1...2>:MAGNitude:Y:SPACing <ScalingType>

This command selects the scaling of the vertical axis for the magnitude measurement format.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<ScalingType> LINear | LOGarithmic

LINear

Selects a linear scale (%).

LOGarithmic

Selects a logarithmic scale (dB).

*RST: LOGarithmic

Example:

DISP:MAGN:Y:SPAC LIN

Selects linear scaling.

DISPlay<1...2>:PHASe:REFerence <RefLevel>

This command sets the reference value for the phase measurement format.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<RefLevel> Numeric value in the range from -100000° to 100000°.
*RST: 0 dB

Example:

DISP:MAGN:REF -10
Sets the reference level to -10 dB

DISPlay<1...2>:PHASe:REFerence:POSition <RefPosition>

This command defines the position of the reference value on the display for the phase measurement format.

Each step shifts the reference position one grid line up or down.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<RefPosition> Numeric value in the range from 0 to 10.
*RST: 10

Example:

DISP:LOSS:REF:POS 5
Sets the reference to the center of the display (i.e. the fifth grid line from the bottom).

DISPlay<1...2>:PHASe:Y:SCALE <DisplayRange>

This command defines the display range of the vertical axis for the phase measurement format.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<DisplayRange> Numeric value in the range from 90° to 100000°.
*RST: 360°

Example:

DISP:PHAS:Y:SCAL 180
Sets the display range of the phase measurement to 180°

DISPlay<1...2>:PHASe:UNWRap <State>

This command removes the restriction limiting the value range to +/- 180°.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example:

DISP:PHAS:UNWR ON
Activates the phase unwrap.

DISPlay<1...2>:VSWR:Y:SCALe:MINimum <DisplayRange>

This command defines the bottom value of the vertical axis for the VSWR measurement format.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<DisplayRange> Numeric value in the range from 1.0 to 70.
*RST: 1.0

Example:

DISP:VSWR:Y:SCAL:MIN 3
Defines a bottom value of 3 for the vertical axis.

DISPlay<1...2>:VSWR:Y:SCALe:MAXimum <DisplayRange>

This command defines the top value of the vertical axis for the VSWR measurement format.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<DisplayRange> Numeric value in the range from 1.1 to 71.
*RST: 21

Example:

DISP:VSWR:Y:SCAL:MAX 25
Defines a top value of 25 for the vertical axis.

DISPlay<1...2>:VSWR:Y:SCALe <DisplayRange>

This command defines the bottom value of the vertical axis for the VSWR measurement format.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<DisplayRange> Numeric value in the range from 1.1 to 71.
The number you enter is rounded up to the next possible display range. For example, if you enter 5, the R&S ZNH automatically sets the display range to 1...6.

*RST: 1...21

Example:

DISP:VSWR:Y:SCAL 50
Defines a display range of 1...71.

SOURce:TG:ATTenuation <OutputLevel>

This command defines the relative output level of the tracking generator.

Parameters:

<OutputLevel> Range: 0 to 40
*RST: 0
Default unit: DB

Example:

SOUR:TG:ATT 40
Sets the attenuation to 40 dB and therefore an output level of – 40 dBm

12.6.3.3 Setting the Bandwidth

The following commands configure the filter bandwidths of the R&S ZNH. Note that both groups of commands (BANDwidth and BWIDth) are the same.

List of commands

[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution].....	247
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution].....	247
[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO.....	248
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO.....	248

[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution] <ResolutionBW>**[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]** <ResolutionBW>

This command defines the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:

<ResolutionBW> Range: 1 Hz to 3 MHz
*RST: - (AUTO is set to ON)
Default unit: GHz

Example:

BAND 100 kHz
Sets the resolution bandwidth to 100 kHz.

[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO <State>

[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO <State>

This command couples and decouples the resolution bandwidth to the span.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Example:

BAND:AUTO OFF
 Decouples the resolution bandwidth from the span.

12.6.3.4 Performing Measurements

The following commands control the actual measurement process.

List of commands

INITiate:CONTinuous.....	248
[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts.....	248

INITiate:CONTinuous <State>

This command selects the sweep mode.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
ON
 Selects continuous sweeps.
OFF
 Selects single sweep.
 *RST: ON

Example:

INIT:CONT OFF
 Turns on single sweep mode.

[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts <NrofPoints>

This command queries the number of measurement points in a single sweep.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Parameters:

<NrofPoints> Returns the number of sweep points.

Example:

SWE:POIN?
 Returns the number of sweep points.

12.6.3.5 Working with Traces

The following commands set up the trace and the various functions associated with it, e.g. trace mathematics or the selection of the detector.

List of commands

CALCulate<1...2>:MATH<1...2>:COPY:MEMory<1...3>.....	249
DISPlay<1...2>[:WINDow]:TRACe<1...2>:MEMory<1...3>[:STATe].....	249
DISPlay<1...2>[:WINDow]:TRACe<1...2>:MODE.....	250
FORMat[:DATA].....	250
FORMat:BORDer.....	251
MEASurement<1...2>:ISUP.....	251
MEASurement<1...2>:ISUP:APER.....	251
MEASurement<1...2>:ISUP:APER:AUTO.....	252
UNIT<1...2>:LENGth.....	252
TRACe<1...2>[:DATA]?.....	252

CALCulate<1...2>:MATH<1...2>:COPY:MEMory<1...3> [<MemorySlot>]

This command stores the selected trace into the memory trace of the R&S ZNH.

This command is an event and therefore has no query and no *RST value.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate and MEMory are irrelevant for this command.

The numeric suffix at MATH selects the number of the trace.

Suffix:

<1...2>	1...2
<1...2>	1...2
<1...3>	1...3

Parameters:

<MemorySlot>

Example:

CALC:MATH:COPY:MEM

Usage:

Setting only

Copies the trace into the memory.

DISPlay<1...2>[:WINDow]:TRACe<1...2>:MEMory<1...3>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the memory trace on and off.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay and MEMory are irrelevant for this command.

The numeric suffix at TRACe selects the number of the trace.

Suffix:

<1...2>	1...2
<1...2>	1...2
<1...3>	1...3

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `DISP:TRAC:MEM ON`
 Activates the memory trace.

DISPlay<1...2>[:WINDow]:TRACe<1...2>:MODE <DisplayMode>

This command selects the trace mode.

If you are using the average, max hold or min hold trace mode, you can set the number of measurements with `[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT<SweepCount>`. Note that synchronization to the end of the average count is possible only in single sweep mode.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

The numeric suffix at TRACe selects the number of the trace.

Suffix:

`<1...2>` 1...2

`<1...2>` 1...2

Parameters:

`<DisplayMode>` WRITe | AVERAge | MINHold | MAXHold | VIEW | FREeze |
 INFinite

***RST:** WRITe

You can turn off the trace with

`DISPlay<1...2>[:WINDow]:TRACe<1...2>[:STATe]` .

For more information, see chapter "Trace Mode".

Example: `SWE:CONT OFF`
`SWE:COUN 16`
 Turn on single sweep mode and sets the number of measurements to 16.
`DISP:TRAC:MODE MAXH`
 Activates MAXHold mode for the trace.
`INIT;*WAI`
 Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 16 sweeps.

FORMat[:DATA] <Format>[, <>]

This command selects the data format that is used for transmission of trace data from the R&S ZNH to the controlling computer.

Note that the command has no effect for data that you send to the R&S ZNH. The R&S ZNH automatically recognizes the data it receives, regardless of the format.

Parameters:

`<Format>` ASCii | REAL

ASCii

Returns the data in ASCII format, separated by commas.

REAL

Returns the data as 32-bit IEEE 754 floating point numbers in the "definite length block format".

*RST: ASCII

In REAL, 32 format, a string of return values would look like:

#42424<value 1><value 2>...<value n> with

#4 - representing the number of digits of the following number of data bytes (= 4 in this example);

2524 - representing the number of following data bytes (2524, corresponds to the 711 sweep points of the R&S ZNH.

<value> - representing 4-byte floating point value.

Example:

FORM ASC

Selects the ASCII data format.

FORMat:BORDER <TransferOrder>

This command selects the format of binary data.

Parameters:

<TransferOrder> NORMAL | SWAPped

NORMAL

The most significant byte is transferred first (big endian).

SWAPped

The least significant byte is transferred first (little endian).

*RST: SWAPped

Example:

FORM:BORD NORM

Changes the byte order to normal mode.

MEASurement<1...2>:ISUP <State>

This command turns interference suppression on and off.

The numeric suffix at MEASurement is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

ON

The interference suppression is turned on.

OFF

The interference suppression is turned off.

*RST: OFF

Example:

MEAS:ISUP ON

Turns interference suppression on.

MEASurement<1...2>:ISUP:APER <ApertureStep>

This command defines the aperture size for interference suppression.

The numeric suffix at MEASurement is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<ApertureStep> Numeric value that defines the aperture.
*RST: 1

Example:

MEAS:ISUP:APER 0.8
Sets an aperture size of 0.8.

MEASurement<1...2>:ISUP:APER:AUTO <State>

This aperture size is set auto for interference suppression.

The numeric suffix at MEASurement is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<State> **ON**
The aperture size is set auto.
OFF
The aperture size is set manual.

Example:

MEAS:ISUP:APER:AUTO
The aperture size is set auto.

UNIT<1...2>:LENGth <LengthUnit>

This command selects the length unit.

The numeric suffix at UNIT is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<LengthUnit> METer | FEET
METer
Selects meter as the length unit.
FEET
Selects feet as the length unit.
*RST: METer

Example:

UNIT:LENGth FEET
Selects feet as the length unit.

TRACe<1...2>[:DATA]? [<arg0>]

This command queries the trace data of the current measurement.

It also transfers data from a file to a particular trace.

With the command `FORMat [:DATA]` on page 250, you can set the data format.

The numeric suffix at `TRACe` is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<arg0> TRACe1 | TRACe2 | LIST | PHOLd | RAW

TRACe1

Queries the data of trace 1.

TRACe2

Queries the data of trace 2.

LIST

Queries the peak list of the measurement.

PHOLd

Queries the scanned peak hold list in the receiver mode measurement.

RAW

Queries the raw FSK/ASK data in the analog demodulation mode measurement.

The R&S ZNH returns 711 values. Each value corresponds to one pixel of a trace.

The unit depends on the measurement and the unit you have set with `UNIT<1...2>:POWER`.

Note: If you use the auto peak detector, the command reads out positive peak values only.

Example:

TRAC:DATA? TRACE1

Reads out the data for trace 1.

Usage:

Query only

12.6.3.6 Using Markers and Deltamarkers

The following commands control the operation of marker, delta markers and marker functions.

Marker and Deltamarkers

The following commands are for setting and controlling markers and deltamarkers.

List of commands

<code>CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>[:STATE]</code>	254
<code>CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>:AOFF</code>	254
<code>CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>:MAXimum[:PEAK]</code>	254
<code>CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>:MAXimum:NEXT</code>	255
<code>CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>:MINimum[:PEAK]</code>	255
<code>CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>:X</code>	255

CALCulate<1...2>:DELTaMarker<1...6>:X:RELative.....	256
CALCulate<1...2>:DELTaMarker<1...6>:Y?.....	256
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>[:STATe].....	257
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:AOFF.....	257
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:FUNction:STRack[:STATe].....	257
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	258
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:MAXimum:NEXT.....	258
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:MINimum[:PEAK].....	258
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:MODE.....	259
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:X.....	259
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:X:SLIMits<1...2>[:STATe].....	260
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:X:SLIMits<1...2>:LEFT.....	260
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:X:SLIMits<1...2>:RIGHT.....	261
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:Y?.....	261

CALCulate<1...2>:DELTaMarker<1...6>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns delta markers on and off.

If you set the suffix at DELTmarker to 1, or use no suffix, the R&S ZNH interprets this as delta marker 2 because the first marker has to be a normal marker. If more than one normal marker (2 to 6) is already active, the command turns these markers into delta markers. If no delta marker is active yet, the command activates the delta marker and positions it on the trace maximum.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command. The numeric suffix at DELTmarker selects the deltamarker.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

CALC:DELT3 ON
 Turns on delta marker 3 or turn marker 3 into a delta marker.

CALCulate<1...2>:DELTaMarker<1...6>:AOFF

This command turns off all active delta markers.

This command is an event and therefore has no query and no *RST value.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command. The numeric suffix at DELTmarker selects the deltamarker.

Example:

CALC:DELT:AOFF
 Turns off all delta markers.

Usage:

Event

CALCulate<1...2>:DELTaMarker<1...6>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command positions a delta marker on the current trace maximum.

If necessary, the corresponding delta marker is activated first.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command. The numeric suffix at DELTmarker selects the deltamarker.

Example: `CALC:DELT3:MAX`
 Moves delta marker 3 to the maximum peak.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<1...2>:DELTmarker<1...6>:MAXimum:NEXT

This command positions a delta marker on the next smaller trace maximum.

If necessary, the corresponding delta marker is activated first.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command. The numeric suffix at DELTmarker selects the deltamarker.

Example: `CALC:DELT2:MAX:NEXT`
 Moves delta marker 2 to the next smaller maximum peak.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<1...2>:DELTmarker<1...6>:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command positions a delta marker on the current trace minimum.

If necessary, the corresponding delta marker is activated first.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command. The numeric suffix at DELTmarker selects the deltamarker.

Example: `CALC:DELT3:MIN`
 Moves delta marker 3 to the trace minimum.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<1...2>:DELTmarker<1...6>:X <FrequencyOrTime>

This command positions a delta marker on a particular coordinate on the horizontal axis.

Note that it is possible to place the marker outside the visible trace. In that case, this value is invalid.

If necessary, the corresponding delta marker is activated first.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command. The numeric suffix at DELTmarker selects the deltamarker.

Parameters:

<FrequencyOrTime> Numeric value that indicates the coordinate on the horizontal axis.

Range: Maximum span.

Default unit: GHz

Example:

```
CALC:DELT:MOD REL
```

Delta marker positions are relative to marker 1.

```
CALC:DELT2:X 10.7MHz
```

Positions delta marker 2 10.7 MHz to the right of marker 1.

```
CALC:DELT2:X?
```

```
CALC:DELT2:X:REL?
```

Queries the absolute and relative position of delta marker 2.

CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>:X:RELative <FrequencyOrTime>

This command positions a delta marker on a position relative to the reference marker.

If necessary, the corresponding delta marker is activated first.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command. The numeric suffix at DELTmarker selects the deltamarker.

Parameters:

<FrequencyOrTime> Defines the distance of the marker to the reference marker.

Range: Depends on the current scaling of the horizontal axis.

Default unit: GHz

Example:

```
CALC:DELT3:X:REL 5 kHz
```

Sets the delta marker at a distance of 5 kHz to the reference position.

CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>:Y?

This command queries the vertical position of a delta marker. The result is always a relative value in relation marker 1.

If necessary, the corresponding delta marker is activated first.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete sweep with synchronization to the sweep end between activating the delta marker and reading out the result. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

In spectrum analyzer mode, the unit depends on the unit you have set and the scaling of the vertical axis.

Parameter or measuring functions	Output unit
DBM DBPW DBUV DBMV DBUA	dB (lin/log)
WATT VOLT AMPere	dB (lin), % (log)

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command. The numeric suffix at DELTAmarker selects the deltamarker.

Parameters:

<MarkerPosition>

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```

```
CALC:DELT2 ON
```

Turns on single sweep mode and delta marker 2.

```
INIT;*WAI
```

Starts a sweep and waits for its end.

```
CALC:DELT2:Y?
```

Queries the position of delta marker 2.

Usage:

Query only

CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns markers on and off.

If you do not use a suffix at MARKer, marker 1 is selected. If one or more delta markers (2 to 6) are already active, the command turns these delta markers into normal markers.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command. The numeric suffix at MARKer selects the marker.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF

```
*RST: OFF
```

Example:

```
CALC:MARK3 ON
```

Turns on marker 3.

CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:AOFF

This command turns off all active markers, delta markers and active marker measurement functions.

This command is an event and therefore has no query and no *RST value.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command. The numeric suffix at MARKer selects the marker.

Example:

```
CALC:MARK:AOFF
```

Switches off all markers.

Usage:

Event

CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:FUNCTION:STRack[:STATe] <State>

This command turns marker tracking on and off.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate and MARKer are irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

<1...6> 1...6

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: OFF

Example:

CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR ON

Turn on marker tracking.

CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command positions a marker on the current trace maximum.

If necessary, the corresponding marker is activated first.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command. The numeric suffix at MARKer selects the marker.

Example:

CALC:MARK2:MAX

Moves marker 2 to the maximum peak.

Usage:

Event

CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:MAXimum:NEXT

This command positions a marker on the next smaller trace maximum.

If necessary, the corresponding marker is activated first.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command. The numeric suffix at MARKer selects the marker.

Example:

CALC:MARK2:MAX:NEXT

Moves marker 2 to the next smaller maximum peak.

Usage:

Event

CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command positions a marker on the current trace minimum.

If necessary, the corresponding marker is activated first.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command. The numeric suffix at MARKer selects the marker.

Example:

CALC:MARK2:MIN

Moves marker 2 to the trace minimum.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:MODE <MarkerFormat>

This command selects the type of information a marker shows.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate and MARKer are irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

<1...6> 1...6

Parameters:

<MarkerFormat> NORMal | RPDB | RPL | RSCalar | IMPedance | ADMittance | NIMPedance | NADMittance

See table below for supported parameters.

*RST: NORMal

ADMittance	admittance in complex format (real + imaginary)
IMPedance	impedance in complex format (real + imaginary)
NADMittance	standardized admittance in complex format (real + imaginary)
NIMPedance	standardized impedance in complex format (real + imaginary)
NORMal	normal marker
RPDB	reflection coefficient in complex format (magnitude (dB) + phase)
RPL	reflection coefficient in complex format (magnitude (lin) + phase)
RSCalar	reflection coefficient in complex format (real + imaginary)

CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:X <FrequencyOrTime>

This command positions a marker on a particular coordinate on the horizontal axis.

If one or more delta markers (2 to 6) are already active, the command turns these delta markers into normal markers.

Note that it is possible to place the marker outside the visible trace. In that case, this value is invalid.

If necessary, the corresponding delta marker is activated first.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command. The numeric suffix at MARKer selects the marker.

Parameters:

<FrequencyOrTime> Indicates the coordinate on the horizontal axis.
The unit in spectrum analyzer mode depends on the measurement, e.g. Hz for measurements in the frequency domain and seconds for measurements in the time domain.

Range: Maximum span.

Default unit: GHz

Example:

`CALC:MARK2:X 10.7MHz`

Positions marker 2 to frequency 10.7 MHz.

CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:X:SLIMits<1...2>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns marker search limits on and off.

The search limit restricts the evaluation range of the trace when "set marker" functions are performed. For example, marker set to peak with command `CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 258 sets the marker only at the peak of the trace within the search limit.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

The numeric suffix at MARKer selects the marker. The numeric suffix at SLIMits selects the limit line.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:

See `CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:X:SLIMits<1...2>:RIGHT` on page 261.

CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:X:SLIMits<1...2>:LEFT <SearchLimit>

This command defines the left limit of the marker search range.

To use the command, you first have to turn on search limits with `CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:X:SLIMits<1...2>[:STATe]` on page 260.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

The numeric suffix at MARKer selects the marker. The numeric suffix at SLIMits selects the limit line.

Parameters:

<SearchLimit> Sets the left marker search limit.
 The unit in the spectrum analyzer mode depends on the measurement, e.g. Hz for measurements in the frequency domain and seconds for measurements in the time domain.

Range: Maximum span.
 *RST: – (is set to the left diagram border when switching on search limits)

Default unit: GHz

Example:

See `CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:X:SLIMits<1...2>:RIGHT` on page 261.

CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:X:SLIMits<1...2>:RIGHT <SearchLimit>

This command defines the right limit of the marker search range.

To use the command, you first have to turn on search limits with `CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:X:SLIMits<1...2>[:STATe]` on page 260.

The numeric suffix at `CALCulate` is irrelevant for this command.

The numeric suffix at `MARKer` selects the marker. The numeric suffix at `SLIMits` selects the limit line.

Parameters:

<SearchLimit> Sets the right marker search limit.
 The unit depends on the measurement, e.g. Hz for measurements in the frequency domain and seconds for measurements in the time domain.

Range: Maximum span.
 *RST: – (is set to the right diagram border when switching on search limits)

Default unit: GHz

Example:

```
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT 10MHz
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 100MHz
```

Turns on search limits and defines a search range from 10 MHz to 100 MHz.

CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:Y?

This command queries the absolute vertical position of a marker.

If necessary, the corresponding marker is activated first.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete sweep with synchronization to the sweep end between activating the delta marker and reading out the result. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

The unit of the return value depends on `UNIT<1...2>:POWer`.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command. The numeric suffix at MARKer selects the marker.

Parameters:

<MarkerPosition> Numeric value of the marker position.

Example:

```
INIT:CONF OFF
CALC:MARK2 ON
Turns on single sweep mode and marker 2.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
CALC:MARK2:Y?
Queries the position of marker 2.
```

Usage: Query only

Marker Functions

The following commands perform various kinds of analysis at the marker position.

List of commands

DISPlay<1...2>:IMPedance:REFerence:POSition.....	262
DISPlay<1...2>:ZOOM:AREA[:STATe].....	262
DISPlay<1...2>:ZOOM:FACTor.....	263
DISPlay<1...2>:ZOOM:X.....	263
DISPlay<1...2>:ZOOM:Y.....	263

DISPlay<1...2>:IMPedance:REFerence:POSition <RefPosition>

This command sets the reference impedance for the smith chart measurement format. The impedance can be between 1mΩ and 10 kΩ.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay selects the measurement screen in dual trace mode and is in the range <1...2>.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<RefPosition> Numeric value in the range from 1 mΩ to 10 kΩ.

```
*RST: 50
Default unit: OHM
```

Example:

```
DISP:IMP:REF:POS 75 OHM
Sets the reference impedance to 75 Ohm.
```

DISPlay<1...2>:ZOOM:AREA[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the marker zoom function in a Smith chart on and off.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay selects the measurement screen in dual trace mode and is in the range <1...2>.

Suffix:
 <1...2> 1...2

Parameters:
 <State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example: DISP:ZOOM:AREA ON
 Activates the marker zoom function.

DISPlay<1...2>:ZOOM:FACTOR <ZoomFactor>

This command sets the zoom factor of the marker zoom function in a Smith chart.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay selects the measurement screen in dual trace mode and is in the range <1...2>.

Suffix:
 <1...2> 1...2

Parameters:
 <ZoomFactor> 2 | 4 | 8

Example: DISP:ZOOM:FACT 4
 Sets the zoom factor to 4

DISPlay<1...2>:ZOOM:X <XShiftFactor>

This command shifts the zoom window horizontally in the Smith chart.

'0%' marks the center on the horizontal axis.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay selects the measurement screen in dual trace mode and is in the range <1...2>.

Suffix:
 <1...2> 1...2

Parameters:
 <XShiftFactor> Numeric value in the range from -50 % to 50 %.
 *RST: 0

Example: DISP:ZOOM:X 10
 Shift the zoom window 10% to the right.

DISPlay<1...2>:ZOOM:Y <YShiftFactor>

This command shifts the zoom window vertically in the Smith chart.

0%' marks the center on the vertical axis.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay selects the measurement screen in dual trace mode and is in the range <1...2>.

Suffix:	
<1...2>	1...2
Parameters:	
<YShiftFactor>	Numeric value in the range from -50 % to 50 %.
	*RST: 0
Example:	DISP:ZOOM:Y -25 Shifts the zoom window 25% down.

12.6.3.7 Configuring and Using Measurement Functions

This chapter provides information on how to configure two-port measurements with the tracking generator. The structure follows the order of the actual operation sequence used when performing a measurement:

To perform the actual measurement, use the commands described in [Chapter 12.6.3.4, "Performing Measurements"](#), on page 248.

- [Selecting the Measurement Port](#).....264
- [Selecting the Cable Characteristics](#).....264
- [Selecting the Measurement Mode](#).....265
- [Selecting and Reading the Measurement](#).....266
- [Calibrating the Measurement](#).....270
- [Working with a DTF List](#).....273

Selecting the Measurement Port

The following commands select the measurement port.

List of commands

MEASurement<1...2>:PORT	264
---	-----

MEASurement<1...2>:PORT <PortNumber>

This command selects the measurement port.

The numeric suffix at MEASurement is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:	
<1...2>	1...2
Parameters:	
<PortNumber>	Numeric value in the range from 1 to 2.
	*RST: 1
Example:	MEAS:PORT 1 Selects port 1.

Selecting the Cable Characteristics

The following commands define the cable characteristics for the cable you are testing.

List of commands

CALCulate<1...2>:DTF:CABLE:LENGth	265
CALCulate<1...2>:DTF:CABLE:PRESet	265

CALCulate<1...2>:DTF:CABLE:LENGth <CableLength>

This command sets the cable length.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters for setting and query:

<CableLength> Numeric value in the range from 3 m to 1500 m.
 *RST: 20 m
 Default unit: M

Example:

`CALCulate:DTF:CAB:LENG 2 M`
 Sets the cable length to 2 meter.

CALCulate<1...2>:DTF:CABLE:PRESet <CableModel>

This command selects the cable model.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<CableModel> String containing the filename of the cable model.

Example:

`CALC:DTF:CAB:PRES '5088-HLFR.CBLMOD'`
 Selects the cable model from the file 5088-HLFR.CBLMOD

Selecting the Measurement Mode

The following commands select the measurement mode.

List of commands

MEASurement<1...2>:MODE	265
---	-----

MEASurement<1...2>:MODE <MeasMode>

This command selects the measurement mode.

The numeric suffix at MEASurement is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<MeasMode> VECTor | VVMeter | DTFault | REFLection | SPECTrum |
 TRANsmission | LOSS

VECTor

Selects the vector network analyzer measurement.

VVMeter

Selects the vector voltmeter measurement.

DTFault

Selects the distance-to-fault measurement.

REFLection

Selects the reflection measurement (S11, S22) depending on [MEASurement<1...2>:PORT](#) on page 225.

SPECTrum

Selects the spectrum measurement.

TRANsmission

Selects the transmission measurement (S21, S12) depending on [MEASurement<1...2>:PORT](#) on page 225.

LOSS

Selects the cable loss measurement.

*RST: REFLection

Example:

```
MEAS:MODE LOSS
```

Activates cable loss measurement.

Selecting and Reading the Measurement

The following commands select the measurement format and query various measurement results in CAT mode.

List of commands

CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:MAX[:STATe]	266
MEASurement<1...2>:FORMat	267
CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:CABLe:LENGth:RESult?	268
CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:CABLe:LENGth[:STATe]	268
CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:CABLe:LOSS:RESult?	268
CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:LIMit:VSWR:FAIL?	269
CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:AVG:RESult?	269
CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:MAX:RESult?	270

CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:MAX[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the display of the maximum and average VSWR on and off.

Use [CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:AVG:RESult?](#) on page 269 and [CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:MAX:RESult?](#) on page 270 to query the corresponding results.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:	
<1...2>	1...2
Parameters:	
<State>	ON OFF
	ON
	Turns on the display of the maximum and average VSWR.
	OFF
	Turns off the display of the maximum and average VSWR.
	*RST: OFF
Example:	CALC:TRAC:VSWR:MAX:STAT ON Displays the VSWR results.

MEASurement<1...2>:FORMat <MeasFormat>

This command selects the measurement format.

The numeric suffix at MEASurement is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:	
<1...2>	1...2
Parameters:	
<MeasFormat>	MAGNitude PHASe MPHase VSWR REFLection SMITH LOSS GDELay VVMeter MLINear REAL IMAGinary POLar
	MAGNitude
	Selects the magnitude measurement format.
	PHASe
	Selects the phase measurement format.
	PHASe
	Selects the magnitude and phase measurement format.
	VSWR
	Selects the VSWR measurement format.
	REFLection
	Selects the reflection coefficient measurement format.
	SMITH
	Selects the smith chart measurement format.
	LOSS
	Selects the cable loss measurement format.
	GDELay
	Selects the group delay loss measurement format.
	VVMeter
	Selects the voltmeter measurement format.
	MLINear
	Selects the linear magnitude measurement format.

REAL

Selects the real part of complex measurement format.

IMAGinary

Selects the imaginary part of complex measurement format.

POLar

Selects the polar measurement format.

*RST: MAGNitude

Example:

MEAS:FORM SMIT

Displays the reflection in a Smith Chart.

CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:CABLe:LENGth:RESult?

This command queries the results of the electrical cable length.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<Return values> EILength
 Numerical value in mm

Example:

CALC:TRAC:CABL:LENG:RES?

Queries the measurement result of the electrical cable length.

Usage:

Query only

CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:CABLe:LENGth[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the electrical length format on and off.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example:

CALC:TRAC:CABL:LENG ON

Activates the electrical cable length.

CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:CABLe:LOSS:RESult?

This command queries the cable loss measurement result.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:	
<1...2>	1...2
Parameters:	
<Return values>	Cable loss in dB.
Example:	CALC:TRAC:CABL:LOSS:RES? Returns the cable loss in dB.
Usage:	Query only

CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:LIMit:VSWR:FAIL?

This command queries the results of the limit check for the VSWR measurement format.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Suffix:	
<1...2>	1...2
Parameters:	
<Return values>	0 1
	0 Limit check fail.
	1 Limit check pass.
Example:	CALC:TRAC:LIM:VSWR:FAIL? Queries the results of the limit check.
Usage:	Query only

CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:AVG:RESult?

This command queries the average VSWR measurement result.

The command is available when the calculation of the VSWR has been turned on with [CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:MAX\[:STATe\]](#) on page 230.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:	
<1...2>	1...2
Parameters:	
<Return values>	Average VSWR (no unit)
Example:	CALC:TRAC:VSWR:MAX:STAT ON CALC:TRAC:VSWR:AVG:RES? Queries the average VSWR.
Usage:	Query only

CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:MAX:RESult?

This command queries the maximum VSWR measurement result.

The command is available when the calculation of the VSWR has been turned on with [CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:MAX\[:STATe\]](#) on page 230.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<Return values> Maximum VSWR (no unit)

Example:

```
CALC:TRAC:VSWR:MAX:STAT ON
CALC:TRAC:VSWR:MAX:RES?
Queries the maximum VSWR.
```

Usage:

Query only

Calibrating the Measurement

The following commands control calibration of cable measurements.

List of commands

CALibration<1...2>:ABORT	270
CALibration<1...2>:ATTenuation:STATus?	270
CALibration<1...2>:CONTinue?	271
CALibration<1...2>:MODE?	271
CALibration<1...2>:STARt?	272
CALibration<1...2>:STATus?	273

CALibration<1...2>:ABORT

This command aborts calibration.

The numeric suffix at CALibration is irrelevant for this command.

This command is an event and therefore has no query and no *RST value.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Example:

```
CAL:ABOR
Aborts calibration.
```

Usage:

Event

CALibration<1...2>:ATTenuation:STATus?

This command queries the current calibration state.

The numeric suffix at CALibration is irrelevant for this command.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<Return values> **<NORMalized>**
Full calibration.

<APPRoximate>
Approximate calibration (caused by a change of attenuation, for example): measurement uncertainty must be anticipated

Example:

CAL:ATT:STAT?
Queries the calibration status of the R&S ZNH.

Usage:

Query only

CALibration<1...2>:CONTInue?

This command resumes calibration after a calibration standard has been connected.

After the command has been sent, it returns instructions on what to do to continue the calibration process and finish it successfully.

The numeric suffix at CALibration is irrelevant for this command.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Example:

CAL:CONT?
Resumes calibration and would return, e.g.:
'Connect Load to Port 1'
Connect the load before resuming calibration.

Usage:

Query only

CALibration<1...2>:MODE?

This command queries the general current calibration state.

The numeric suffix at CALibration is irrelevant for this command.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<Return values> <0>
Not calibrated

 <1>
Calibrated

Example: CAL:MODE?
If current calibration state is not calibrated, a '0' is returned.

Usage: Query only

CALibration<1...2>:STARt? <CalibrationType>

This command selects a calibration method and initiates calibration.

After the command has been sent, it returns instructions on what to do to continue the calibration process and finish it successfully.

The numeric suffix at CALibration is irrelevant for this command.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<CalibrationType> S11Cal | S22Cal | S12Norm | S21Norm | F2PCal | T2PNorm |
S11easy | S11Opennorm | S22Opennorm | F2POpennorm |
S11Shortnorm | S22Shortnorm | F2PShortnorm | TOSMcal |
UOSMcal

S11Cal

Refl OSM calibration type on port 1.

S22Cal

Refl OSM calibration type on port 2.

S12Norm

Trans Norm calibration type from port 2 to port 1.

S21Norm

Trans Norm calibration type from port 1 to port 2.

F2PCal

Refl OSM calibration type on port 1 and port 2.

T2PNorm

Trans Norm calibration type from port 1 to port 2 and vice versa.

S11easy

Easy 1-Port calibration (Port 1) (For R&S ZPH)

S11Opennorm

Refl Norm Open calibration type on port 1.

S22Opennorm

Refl Norm Open calibration type on port 2.

F2POpennorm

Refl Norm Open calibration type on port 1 and port 2.

S11Shortnorm

Refl Norm Short calibration type on port 1.

S22Shortnorm

Refl Norm Short calibration type on port 2.

F2PShortnorm

Refl Norm Short calibration routine on port 1 and port 2.

TOSMcal

A full two port calibration routine performs on both test ports.

UOSMcal

Same calibration routine as "TOSMcal" but with unknown Through standard.

Example:

```
CAL:STAR? S22Opennorm
```

Selects and initiates an S22Opennorm calibration and would return e.g.:

```
Calibration done
```

Calibration has been finished. No further actions required.

Usage:

Query only

CALibration<1...2>:STATus?

This command queries if the R&S ZNH is fully calibrated for the current measurement.

The numeric suffix at CALibration is irrelevant for this command.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<Return values> NORMalized | APPRoximate

NORMalized

Full factory or user calibration

APPRoximate

Approximate calibration: measurement uncertainty must be anticipated

Example:

```
CAL:STAT?
```

Queries the calibration status of the R&S ZNH.

Usage:

Query only

Working with a DTF List

The following commands configure the DTF peak list. The peak list is available for DTF measurements only.

List of commands

CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:FUNCTION:DTF:PEAK:RESult?	274
CALCulate<1...2>:TRANSform:DTFault:PEAK:COUNT?	274
CALCulate<1...2>:TRANSform:DTFault:PEAK:DATA<1...10>?	274
CALCulate<1...2>:TRANSform:DTFault:PEAK[:STATE]	275
CALCulate<1...2>:TRANSform:DTFault:PEAK:THReshold	275
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:FUNCTION:DTF:PEAK:THReshold	275

CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:FUNCTION:DTF:PEAK:RESult?

This command queries the DTF peak result on the marker position.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

The numeric suffix at MARKer define the marker position.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

<1...6> 1...6

Example:

CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DTF:PEAK:RES?

Return the DTF peak value at marker 1 postion.

Usage:

Query only

CALCulate<1...2>:TRANSform:DTFault:PEAK:COUNT?

The following commands configure the DTF peak list. The peak list is available for DTF measurements only.

The numeric suffix at CALibration is irrelevant for this command.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<Return values> <DTFListEntries>

Example:

CALC:TRAN:DTF:PEAK:COUN?Z

Queries the number of values in the DTF list.

Usage:

Query only

CALCulate<1...2>:TRANSform:DTFault:PEAK:DATA<1...10>?

This command queries the DTF list.

The numeric suffix at CALibration is irrelevant for this command and the number suffix at DATA selects an entry in the DTF list.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

<1...10> 1...10

Parameters:

<Retrun values> <distance>,<return loss>

The number of values depends on the number of peaks that exceed the threshold you can set with [CALCulate<1...2>:TRANSform:DTFault:PEAK:THReshold](#) on page 275.

Example: `CALC:TRAN:DTF:PEAK:RES2?`
Reads out the second result in the DTF peak list.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<1...2>:TRANSform:DTFault:PEAK[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the display of the DTF list on and off.

The numeric suffix at CALibration is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:
<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
ON
DTF list turns on.
OFF
DTF list turns off.

Example: `CALC:TRAN:DTF:PEAK ON`
Turns on the DTF peak list.

CALCulate<1...2>:TRANSform:DTFault:PEAK:THReshold <Threshold>

This command defines the threshold for the DTF list.

All values that exceed the threshold are in the DTF list. You can query the list with [CALCulate<1...2>:TRANSform:DTFault:PEAK:DATA<1...10>?](#) on page 274.

The numeric suffix at CALibration is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:
<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:
<Threshold> The unit depends on the measurement format.

Example: `CALC:TRAN:DTF:PEAK:THR -20`
Sets the threshold to -20 dB.

CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:FUNCTION:DTF:PEAK:THReshold <ThresholdLevel>

This command queries the DTF list.

All values that exceed the threshold are in the DTF list. You can query the list with [CALCulate<1...2>:TRANSform:DTFault:PEAK:DATA<1...10>?](#) on page 274.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate and MARKer are irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:
<1...2> 1...2

<1...6> 1...6

Parameters:

<ThresholdLevel> Numeric value that sets the threshold level.
The unit depends on the measurement format.

Example:

CALC:TRAN:DTF:PEAK:THR -20
Sets the threshold to -20 dB.

12.6.4 Remote Commands of the Power Meter

The chapter provides information on remote commands that configure and perform power measurements with the power sensor. These commands are available in power meter mode only.



Availability of remote commands for Power Sensor measurements

Note that the listed remote commands take effect only if a power sensor is connected.

- [Setting the Frequency](#).....276
- [Setting the Wavelength](#).....277
- [Configuring Power Level Readout](#).....277
- [Defining the Measurement Time](#).....279
- [Zeroing of the Power Sensor](#).....279
- [Forward Power Display](#).....279
- [Defining the Video Bandwidth](#).....280
- [Reading Out Measurement Results](#).....280
- [Selecting a Telecommunication Standard](#).....281

12.6.4.1 Setting the Frequency

The following chapter describes commands necessary to define frequency settings.

List of commands

[\[SENSe:\]PMETer:FREQuency](#).....276

[SENSe:]PMETer:FREQuency <Frequency>

This command sets the frequency of the power sensor.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Specified in the data sheet.
Default unit: GHz

Example:

PMET:FREQ 500 MHZ
Sets the power sensor's frequency to 500 MHz.

12.6.4.2 Setting the Wavelength

The following chapter describes commands necessary to define the wavelength settings for the operation of optic power sensor.

List of commands

[SENSe:]PMETer:WAVelength..... 277

[SENSe:]PMETer:WAVelength <Wavelength>

This command sets the wavelength when the optical power sensor is connected.

See the respective optic power sensor specification for the supported wavelength.

Parameters:

<Wavelength> Default unit: NM

Example:

PMET:WAV 1550 NM

Set wavelength as 1550 nm.

12.6.4.3 Configuring Power Level Readout

The following chapter describes commands that configure the power level readout.

List of commands

CALCulate<1...2>:PMETer:RELative[:MAGNitude]..... 277

CALCulate<1...2>:PMETer:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO..... 277

CALCulate<1...2>:PMETer:RELative[:MAGNitude]:OFFSet..... 278

UNIT<1...2>:PMETer:POWer..... 278

CALCulate<1...2>:PMETer:RELative[:MAGNitude] <RefLevel>

This command sets the reference value for relative measurements.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Parameters:

<RefLevel> Default unit: dBm

Example:

CALC:PMET:REL 30

The reference value to 30 dBm.

CALCulate<1...2>:PMETer:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO <ONCE>

This command sets the current measurement result as the reference level for relative measurements.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Parameters:

<ONCE> ONCE

Example:

CALC:PMET:REL ONCE

CALCulate<1...2>:PMETer:RELative[:MAGNitude]:OFFSet <RefLvlOffset>

This command sets an offset for the reference value.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Parameters:

<RefLvlOffset> Default unit: dB

Example:

CALC:PMET:REL -10

UNIT<1...2>:PMETer:POWER <Unit>

This command selects the unit of the power sensor.

The numeric suffix at UNIT has the following effects:

Table 12-4: Power measurement with R&S FSH-Z1, R&S FSH-Z18 and USB power sensors:

Unit 1	Power unit.
Unit 2	Not available.

Table 12-5: Power measurement with R&S FSH-Z14 and R&S FSH-Z44:

Unit 1	Forward power.
Unit 2	Reflected power.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<Unit> DBM | DB | WATT | VSWR | W | DUVM | DBUV | DBMV | DUVE | DMVE | W_M2 | V_M

Note on the parameter DB: when applied to UNIT1, the power is relative to the reference level, when applied to UNIT2, the return loss is displayed.

Note on the parameter VSWR: the parameter is only available if applied to UNIT2.

Example:

UNIT1:PMET:POW DBM

When measuring with the R&S FSH-Z1, R&S FSH-Z18 or USB power sensors: sets unit to dBm.

When measuring with the R&S FSH-Z14 or R&S FSH-Z44: sets unit of forward power to dBm.

12.6.4.4 Defining the Measurement Time

The following chapter describes commands to define the measurement time of the power sensor.

List of commands

[SENSe:]PMETer:MTIME..... 279

[SENSe:]PMETer:MTIME <MeasTime>

This command sets the duration of measurements.

Available for measurements with a power sensor.

Parameters:

<MeasTime> SHORt | NORMal | LONG

Example:

PMET:MTIME SHOR

Sets a short measurement time for power measurements.

12.6.4.5 Zeroing of the Power Sensor

The following chapter describes commands to perform zeroing of the power sensor.

List of commands

CALibration<1...2>:PMETer:ZERO:AUTO..... 279

CALibration<1...2>:PMETer:ZERO:AUTO <ONCE>

This command starts to zero the power sensor.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

The numeric suffix at CALibration is irrelevant for this command.

Parameters:

<ONCE> ONCE

Example:

CAL:PMET:ZERO:AUTO ONCE

Starts to zero the power meter.

12.6.4.6 Forward Power Display

Note that the forward power is only available in conjunction with the R&S FSH-Z14 or R&S FSH-Z44.

List of commands

[SENSe:]PMETer:DETEctor[:FUNCTion]..... 280

[SENSe:]PMETer:DETector[:FUNction] <Detector>

This command selects the forward power display of the power sensor.

Parameters:

<Detector> AVERage | PENvelope

AVERage
Displays the average power.

PENvelope
Displays the peak envelope power.

*RST: -

Example:

PMET:DET AVER
Selects the Average weighting mode.

12.6.4.7 Defining the Video Bandwidth

Selecting a video bandwidth is only possible when you are measuring the peak envelope power with the R&S FSH-Z44 power sensor based on a customized (= user) standard.

See the following commands for more information about these conditions:

- [\[SENSe:\]PMETer:DETector\[:FUNction\]](#) on page 280
- [CALCulate<1...2>:PMETer:PRESet\[:STATe\]](#) on page 281
- [CALCulate<1...2>:PMETer:PRESet:SElect](#) on page 281

List of commands

[CALCulate<1...2>:PMETer:PRESet:BANDwidth:VIDeo](#)..... 280

CALCulate<1...2>:PMETer:PRESet:BANDwidth:VIDeo <VideoBW>

This command defines the video bandwidth of the R&S FSH-Z44 power sensor.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Parameters:

<VideoBW> Default unit: GHz

Example:

CALC:PMET:PRESet:BAND:VID 10MHZ
Defines a video bandwidth of 10 MHz.

12.6.4.8 Reading Out Measurement Results

The following chapter describes commands to read measurement result from the power sensor.

List of commands

[FETCh<1...2>:PMETer](#)..... 281

FETCh<1...2>:PMETer

This command queries the results of measurements with the power sensor.

The numeric suffix at FETCh is irrelevant for this command.

Parameters:

<Return values> The return values depend on the power sensor in use and the selected suffix at FETCh.

Measurements with R&S FSH-Z1 or R&S FSH-Z18:

FETC1 : PMET? power in dBm.

FETC2 : PMET? n/a

Measurements with R&S FSH-Z14 or R&S FSH-Z44:

FETC1 : PMET? forward power in dBm.

FETC2 : PMET? reflected power in dBm.

Example:

FETC2 : PMET?

Returns nothing for R&S FSH-Z1 / R&S FSH-Z18 and the reflected power for R&S FSH-Z14 / R&S FSH-Z44.

12.6.4.9 Selecting a Telecommunication Standard

These commands apply radio communication standards to measurements with the power sensor.

Note that the selection of a standard is available only for the power sensors R&S FSH-Z1, -Z14, -Z18 and Z-44.

List of commands

CALCulate<1...2>:PMETer:PRESet[:STATe].....	281
CALCulate<1...2>:PMETer:PRESet:SElect.....	281

CALCulate<1...2>:PMETer:PRESet[:STATe] <State>

This command turns on or off the use of a standard.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

Example:

CALC : PMET : PRES ON

Activates usage of a standard.

CALCulate<1...2>:PMETer:PRESet:SElect <Standard>

This command selects the standard for power sensor measurements.

The numeric suffix at CALCulate is irrelevant for this command.

Parameters:

<Standard> E.g. GSM | EDGE | WCDMA | CDMAOne | CDMA2000 | DVBT | DAB | TETRA | USER

Example: `CALC:PMET:PRES:SEL GSM`
 Selects the GSM standard for power sensor measurements.

12.6.5 File Management

The following commands perform various tasks in the context of file management.

These commands are independent from the operating mode.

List of commands

<code>MMEemory:CATalog?</code>	282
<code>MMEemory:CATalog:DIRectories?</code>	282
<code>MMEemory:CDIRectory</code>	283
<code>MMEemory:COPY</code>	283
<code>MMEemory:DATA</code>	283
<code>MMEemory:DELeTe</code>	284
<code>MMEemory:FILE</code>	284
<code>MMEemory:FILE:DATE</code>	284
<code>MMEemory:FILE:TIME</code>	285
<code>MMEemory:INIT</code>	285
<code>MMEemory:LOAD:STATe</code>	285
<code>MMEemory:MDIRectory</code>	286
<code>MMEemory:MOVE</code>	286
<code>MMEemory:RDIRectory</code>	286
<code>MMEemory:STORe:STATe</code>	286
<code>SYSTem:SET:LOCK</code>	287
<code>SYSTem:SET:UNLock</code>	287

MMEemory:CATalog?

This command queries the files of the current directory.

You can select directories with `MMEemory:CDIRectory` on page 283.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Example: `MMEM:CDIR '\Public\Limit Lines'`
 Opens directory 'Limit Lines'.
`MMEM:CAT?`
 Returns all files in \Public\Limit Lines.

Usage: Query only

MMEemory:CATalog:DIRectories?

This command queries the directories of the current directory.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Example: MMEM:CDIR '\Public'
 Opens directory \Public.
 MMEM:CAT:DIR?
 Returns all directories in the \Public directory.

Usage: Query only

MMEMory:CDIRectory <PathName>

This command changes the current directory.

Parameters:

<PathName> String containing the path to another directory.

Example: MMEM:CDIR '\Public'
 Opens directory \Public.

MMEMory:COPY <SourceFile>, <Destination>

This command copies one or more files to another directory.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

Parameters:

<SourceFile> String containing the path and filename of the source file.

<Destination> String containing the path and name of the destination file.

Example: MMEM:COPY '\Public\Standards\cdmaOne.obwstd',
 '\USB\cdmaOne.std'
 Copies the cdmaOne standard file to a memory stick.

Usage: Setting only

MMEMory:DATA <TargetFile>[, <Block>]

This command writes block data into a file. The delimiter must be set to EOI to obtain error-free data transfer.

When you query the contents of a file, you can save them in a file on the remote control computer.

The command is useful for reading stored settings files or trace data from the instrument or for transferring them to the instrument.

Parameters:

<TargetFile> String containing the path and filename.

<Block> <block_data>

Data block with the structure:

represents hash sign

<number> represents length of the length information

<number> represents length information of the binary data
 (number of bytes)

<data> binary data with the indicated number of bytes

Example:

```
MMEM:NAME '\Public\User\Testfile.txt'
```

Creates a new file called 'Testfile.txt'.

```
MMEM:DATA
```

```
'\Public\User\Testfile.txt',#220Contents of the file
```

The parameters mean:

- '\Public\...' selects the target file
- #2: hash sign and length of the length information (20 bytes = 2 digits)
- 20: indicates the number of subsequent binary data bytes
- Contents of the file: store 20 binary bytes (characters) to the file

```
MMEM:DATA? '\Public\User\Testfile.txt'
```

Transfers the contents of the file 'Testfile.txt' to the control computer.

MMEMory:DELeTe <File>

This command deletes a file.

Parameters:

<File> String containing the path and filename of the file to delete.

Example:

```
MMEM:DEL '\Public\Screen Shots\Screen0001.png'
```

Deletes the file Screen0001.png.

Usage:

Setting only

MMEMory:FILE <FileName>[, <Block>]

This command creates a file.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the filename.

<Block> <block_data>

Example:

```
MMEM:FILE 'TEST.TXT'
```

Creates the file TEST.TXT.

MMEMory:FILE:DATE <FileName>[, <Year>, <Month>, <Day>]

This command sets the date of a file.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and filename.

<Year> Range: 1980 to 2099

<Month> Range: 1 to 12

<Day> Range: 1 to 31

Example: `MMEM:FILE:DATE '\Public\Screen
Shots\Screen0001.png',2006,04,01`
Sets the date to April, 1st, 2006.
`MMEM:FILE:DATE? '\Public\Screen
Shots\Screen0001.png'`
Returns the modification date of the file Screen0001.png.

MMEMory:FILE:TIME <FileName>[, <Hour>, <Minutes>, <Seconds>]

This command sets the time of a file. The sequence of entry is hour, minute, second.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and filename.
<Hour> Range: 0 to 23
<Minutes> Range: 0 to 59
<Seconds> Range: 0 to 59

Example: `MMEM:FILE:TIME '\Public\Screen
Shots\Screen0006.png',11,04,00`
Sets the time to 11:04:00.

MMEMory:INIT [<DriveName>]

This command formats the indicated drive.

Note: Formatting deletes all data stored on the memory drive.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

Parameters:

<DriveName>

Example: `MMEM:INIT`
Formats and deletes all data from the drive.

Usage: Setting only

MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <1>, <SettingsFile>

This command loads the settings from a *.set file.

Parameters:

<1>

<SettingsFile> String containing the path and filename.

Example: `MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,
'\Public\Datasets\Dataset001.set'`
Loads the settings from the file Dataset001.

Usage: Setting only

MMEMory:MDIRectory <DirectoryName>

This command creates a new directory.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

Parameters:

<DirectoryName> String containing the path and new directory name.

Example:

```
MMEM:MDIR '\Public\USER'
Creates a directory called 'User'.
```

Usage:

Setting only

MMEMory:MOVE <SourceFile>, <Destination>

This command renames files, if <file_destination> contains no path. Otherwise the file is moved to the indicated path and stored under the filename specified there.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

Parameters:

<SourceFile> String containing the path and filename of the source file.

<Destination> String containing the path and name of the destination file.

Example:

```
MMEM:MOVE '\Public\Screen
Shots\Screen0002.png', '\Public\Screen
Shots\Screen0001.png'
Renames Screen0002.png to Screen0001.png
MMEM:MOVE '\Public\Screen
Shots\Screen0001.png', '\Public\Test\Pic1.png'
Moves file Screen0006.png to the 'Test' folder and renames the
file Pic1.png.
```

Usage:

Setting only

MMEMory:RDIRectory <DirectoryName>

This command deletes the indicated directory. The directory name includes the path and may also include the drive name. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

Parameters:

<DirectoryName> String containing the path of the directory to delete.

Example:

```
MMEM:RDIR '\Public\Screen Shots\
Deletes the directory 'Screen Shots'.
```

Usage:

Setting only

MMEMory:STORe:STATe <1>, <TargetFile>

This command stores the current device settings in a *set file.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

Parameters:

<1>

<TargetFile>

Example: `MMEM:STOR:STAT 1, 'DATASET001.SET'`
Saves the current device settings in the file DATASET001.SET.

Usage: Setting only

SYSTem:SET:LOCK <arg0>

This command adds write-protection to a dataset.

Parameters:

<arg0> String containing the path and name of the dataset.

Example: `SYST:SET:LOCK 'Dataset001.set'`
Protects the file Dataset001.set from overwriting.

SYSTem:SET:UNLock <arg0>

This command removes write-protection from a dataset.

Parameters:

<arg0> String containing the path and name of the dataset.

Example: `SYST:SET:UNL 'Dataset001.set'`
Removes write-protection from the file Dataset001.set.

12.6.6 Making and Storing Screenshots

The following commands manage screenshots.

These commands are independent from the operating mode.

List of commands

DISPlay<1...2>[:WINDow]:STORe	287
HCOPy:DEVice:LANGUage	288
HCOPy[:IMMediate]	288
MMEMory:NAME	288

DISPlay<1...2>[:WINDow]:STORe <TargetFile>

This command makes a screenshot of the current display content in png or jpg format and stores it on the R&S ZNH internal memory.

You can select a filename for the screenshot in png format with [MMEMory:NAME](#) on page 288 and select the file format of the screenshot with [HCOPy:DEVice:LANGUage](#) on page 288.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Parameters:

<TargetFile>

Example:

```
HCOP:DEV:LANG PNG
MMEM:NAME '\Public\Screen Shots\Test.png'
DISP:WIND:STOR
```

Makes and stores a screenshot of the current screen in a file 'Test.png'.

Usage:

Setting only

HCOPy:DEvice:LANGUage <Format>

This command selects the file format for screenshots.

Parameters:

<Format> PNG | JPG

Example:

```
HCOP:DEV:LANG PNG
```

Selects the png format for screenshots.

HCOPy[:IMMediate]

This command makes a screenshot of the current display content in png format and stores it on the R&S ZNH internal memory.

You can select a filename for the screenshot in png format with [MMEMory:NAME](#) on page 288 and select the file format of the screenshot with [HCOPy:DEvice:LANGUage](#) on page 288.

To make a screenshot in jpg format, use [DISPlay<1...2>\[:WINDow\]:STORe](#) on page 287.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

Example:

```
HCOP:DEV:LANG PNG
MMEM:NAME '\Public\Screen Shots\Test.png'
HCOP
```

Makes and stores a screenshot of the current screen in a file 'Test.png'.

Usage:

Event

MMEMory:NAME <FileName>

This command defines the path and filename that the R&S ZNH uses for storing screenshots (see [HCOPy\[:IMMediate\]](#) on page 288). The path and filename comply with DOS conventions.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the filename.

Example:

```
MMEM:NAME 'Public\Screenshots\Test.png'
```

Stores the screenshot in the corresponding directory on the R&S ZNH.

12.6.7 Configuring Data Capture

The following commands configure the data capture.

These commands are independent from the operating mode.

List of commands

SYSTem:CAPTure:COUNter	289
SYSTem:CAPTure:DATaset[:STATe]	289
SYSTem:CAPTure:MODE	289
SYSTem:CAPTure:SCReen[:STATe]	290

SYSTem:CAPTure:COUNter <CaptureCounter>

This command defines the start of the filename counter.

The counter numbers the files stored when you capture data (screenshots, datasets etc.).

Parameters:

<CaptureCounter> String containing the number with which to start numbering files.
*RST: '0000'

Example:

```
SYST:CAPT:COUN '0100'
```

Starts numbering files with 0100, e.g. Measurement0100.png.

SYSTem:CAPTure:DATaset[:STATe] <State>

This command includes or excludes datasets from the data capture.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example:

```
SYST:CAPT:DAT ON
```

Includes datasets into the data capture.

SYSTem:CAPTure:MODE <CaptureMode>

This command selects the data types that the R&S ZNH saves when you capture the current measurement data.

Parameters:

<CaptureMode> SCReen | DATaset | BOTH

SCReen

Saves a screenshot.

DATaset

Saves a dataset.

BOTH

Saves a screenshot and a dataset.

***RST:** SCReen**Example:**`SYST:CAPT:MODE BOTH`

Captures both a screenshot and a dataset of the current measurement.

SYSTem:CAPTure:SCReen[:STATe] <State>

This command includes or excludes screenshots from the data capture.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

***RST:** ON**Example:**`SYST:CAPT:SCR ON`

Includes screenshots into the data capture.

12.6.8 Configuring the Instrument

The following commands configure general instrument settings.

These commands are independent from the operating mode.

Contents

- [Mode Selection](#)..... 290
- [Controlling the GPS Receiver](#)..... 292
- [Display Configuration](#)..... 294
- [Audio Settings](#)..... 295
- [Setting up a Network Connection](#)..... 296
- [System Settings](#)..... 298

12.6.8.1 Mode Selection

This chapter describes all commands that select the operating mode of the R&S ZNH.

List of commands

- [INSTrument\[:SElect\]](#)..... 291
- [INSTrument:NSElect](#)..... 291

INSTrument[:SElect] <OperatingMode>

This command selects the operating mode.

Parameters:

<OperatingMode> SANalyzer | PM | ADEModulation | DDEMod | RECeiver |
MAPS | ACT | VNA | VVM

SANalyzer

Spectrum analyzer

PM

Power meter

ADEModulation

Analog modulation

DDEMod

Digital modulation

RECeiver

Receiver

MAPS

Map

ACT

Cable and antenna analyzer

VNA

Vector network analyzer

VVM

Vector voltmeter

*RST: SAN

Example:

```
INST SAN
```

Selects spectrum analyzer mode.

INSTrument:NSElect <OperatingMode>

This command selects the operating mode.

Parameters:

<OperatingMode>

1

Spectrum analyzer

2

Network analyzer

5

Power meter

11

Cable and antenna analyzer

18

analog modulation

*RST: 1

Example: INST:NSEL 1
 Selects spectrum analyzer mode.

12.6.8.2 Controlling the GPS Receiver

This chapter describes all commands that control the GPS receiver.

List of commands

SYSTem:POSition:ALTitude?	292
SYSTem:POSition:GPS:CONNected?	292
SYSTem:POSition:GPS:CORRection:FREQuency?	292
SYSTem:POSition:GPS:QUALity?	293
SYSTem:POSition:GPS:SATellites?	293
SYSTem:POSition:GPS[:STATe]	293
SYSTem:POSition:LATitude?	293
SYSTem:POSition:LONGitude?	293
SYSTem:POSition:VALid?	293

SYSTem:POSition:ALTitude?

This command queries the altitude of the current position of the R&S ZNH.

Example: SYST:POS:ALT?
 Return value would be, for example, 554.1.

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:POSition:GPS:CONNected?

This command queries if the R&S ZNH is currently connected to the GPS receiver.

Example: SYST:POS:GPS:CONN?

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:POSition:GPS:CORRection:FREQuency?

This command queries the frequency correction factor.

The R&S ZNH calculates this factor from a reference signal provided by the GPS receiver. The reference signal is used to determine the deviation of the internal clock of the instrument. The deviation can be turned into a correction factor for the measured frequency.

Example: SYST:POS:GPS:CORR:FREQ?
 Queries the frequency correction factor.

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:POSition:GPS:QUALity?

This command queries the quality of the GPS signal.

Example: SYST:POS:GPS:QUAL?

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:POSition:GPS:SATellites?

This command queries the number of tracked satellites.

Example: SYST:POS:GPS:SAT?

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:POSition:GPS[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the GPS receiver on and off.

Note that the GPS receiver only works if a connection between the R&S ZNH and a GPS signal transmitter is established.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: SYST:POS:GPS ON
 Activates the GPS receiver.

SYSTem:POSition:LATitude?

This command queries the latitude of the current position of the R&S ZNH.

Example: SYST:POS:LAT?
 Return value would be, for example, 48,7,40.0 for 48°, 7 ', 40.0" in the northern hemisphere.

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:POSition:LONGitude?

This command queries the longitude of the current position of the R&S ZNH.

Example: SYST:POS:LONG?
 Return value would be, for example, 11,36,46.2 for 11°, 36', 46.2" East.

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:POSition:VALid?

This command queries if the current position is valid.

Example: SYST:POS:VAL?

Usage: Query only

12.6.8.3 Display Configuration

This chapter describes commands to set up the display of the R&S ZNH via remote control.

List of commands

DISPlay<1...2>:BRIGhtness.....	294
DISPlay<1...2>:CMAp.....	294
DISPlay<1...2>:CMAp:DEFault.....	295
DISPlay<1...2>:DATE:FORMat.....	295

DISPlay<1...2>:BRIGhtness <Brightness>

This command sets the brightness of the display backlight.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<Brightness> Range: 0.01 to 1
 *RST: 0.5

Example: DISP:BRIG 0.80
 Sets the brightness of the display to 80%.

DISPlay<1...2>:CMAp <ColorScheme>

This command sets the color scheme of the display.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<ColorScheme> COLor | BW | PF
 COLor
 Color
 BW
 Black & white
 PF
 Printer-friendly
 *RST: COLor

Example: DISP:CMAp BW
 Sets the screen colors to black and white.

DISPlay<1...2>:CMAp:DEFault

This command sets the display to the default state.

This command is an event and therefore has no query and no *RST value.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Example:

DISP:CMA:DEF
Restores the original color scheme.

Usage:

Event

DISPlay<1...2>:DATE:FORMat <DateFormat>

This command sets the display date format.

The numeric suffix at DISPlay is irrelevant for this command.

Suffix:

<1...2> 1...2

Parameters:

<DateFormat> DDMMyyyy | MMDDyyyy
*RST: DDMMyyyy

Example:

DISP:DATE:FORM DDMMyyyy

12.6.8.4 Audio Settings

This chapter describes all commands to control the audio functions of the R&S ZNH.

List of commands

SYSTem:AUDio:VOLume	295
SYSTem:BEEPer:POVerload[:STATe]	296
SYSTem:BEEPer:VOLume	296
SYSTem:BEEPer:KEY:VOLume	296

SYSTem:AUDio:VOLume <Volume>

This command sets the volume of the internal speaker.

Parameters:

<Volume> Range: 0 to 1
*RST: 0.3

Example:

SYST:AUD:VOL 0.40
Sets the volume to 40%.

SYSTem:BEEPer:POVerload[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the beeper on and off when battery has reached its low-level state.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

SYST:BEEP:POV ON
 Activates the beeper state.

SYSTem:BEEPer:VOLume <Volume>

This command sets the volume of the system beeper.

Parameters:

<Volume> Range: 0 to 1
 *RST: 0.3

Example:

SYST:BEEP:VOL 0.50
 Sets the volume of the beeper to 50%.

SYSTem:BEEPer:KEY:VOLume <Volume>

This command sets the volume of the keyboard click noise.

Parameters:

<Volume> Range: 0 to 1
 *RST: 0.3

Example:

SYST:BEEP:KEY:VOL 0.10
 Sets of keyboard clicking volume to 10%.

12.6.8.5 Setting up a Network Connection

This chapter describes all commands that are used if the R&S ZNH is part of a network.

List of commands

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:ETHernet.....	296
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway.....	297
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SUBMask.....	297
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SOCKet:ADDRess.....	297
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SOCKet:DHCP[:STATe].....	297
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SOCKet:PORT.....	297

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:ETHernet

This command queries the MAC address of the R&S ZNH.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Example: `SYST:COMM:LAN:ETH?`
Returns the MAC address.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway <Gateway>

This command sets the gateway in the LAN.

Parameters:
<Gateway> String containing the identifier of the gateway.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SUBMask <Submask>

This command sets the subnet mask of the R&S ZNH

Parameters:
<Submask> String containing the subnet mask ('x.x.x.x').
*RST: 255.255.255.0

Example: `SYST:COMM:LAN:SUBM '255.255.255.0'`
Sets the subnet mask address to 255.255.255.0.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SOCKet:ADDRess <IPAddress>

This command sets the IP address of the R&S ZNH.

Parameters:
<IPAddress> String containing the IP address ('x.x.x.x').
*RST: 172.76.68.24

Example: `SYST:COMM:SOCK:ADDR '172.76.68.30'`
Sets the IP address of the R&S ZNH to 172.76.68.30.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SOCKet:DHCP[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Example: `SYST:COMM:SOCK:DHCP ON`
Activates DHCP.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SOCKet:PORT <Port>

This command sets the port number for the connection.

Parameters:

<Port> Port number.
*RST: 5555

Example:

SYST:COMM:SOCK:PORT 1000
Sets the port number to 1000.

12.6.8.6 System Settings

This chapter describes all commands that define or query general system settings.

List of commands

INPut:IMPedance:PAD.....	298
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce.....	299
SYSTem:ACCessory.....	299
SYSTem:ACCessory:AUTO.....	299
SYSTem:BNC:MODE.....	299
SYSTem:DATE.....	300
SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?.....	300
SYSTem:ERRor:ALL?.....	300
SYSTem:ERRor:CODE[:NEXT]?.....	300
SYSTem:ERRor:CODE:ALL?.....	301
SYSTem:ERRor:COUNT?.....	301
SYSTem:FORMat:IDENT.....	301
SYSTem:HELP:HEADers?.....	301
SYSTem:HELP:SYNTax?.....	301
SYSTem:LANGuage.....	302
SYSTem:LANGuage:CATalog?.....	302
SYSTem:POWER:SOURce?.....	302
SYSTem:POWER:STATus?.....	302
SYSTem:PRESet.....	303
SYSTem:PRESet:FACTory.....	303
SYSTem:PRESet:MODE.....	303
SYSTem:PRESet:USER.....	303
SYSTem:REBoot.....	303
SYSTem:SET.....	304
SYSTem:SHUTdown.....	304
SYSTem:TIME.....	304
SYSTem:TZONee.....	304
SYSTem:VERSion?.....	305

INPut:IMPedance:PAD <PadType>

This command selects the matching pad connected to the R&S ZNH.

Parameters:

<PadType> RAM | RAZ | HZTE

Example: `INPut:IMP 75;PAD RAZ`
 Selects 75 Ω input impedance and the R&S RAZ as the matching pad.

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce <Format>

This command selects the source of the frequency reference oscillator.

If you use an external reference signal, make sure to connect the signal to the Ext Ref BNC connector of the R&S ZNH.

Parameters:

<Format> INTernal | EXTernal

INTernal

Internal reference.

EXTernal

External reference.

Example: `ROSC:SOUR EXT`
 Activates external source as reference signal.

SYSTem:ACCessory <Accessory>

This command queries the type of measurement accessory, if one is connected to the R&S ZNH (for example a power sensor).

Parameters:

<Accessory> Z1 | Z2 | Z3 | Z14 | Z18 | Z44 | TS_emf | ZN_Z103 | NONE | UNKNown

Name of the accessory.

Example: `SYST:ACC?`
 Queries connected measurement accessories.

SYSTem:ACCessory:AUTO <State>

This command turns automatic detection of connected measurement accessories on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

Example: `SYST:ACC:AUTO ON`
 Turns on automatic accessory detection.

SYSTem:BNC:MODE <BNCUsage>

This command configures the BNC sockets.

Parameters:

<BNCUsage> REFerence | TRIGger | BIAS

REFerence

Input for external reference signal.

TRIGger

Input for external trigger.

BIAS

BIAS port.

*RST: TRIGger

Example:

`SYST:BNC:MODE BIAS`

Sets the BNC socket to bias.

SYSTem:DATE <Year>, <Month>, <Day>

This command sets the date for the internal calendar.

Parameters:

<Year> Range: 1980 to 2099

<Month> Range: 1 to 12

<Day> Range: 1 to 31

Example:

`SYST:DATE 2000, 6, 1`

Sets the date to 1/6/2000.

SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?

This command queries the oldest entry in the error queue and deletes it.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Example: `STAT:ERR?`

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:ERRor:ALL?

This command queries the complete error queue.

This command is a query and therefore no *RST value.

Example: `SYST:ERR:ALL?`

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:ERRor:CODE[:NEXT]?

This command queries the code of the next error in the error queue.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Example: `STAT:ERR:CODE?`

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:ERRor:CODE:ALL?

This command queries the complete error queue.

This command is a query and therefore no *RST value.

Example: SYST:ERR:CODE:ALL?

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:ERRor:COUNT?

This command queries the number of errors currently in the error queue.

This command is a query and therefore no *RST value.

Example: SYST:ERR:COUN?

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt <Format>

This command sets the response format to the *IDN? query. This function is intended for re-use of existing control programs together with the R&S ZNH.

Parameters:

<Format> LEGacy | NEW

LEGacy

Format that is compatible to the older R&S ZNH version.

NEW

Format that is compatible to the newer R&S ZNH version.

Example: SYST:FORM:IDEN LEG

*IDN?

IDN would return the older R&S ZNH version.

SYST:FORM:IDEN NEW

*IDN?

IDN would return the newer R&S ZNH version.

SYSTem:HELP:HEADers?

This command returns a list of all available remote control commands.

This command is a query and therefore no *RST value.

Example: SYST:HELP:HEAD?

Returns the syntax of all available commands.

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:HELP:SYNTax? <arg0>

This command returns the full syntax of the specified command.

This command is a query and therefore no *RST value.

Parameters:

<arg0> String containing the command you want to query.

Example:

```
SYST:HELP:SYNT? 'SYST:ERR?'
```

Returns the full syntax. In this case: 'SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]'.

Usage:

Query only

SYSTem:LANGUage <Language>

This command sets the language of the user interface. You can query a list of available languages with [SYSTem:LANGUage:CATalog?](#) on page 302.

Parameters:

<Language> String containing the language.

Example:

```
SYST:LANG 'english'
```

Sets the system language to English.

SYSTem:LANGUage:CATalog?

This command lists all languages available for the user interface.

This command is a query and therefore no *RST value.

Example:

```
SYST:LANG:CAT?
```

Usage:

Query only

SYSTem:POWer:SOURce?

This command queries the current R&S ZNH power source.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Example:

```
SYST:POW:SOUR?
```

Usage:

Query only

SYSTem:POWer:STATus?

This command queries the remaining power of the battery.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Example:

```
SYST:POW:STAT?
```

Usage:

Query only

SYSTem:PRESet

Resets the R&S ZNH to its default state or a state defined by the user, depending on SYSTem:PRESet:MODE.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

Example: SYST:PRES

Usage: Event

SYSTem:PRESet:FACTory

This command initiates an instrument reset back to factory settings.

This command is an event and therefore has no query and no *RST value.

Example: SYST:PRES:FACT
Resets the R&S ZNH to its factory settings.

Usage: Event

SYSTem:PRESet:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the preset mode.

Parameters:

<Mode> DEFault | USER

DEFault

Default preset state.

USER

User defined preset state.

Example: SYST:PRES:MODE USER
Selects a user defined preset.

SYSTem:PRESet:USER <PathName>

This command selects a file containing a user defined preset state.

Parameters:

<PathName> Filename of the user defined preset state.

SYSTem:REBoot

This command initiates a reboot of the R&S ZNH.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

Example: SYST:REB
Restarts the R&S ZNH.

Usage: Event

SYSTem:SET [<arg0>]

This query `SYSTem:SET?` causes the data of the current instrument setting to be transmitted to the control computer in binary format (SAVE function). The data can be read back into the instrument (RECALL function) by means of command `SYSTem:SET <block>`.

Whilst the data records are stored on the instrument hard disk with SAVE/RECALL (`MMEMoRY:STORe`, `MMEMoRY:LOAD`), it is possible to store the data in an external computer by means of `SYSTem:SET`.

The receive terminator has to be set to EOI to ensure reliable transfer of data (setting `SYST:COMM:GPIB:RTER EOI`).

Parameters:

<arg0> <block_data>

Example: `SYST:SET`

SYSTem:SHUTdown

This command turns the R&S ZNH off.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `SYST:SHUT`
Turns the R&S ZNH off.

Usage: Event

SYSTem:TIME <Hour>, <Minutes>, <Seconds>

This command sets the internal clock.

Parameters:

<Hour> Range: 0 to 23

<Minutes> Range: 0 to 59

<Seconds> Range: 0 to 59

Example: `SYST:TIME 12,30,30`

SYSTem:TZONee <Hour>, <Minutes>

This command defines a shift of the system time to select another time zone.

Parameters:

<Hour> Range: 0 to 23

<Minutes> Range: 0 to 59
*RST: 0,0

Example: `SYST:TZON 01,00`
Shifts the time an hour ahead.

SYSTem:VERSion?

This command queries the SCPI version the remote control is based on.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Example: SYST:VERS?

Usage: Query only

12.6.9 Status Reporting System

The status reporting system stores all information on the present operating state of the instrument, and on errors which have occurred. This information is stored in the status registers and in the error queue. The status registers and the error queue can be queried via Ethernet.

The information is of a hierarchical structure. The register status byte (STB) defined in IEEE 488.2 and its associated mask register service request enable (SRE) form the uppermost level. The STB receives its information from the standard event status register (ESR) which is also defined in IEEE 488.2 with the associated mask register standard event status enable (ESE) and registers `STATus:OPERation` and `STATus:QUESTionable` which are defined by SCPI and contain detailed information on the instrument.

The output buffer contains the messages the instrument returns to the controller. It is not part of the status reporting system but determines the value of the MAV bit in the STB.

- [Structure of an SCPI Status Register](#).....305
- [Overview of the Status Register](#).....307
- [Status Byte \(STB\) & Service Request Enable Register \(SRE\)](#)..... 308
- [Event Status Register \(ESR\) and Event Status Enable Register \(ESE\)](#)..... 309
- [Application of the Status Reporting Systems](#)..... 312
- [Reset Values of the Status Reporting System](#)..... 314
- [Remote Commands of the Status Reporting System](#)..... 314

12.6.9.1 Structure of an SCPI Status Register

Each standard SCPI register consists of 5 parts which each have a width of 16 bits and have different functions. The individual bits are independent of each other, i.e. each hardware status is assigned a bit number that applies to all five parts. For example, bit 0 of the `STATus:OPERation` register is assigned to the calibration status of the R&S ZNH. Bit 15 (the most significant bit) is set to zero for all parts. Thus the contents of the register parts can be processed by the controller as positive integer.

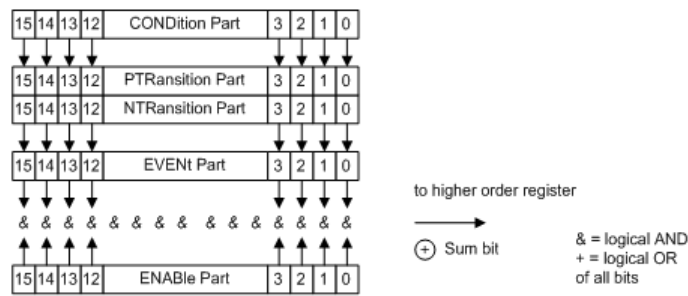


Figure 12-6: The status-register model

CONDition part

The CONDition part is directly written into by the hardware or the sum bit of the next lower register. Its contents reflects the current instrument status. This register part can only be read, but not written into or cleared. Its contents is not affected by reading.

PTRansition part

The Positive-TRansition part acts as an edge detector. When a bit of the CONDition part is changed from 0 to 1, the associated PTR bit decides whether the EVENt bit is set to 1.

PTR bit =1: the EVENt bit is set.

PTR bit =0: the EVENt bit is not set.

This part can be written into and read at will. Its contents is not affected by reading.

NTRansition part

The Negative-TRansition part also acts as an edge detector. When a bit of the CONDition part is changed from 1 to 0, the associated NTR bit decides whether the EVENt bit is set to 1.

NTR-Bit = 1: the EVENt bit is set.

NTR-Bit = 0: the EVENt bit is not set.

This part can be written into and read at will. Its contents is not affected by reading.

With these two edge register parts, you can define which state transition of the condition part (none, 0 to 1, 1 to 0 or both) is stored in the EVENt part.

EVENt part

The EVENt part indicates whether an event has occurred since the last reading, it is the "memory" of the condition part. It only indicates events passed on by the edge filters. It is permanently updated by the instrument. This part can only be read by you. Reading the register clears it. This part is often equated with the entire register.

ENABle part

The ENABle part determines whether the associated EVENt bit contributes to the sum bit (see below). Each bit of the EVENt part is ANDed with the associated ENABle bit

(symbol '&'). The results of all logical operations of this part are passed on to the sum bit via an OR function (symbol '+').

ENABLE-Bit = 0: the associated EVENT bit does not contribute to the sum bit

ENABLE-Bit = 1: if the associated EVENT bit is "1", the sum bit is set to "1" as well.

This part can be written into and read by you at will. Its contents is not affected by reading.

Sum bit

As indicated above, the sum bit is obtained from the EVENT and ENABLE part for each register. The result is then entered into a bit of the CONDition part of the higher-order register.

The instrument automatically generates the sum bit for each register. Thus an event, e.g. a PLL that has not locked, can lead to a service request throughout all levels of the hierarchy.



The service request enable register SRE defined in IEEE 488.2 can be taken as ENABLE part of the STB if the STB is structured according to SCPI. By analogy, the ESE can be taken as the ENABLE part of the ESR.

12.6.9.2 Overview of the Status Register

The following figure shows the status registers used by the R&S ZNH.

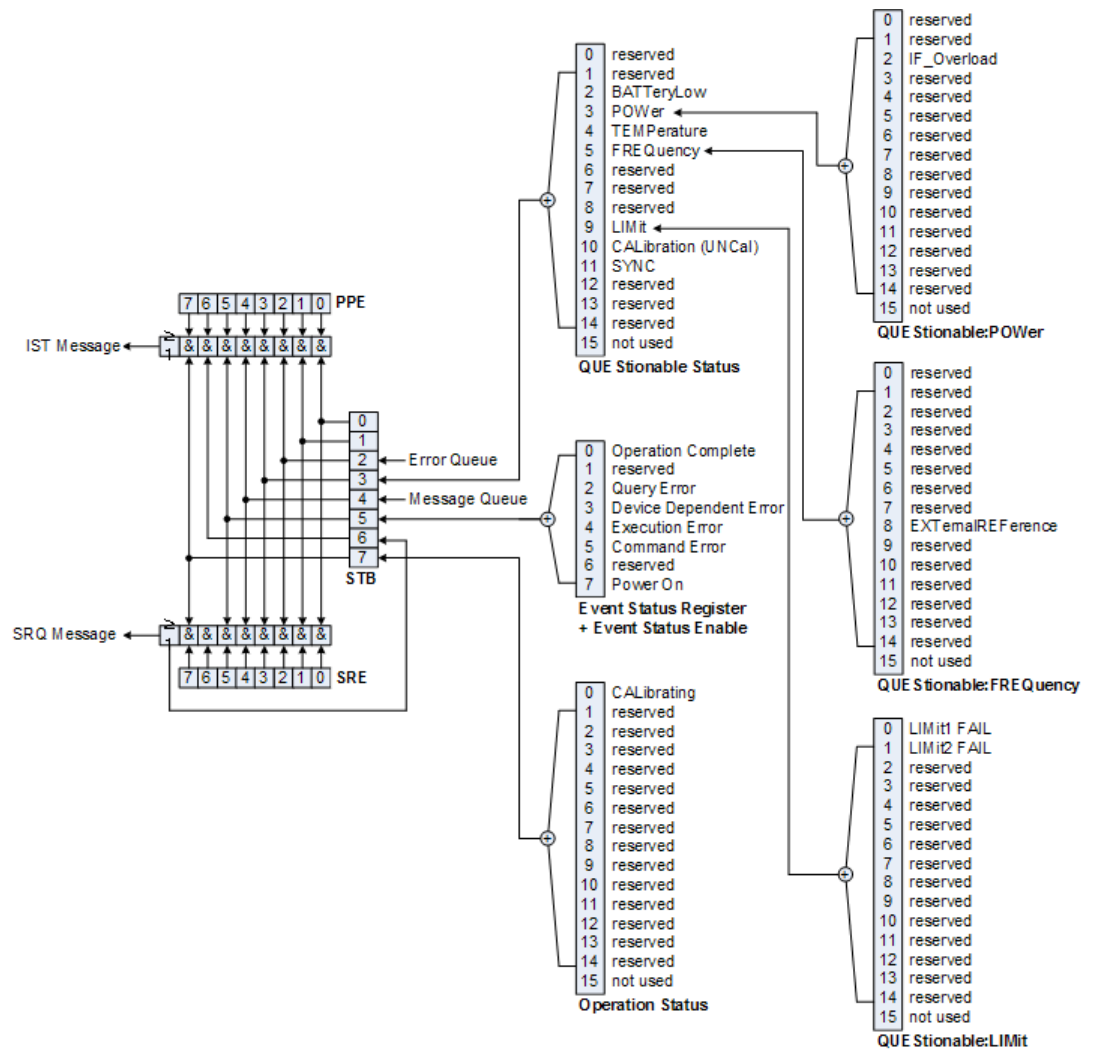


Figure 12-7: Overview of the status registers

12.6.9.3 Status Byte (STB) & Service Request Enable Register (SRE)

The STB is already defined in IEEE 488.2. It provides a rough overview of the instrument status by collecting the pieces of information of the lower registers. It can thus be compared with the CONDition part of an SCPI register and assumes the highest level within the SCPI hierarchy. A special feature is that bit six acts as the sum bit of the remaining bits of the status byte.

The STATUS BYTE is read using the command `*STB?` or a serial poll.

The STB is linked to the SRE. The latter corresponds to the ENABLE part of the SCPI registers in its function. Each bit of the STB is assigned a bit in the SRE. Bit 6 of the SRE is ignored. If a bit is set in the SRE and the associated bit in the STB changes from 0 to 1, a service request (SRQ) is generated, which triggers an interrupt in the controller if this is appropriately configured and can be further processed there. The SRE can be set using the command `"*SRE"` and read using the command `*SRE?`

Table 12-6: Meaning of the bits used in the Status Byte

Bit No.	Meaning
0 to 1	Not used
2	<p>Error Queue not empty</p> <p>The bit is set when an entry is made in the error queue.</p> <p>If this bit is enabled by the SRE, each entry of the error queue generates a service request. Thus an error can be recognized and specified in greater detail by polling the error queue. The poll provides an informative error message. This procedure is to be recommended since it considerably reduces the problems involved with remote control.</p>
3	<p>QUESTionable status sum bit</p> <p>The bit is set if an EVENT bit is set in the QUESTionable: status register and the associated ENABle bit are set to 1.</p> <p>A set bit indicates a questionable instrument status, which can be specified in greater detail by polling the QUESTionable status register.</p>
4	<p>MAV bit (message available)</p> <p>The bit is set if a message is available in the output buffer which can be read.</p> <p>This bit can be used to enable data to be automatically read from the instrument to the controller.</p>
5	<p>ESB bit</p> <p>Sum bit of the event status register. It is set if one of the bits in the event status register is set and enabled in the event status enable register.</p> <p>Setting of this bit indicates a serious error which can be specified in greater detail by polling the event status register.</p>
6	<p>MSS bit (master status summary bit)</p> <p>The bit is set if the instrument triggers a service request. This is the case if one of the other bits of this register is set together with its mask bit in the service request enable register SRE.</p>
7	<p>OPERation status register sum bit</p> <p>The bit is set if an EVENT bit is set in the OPERation status register and the associated ENABle bit is set to 1.</p> <p>A set bit indicates that the instrument is just performing an action. The type of action can be determined by polling the OPERation status register.</p>

12.6.9.4 Event Status Register (ESR) and Event Status Enable Register (ESE)

The ESR is defined in IEEE 488.2. It can be compared with the EVENT part of an SCPI register. The event status register can be read out using command *ESR?.

The ESE is the associated ENABle part. It can be set using the command *ESE and read using the command *ESE?.

Table 12-7: Meaning of the bits in the event status register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	<p>Operation Complete</p> <p>This bit is set on receipt of the command *OPC exactly when all previous commands have been executed.</p>
1	Not used

Bit No.	Meaning
2	Query Error This bit is set if either the controller wants to read data from the instrument without having sent a query, or if it does not fetch requested data and sends new instructions to the instrument instead. The cause is often a query which is faulty and hence cannot be executed.
3	Device-dependent Error This bit is set if a device-dependent error occurs. An error message with a number between -300 and -399 or a positive error number, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue.
4	Execution Error This bit is set if a received command is syntactically correct but cannot be performed for other reasons. An error message with a number between -200 and -300, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue.
5	Command Error This bit is set if a command is received, which is undefined or syntactically incorrect. An error message with a number between -100 and -200, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue.
6	Not used
7	Power On (supply voltage on) This bit is set on switching on the instrument.

STATus:OPERation Register

In the CONDition part, this register contains information on which actions the instrument is being executing or, in the EVENT part, information on which actions the instrument has executed since the last reading. It can be read using the commands `STATus:OPERation:CONDition?` or `STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?`.

Table 12-8: Meaning of the bits in the STATus:OPERation register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	CALibrating This bit is set as long as the instrument is performing a calibration.
1 to 14	Not used
15	This bit is always 0

STATus:QUESTionable Register

This register contains information about indefinite states which may occur if the unit is operated without meeting the specifications. It can be read using the commands `STATus:QUESTionable:CONDition?` and `STATus:QUESTionable[:EVENT]?`.

Table 12-9: Meaning of bits in STATus:QUEStionable register

Bit No.	Meaning
0 to 1	These bits are not used
2	BATTERY LOW If the instrument is running without any external power supply and the charging level of the internal battery is approximately lower than 5%, this bit is set to indicate that the system is shut down automatically in approximately 5 minutes.
3	Not used
4	TEMPerature This bit is set if a questionable temperature occurs.
5 to 8	Not used
9	LIMit (device-specific) This bit is set if a limit value is violated
10	CALibration The bit is set if a measurement is performed unaligned (label UNCAL)
11 to 14	Not used
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency Register

This register contains information about the reference frequency. It can be read using the commands `STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:FREQuency?` and `STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?`.

Table 12-10: Meaning of bits in STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register

Bit No.	Meaning
0 to 7	Not used
8	EXTernal REFerence This bit is set if an external reference is used.
9 to 14	Not used
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit Register

This register contains information about the observance of limit lines. It can be read using the commands `STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:CONDition?` and `STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit[:EVENT]?`.

Table 12-11: Meaning of bits in STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	LIMit 1 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 1 is violated.
1	LIMit 2 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 2 is violated.
2 to 14	Not used
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register

This register contains information about possible overload states. It can be read using the commands `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?` and `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENT]?`.

Table 12-12: Meaning of bits in STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register

Bit No.	Meaning
0 to 1	Not used
2	IF_Overload This bit is set if the IF path is overloaded. 'IFOVL' is displayed.
3 to 14	Not used
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC Register

This register contains information about sync and bursts not found, and about premeasurement results exceeding or falling short of expected values.

It can be read using the commands `STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:CONDition?` and `STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC[:EVENT]?`.

12.6.9.5 Application of the Status Reporting Systems

In order to be able to effectively use the status reporting system, the information contained there must be transmitted to the controller and further processed there. There are several methods which are represented in the following.

Service Request

Under certain circumstances, the instrument can send a service request (SRQ) to the controller. Usually this service request initiates an interrupt at the controller, to which the control program can react appropriately.

As evident from [Figure 12-7](#), an SRQ is always initiated if one or several of bits 2, 3, 4, 5 or 7 of the status byte are set and enabled in the SRE. Each of these bits combines the information of a further register, the error queue or the output buffer. The ENABLE parts of the status registers can be set so that arbitrary bits in an arbitrary status regis-

ter initiate an SRQ. In order to make use of the possibilities of the service request effectively, all bits should be set to "1" in enable registers SRE and ESE.

Example:

Use of the command *OPC to generate an SRQ at the end of a sweep

- `CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "*ESE 1")`
'Set bit 0 in the ESE (Operation Complete)
- `CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "*SRE 32")`
'Set bit 5 in the SRE (ESB)?

After its settings have been completed, the instrument generates an SRQ.

The SRQ is the only possibility for the instrument to become active on its own. Each controller program should set the instrument in a way that a service request is initiated in the case of malfunction. The program should react appropriately to the service request.

Serial Poll

In a serial poll, just as with command *STB, the status byte of an instrument is queried. However, the query is realized via interface messages and is thus clearly faster. The serial-poll method has already been defined in IEEE 488.1 and used to be the only standard possibility for different instruments to poll the status byte. The method also works with instruments which do not adhere to SCPI or IEEE 488.2.

The VISUAL BASIC command for executing a serial poll is IBRSP(). Serial poll is mainly used to obtain a fast overview of the state of several instruments connected to the controller.

Query by Means of Commands

Each part of any status register can be read by means of queries. The individual commands are listed in the description of the STATUS Subsystem. The returned value is always a number that represents the bit pattern of the queried register. This number is evaluated by the controller program.

Queries are usually used after an SRQ in order to obtain more detailed information on the cause of the SRQ.

Error Queue Query

Each error state in the instrument leads to an entry in the error queue. The entries of the error queue are detailed plain-text error messages that can be displayed via manual operation using the setup menu or queried via remote control using the command `SYSTem:ERRor?`. Each call of `SYSTem:ERRor?` provides one entry from the error queue. If no error messages are stored there any more, the instrument responds with 0, "No error".

The error queue should be queried after every SRQ in the controller program as the entries describe the cause of an error more precisely than the status registers. Especially in the test phase of a controller program the error queue should be queried regu-

larly since faulty commands from the controller to the instrument are recorded there as well.

12.6.9.6 Reset Values of the Status Reporting System

Table 12-13 contains the different commands and events causing the status reporting system to be reset. None of the commands, except *RST and SYSTem:PRESet, influences the functional instrument settings. In particular, DCL does not change the instrument settings.

Table 12-13: Resetting the status reporting system

Event	Switching on supply voltage	DCL, SDC				
	Power-On-Status-Clear		(Device Clear, Selected Device Clear)	*RST or SYSTem:PRESet	STAtus:PRESet	*CLS
Effect	0	1				
Clear STB, ESR	-	yes	-	-	-	yes
Clear SRE, ESE	-	yes	-	-	-	-
Clear PPE	-	yes	-	-	-	-
Clear EVENT parts of the registers	-	yes	-	-	-	yes
Clear ENABLE parts of all OPERATION and QUESTIONABLE registers; Fill ENABLE parts of all other registers with "1".	-	yes	-	-	yes	-
Fill PTRansition parts with "1"; Clear NTRansition parts	-	yes	-	-	yes	-
Clear error queue	yes	yes	-	-	-	yes
Clear output buffer	yes	yes	yes	1)	1)	1)
Clear command processing and input buffer	yes	yes	yes	-	-	-

1) Every command being the first in a program message, i.e., immediately following a <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR> clears the output buffer.

12.6.9.7 Remote Commands of the Status Reporting System

The following commands control the status-reporting system *RST does not influence the status registers.

The OPERation status register contains information about the calibration status of the instrument.

The QUESTionable status register contains information about the status of the reference and local oscillator, possible overloads of the instrument and the status of limit checks and limit margins.

The commands are independent from the operating mode.

List of commands

STATus:PRESet.....	315
STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]?.....	316
STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?.....	316
STATus:OPERation:CONDition?.....	316
STATus:OPERation:ENABle.....	316
STATus:OPERation:NTRansition.....	316
STATus:OPERation:PTRansition.....	317
STATus:QUESTionable[:EVENT]?.....	317
STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?.....	317
STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit[:EVENT]?.....	317
STATus:QUESTionable:POWer[:EVENT]?.....	317
STATus:QUESTionable:CONDition?.....	317
STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:CONDition?.....	318
STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit:CONDition?.....	318
STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:CONDition?.....	318
STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle.....	318
STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABle.....	318
STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit:ENABle.....	318
STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:ENABle.....	319
STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition.....	319
STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition.....	319
STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit:NTRansition.....	319
STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:NTRansition.....	320
STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition.....	320
STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition.....	320
STATus:QUESTionable:LIMit:PTRansition.....	320
STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition.....	321

STATus:PRESet

This command resets the edge detectors and ENABle parts of all registers to a defined value. All PTRansition parts are set to FFFFh, i.e. all transitions from 0 to 1 are detected. All NTRansition parts are set to 0, i.e. a transition from 1 to 0 in a CONDition bit is not detected. The ENABle part of the STATus:OPERation and STATus:QUESTionable registers are set to 0, i.e. all events in these registers are not passed on.

Example: STAT:PRESet

Usage: Event

STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]?

This command returns the earliest entry to the error queue and deletes it.

Positive error numbers indicate device-specific errors, negative error numbers are error messages defined by SCPI. If the error queue is empty, the error number 0, "no error", is returned. This command is identical with the command SYSTem:ERRor.

Example: STAT:QUE?

Usage: Query only

STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?

This command reads out the EVENT section of the OPERation register.

The command at the same time deletes the contents of the EVENT section.

Usage: Query only

STATus:OPERation:CONDition?

This command reads out the CONDition section of the OPERation register.

The command does not delete the contents of the EVENT section.

Usage: Query only

STATus:OPERation:ENABLE <DecimalValue>

This command controls the ENABLE part of the OPERation register.

The ENABLE part allows true conditions in the EVENT part of the status register to be reported in the summary bit. If a bit is 1 in the enable register and its associated event bit transitions to true, a positive transition occurs in the summary bit reported to the next higher level.

Parameters:

<DecimalValue> Range: 0 to 65535

STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <DecimalValue>

This command controls the Negative TRansition part of the OPERation register.

Setting a bit causes a 1 to 0 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

Parameters:

<DecimalValue> Range: 0 to 65535

STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <DecimalValue>

This command controls the Positive TRansition part of the OPERation register.

Setting a bit causes a 0 to 1 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

Parameters:

<DecimalValue> Range: 0 to 65535

STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT]?

This command reads out the EVENT section of the QUEStionable register.

The command at the same time deletes the contents of the EVENT section.

Usage: Query only

STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?

This command reads out the EVENT section of the QUEStionable register.

The command at the same time deletes the contents of the EVENT section.

Usage: Query only

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit[:EVENT]?

This command reads out the EVENT section of the QUEStionable register.

The command at the same time deletes the contents of the EVENT section.

Usage: Query only

STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENT]?

This command reads out the EVENT section of the QUEStionable register.

The command at the same time deletes the contents of the EVENT section.

Usage: Query only

STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?

This command reads out the CONDition section of the QUEStionable register.

The command does not delete the contents of the EVENT section.

Usage: Query only

STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:CONDition?

This command reads out the CONDition section of the QUEStionable register.

The command does not delete the contents of the EVENT section.

Usage: Query only

STATus:QUESTIONable:LIMit:CONDition?

This command reads out the CONDition section of the QUEStionable register.

The command does not delete the contents of the EVENT section.

Usage: Query only

STATus:QUESTIONable:POWer:CONDition?

This command reads out the CONDition section of the QUEStionable register.

The command does not delete the contents of the EVENT section.

Usage: Query only

STATus:QUESTIONable:ENABle <DecimalValue>

This command controls the ENABle part of the QUEStionable register.

The ENABle part allows true conditions in the EVENT part of the status register to be reported in the summary bit. If a bit is 1 in the enable register and its associated event bit transitions to true, a positive transition will occur in the summary bit reported to the next higher level.

Parameters:

<DecimalValue> Range: 0 to 65535

STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:ENABle <DecimalValue>

This command controls the ENABle part of the QUEStionable register.

The ENABle part allows true conditions in the EVENT part of the status register to be reported in the summary bit. If a bit is 1 in the enable register and its associated event bit transitions to true, a positive transition will occur in the summary bit reported to the next higher level.

Parameters:

<DecimalValue> Range: 0 to 65535

STATus:QUESTIONable:LIMit:ENABle <DecimalValue>

This command controls the ENABle part of the QUEStionable register.

The ENABLE part allows true conditions in the EVENT part of the status register to be reported in the summary bit. If a bit is 1 in the enable register and its associated event bit transitions to true, a positive transition will occur in the summary bit reported to the next higher level.

Parameters:

<DecimalValue> Range: 0 to 65535

STATus:QUESTIONable:POWER:ENABLE <DecimalValue>

This command controls the ENABLE part of the QUESTIONable register.

The ENABLE part allows true conditions in the EVENT part of the status register to be reported in the summary bit. If a bit is 1 in the enable register and its associated event bit transitions to true, a positive transition occurs in the summary bit reported to the next higher level.

Parameters:

<DecimalValue> Range: 0 to 65535

STATus:QUESTIONable:NTRansition <DecimalValue>

This command controls the Negative TRansition part of the QUESTIONable register.

Setting a bit causes a 1 to 0 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

Parameters:

<DecimalValue> Range: 0 to 65535

Example: STAT:QUES:NTR 65535

STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:NTRansition <DecimalValue>

This command controls the Negative TRansition part of the QUESTIONable register.

Setting a bit causes a 1 to 0 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

Parameters:

<DecimalValue> Range: 0 to 65535

Example: STAT:QUES:NTR 65535

STATus:QUESTIONable:LIMit:NTRansition <DecimalValue>

This command controls the Negative TRansition part of the QUESTIONable register.

Setting a bit causes a 1 to 0 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

Parameters:

<DecimalValue> Range: 0 to 65535

Example:

STAT:QUES:NTR 65535

STATus:QUESTIONable:POWer:NTRansition <DecimalValue>

This command controls the Negative TRansition part of the QUEStionable register.

Setting a bit causes a 1 to 0 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

Parameters:

<DecimalValue> Range: 0 to 65535

Example:

STAT:QUES:NTR 65535

STATus:QUESTIONable:PTRansition <DecimalValue>

This command control the Positive TRansition part of the QUEStionable register.

Setting a bit causes a 0 to 1 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

Parameters:

<DecimalValue> Range: 0 to 65535

STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:PTRansition <DecimalValue>

This command control the Positive TRansition part of the QUEStionable register.

Setting a bit causes a 0 to 1 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

Parameters:

<DecimalValue> Range: 0 to 65535

STATus:QUESTIONable:LIMit:PTRansition <DecimalValue>

This command control the Positive TRansition part of the QUEStionable register.

Setting a bit causes a 0 to 1 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

Parameters:

<DecimalValue> Range: 0 to 65535

STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition <DecimalValue>

This command control the Positive TRansition part of the QUESTionable register.

Setting a bit causes a 0 to 1 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

Parameters:

<DecimalValue> Range: 0 to 65535

13 Menu and Softkey Overview

This chapter shows an overview of all instrument functions in the form of softkey and menu overview.

- [General Functions](#).....322
- [Functions of the Power Meter](#)..... 330
- [Functions of the Wizard](#)..... 337
- [Functions of the Cable & Antenna](#)..... 339
- [Functions of the Vector Network Analyzer](#)..... 345
- [Functions of the Vector Voltmeter](#)..... 351

13.1 General Functions

- [General R&S ZNH Setup](#)..... 322
- [File Management](#)..... 328
- [Operating Mode Selection](#).....329

13.1.1 General R&S ZNH Setup



R&S ZNH options

¹ only available with R&S ZNH-K10

² only available with R&S ZNH-K45

³ only available with R&S ZNH-K66

The [SETUP] key opens the setup menu that contains functionality to set up the R&S ZNH in general and functionality to set up the measurement.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Config Overview (CAT mode)	Mode	DTF	SWR
			Return Loss
		DTF & SWR	
		DTF & Return Loss	
		Return Loss	
		SWR	
		Cable Loss	
		Phase	Unwrap
			Wrap
		Smith Chart	

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
		Transmission	
		RL + Trans	
	Stimulus	Start Freq	
		Stop Freq	
		Center Freq	
		Span	
		Span Mode	Auto
			Manual
	Cable	Cable Model	Mark
			Edit
			Preview
			Load
			Refresh
			Exit
		User Model	Yes
			No
		Frequency	
		Velocity Factor	
	Loss		
	Amplitude	Port Power	
		Range	Leveled
			Maximum
		Rcv Attn Port1	
		Rcv Attn Port2	
		Reference Level	
		Scale	
		Auto Scale	
	Split Screen	Current Trace (Trace1, Trace2)	
Analysis	AVG	OFF	
		ON	
	Avg Count		
Points			
Distance	Start Dist		

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection	
		Stop Dist		
		Length Unit	Meter	
			Feet	
Config Overview (VNA mode)	Mode	MEAS	S-Parameters (S11, S21, S12, S22)	
			³ Ratios (b1/a1(P1), b2/a1(P1), b1/a2(P2), b2/a2(P2))	
			³ Wave (a1(P1), b1(P1), b2(P1), a2(P2), b2(P2), b1(P2))	
		DISPLAY	Single, Split-Hor, Split-Vert, Triple, Quad	
		FORMAT	dB Mag, Phase, Smith, Phase Unwr, SWR, Lin Mag, Real, Imag, Polar, Group Delay	
		APPLY		
		CANCEL		
	Stimulus		Start Freq	
			Stop Freq	
			Center Freq	
			Span	
	Analysis		Points	
			AVG	OFF
				ON
			Avg Count	
			Smoothing	On
				Off
			Aperture	Auto
		Manual		
	Amplitude		Aperture Size	
			Port Power	
			Range	Leveled
				Maximum
			Rcv Attn Port1	
Rcv Attn Port2				

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
		Trace	Trace1, Trace2, Trace3, Trace4
		Reference level	
		Scale	
		Coupled Traces	On Off
Config Overview (² VVM mode)	Mode	Trace	S11
			S21
	Stimulus	Center Freq	
		Span	
	Amplitude	Port Power	
		Attenuation	
	Analysis	AVG	ON
			OFF
		Avg Count	
	Instrument Setup	Hardware	Auto Accessory Detection
Off			
Detected Accessory			
BNC			Trigger Input
			Reference Input
¹ Internal DC Bias			Off
Internal DC Bias Level (Volt)			2V
GPS			GPS
		Off	
		Show GPS Information	On
			Off
		Coordinate Format	dd° mm' ss.sss"
dd° mm.mmm'			
LAN		MAC Address	On, Off
		DHCP	On
			Off
		IP Address	
	Subnet Mask		

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
		Gateway	
	Date and Time	Set Date	
		Set Time	
		Time Zone	
	Regional	Language	English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Japanese, Chinese, Korean, Russian, Hungarian, Traditional Chinese
		Date Format	dd/mm/yyyy,
			mm/dd/yyyy
		Length Unit	Feet
			Meter
	Display	Display Backlight	0 - 100 %
		Display Color Scheme	Color
			Black & White
			Printer Friendly
		Keyboard Backlight	0 - 100 %
		Keyboard Backlight Delay	1 - 10 s
		Touch Interface	On
	Off		
	Audio	Key Click Volume	0 - 100 %
		System Beeper Volume	0 - 100 %
		Beep on Power Overboard	On
			Off
	Power	Current Power Source	
		Battery Level	
		Battery Low Level	0 - 100 %
		Battery Low Level Beep	Repetitive
			Once
			Off
		Auto Power Up on AC	On
	Off		

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
	Default Calibration	Perform Default Calibration	
		Last Calibration Date	
		Last Calibration Frequency	
		Last Calibration Cal Kit	
	Calibration Kit	Calibration Kit	
	Reset	Reset Factory Settings	Factory Reset
User Preference	Site Name	Site Name	
		User	
		Name	
		Comments	
	Preset Key	Preset Mode	User Defined
			Default
		Preset Dataset	
		Discard Calibration Data	On
			Off
	Working Directory	User working directory	On
			Off
		Working directory	\\Public
	Capture	Capture Screen	On
			Off
		Capture Dataset	On
			Off
		Capture GPX	On
			Off
		Default Filename	Measurement
	Filename Counter Starts at	001	
	Capture Screen Format	PNG	
		JPG	
Dataset	Default Dataset Name	Dataset	
	Use Instrument Calibration	On	
		Off	

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
	Cable & Antenna	Dedicated DTF Frequency	On Off
	Documentation	Export Documentation	Export
HW/SW info	Hardware	Instrument Model	
		Instrument Serial Number	
		Mainboard Part Number	
		Mainboard Revision	
		Mainboard Serial Number	
		Frontboard Part Number	
		Frontboard Revision	
		Frontboard Serial Number	
	Software	Controller Version	
		Software Version Software Version Postfix	
Installed Options	Option Administration	Device ID	
		Install Option	
	Installation Status		
Exit			

13.1.2 File Management

The [SAVE/RECALL] key opens the file manager that contains functionality to manage datasets and other files.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Save	On-screen KB (see Chapter 5.2, "On-screen Keyboard" , on page 76)		
	Exit		
Recall	Preview	Prev	
		Next	
		Recall	
		Exit	
	Load		

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection	
	Refresh			
	Exit			
Recall Screenshot	Preview	Prev		
		Next		
		Exit		
	Refresh			
	Exit			
Export	Trace Export	Save		
		On-screen KB (see Chapter 5.2, "On-screen Keyboard" , on page 76)		
		Exit		
File Manager	Mark			
	Edit	Rename		
		Cut		
		Copy		
		Paste		
		Delete		
	Preview	Prev		
		Next		
		Exit		
	Load			
	Refresh			
	Exit			

13.1.3 Operating Mode Selection



¹ only available with R&S ZNH-K45

²Available only if R&S ZNH-K9 is installed.

The [MODE] key opens the mode menu that contains functionality to select the operating mode of the R&S ZNH.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Network Analyzer	See Chapter 8, "Vector Network Analysis" , on page 146		
Cable & Antenna	See Chapter 13.4.1, "Cable & Antenna Measurements" , on page 340		
¹ Vector Voltmeter	See Chapter 9, "Vector Voltmeter" , on page 168		
² Power Meter	See Chapter 10, "Power Meter" , on page 171)		

13.2 Functions of the Power Meter

This section contains all softkeys and menus that are available in power meter mode.

• Power Meter Measurements	330
• Frequency Parameters	333
• SCALE Parameters	334
• Sweep Configuration	335
• Limits Line Parameters	335
• Trace Parameters	336
• Marker Parameters	336

13.2.1 Power Meter Measurements



The power meter is available only if you have installed option R&S ZNH-K9.

The [MEAS] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to configure measurements with the power meter.

Power Meter

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Signal Gen			
¹ Freq			
Unit	dBm		
	dB μ V		
	W		
	dB Rel		

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Zero			
To Ref			
Meas Time	Short		
	Normal		
	Long		

¹ If "Freq Mode" (see [Frequency Parameters](#)) is set to "Channel", the softkey displays "Channel".

Directional Power Meter with R&S FSH-Z14 & R&S FZH-Z44



The directional power meter is available only if you have installed option R&S ZNH-K9.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Fwd Pwr Display	Average		
	Peak Envelope		
Freq ¹			
Unit	Forward Power	dBm	
		W	
		dB	
	Reflected Power	dBm	
		W	
		VSWR	
		dB (Return Loss)	
	Zero		
To Ref			
Standard	Correction Off		
	GSM		
	EDGE		
	3GPPWCDMA ²		
	cdmaOne ²		
	cdma200 1x ²		
	DVB-T ²		

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
	DVB ²		
	TETRA		
	USER	4 kHz	
		200 kHz	
	600 kHz		

¹ If "Freq Mode" (see [Frequency Parameters](#)) is set to "Channel", the softkey displays "Channel".

² Only for R&S FSH-Z44

Optic Power Measurement with ODM UPM 100

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Wavelength			
Unit	dBm		
	dB μ V		
	W		
	dB Rel		
To Ref			

Pulse Power Measurement



The pulse power measurement is available only if you have installed option R&S ZNH-K29.

Table 13-1: Pulse power measurement with numeric mode

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Meas Mode	Average		
	Power vs Time		
Freq			
Unit	dBm		
	W		
Zero			
To Ref			
Meas Time	Short		
	Normal		
	Long		

Table 13-2: Pulse power measurement with trace mode

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Meas Mode	Average		
	Pwr vs Time		
Freq			
Unit	dBm		
	W		
Zero			
Algorithm	Histogram		
	Integration		
	Peak		
Ref Power Config	Low Ref Power	0 - 100 %	
	High Ref Power	0 - 100 %	
	Ref Power	0 - 100 %	
	Set to Default		
	Related to Power		
	Related to Voltage		

13.2.2 Frequency Parameters

The [FREQ / DIST] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to set the frequency.

Table 13-3: Optic Power Measurement

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Wavelength			

Table 13-4: Power Meter, Directional Power Meter, Channel Power Meter, Pulse Power Measurement

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
¹ Frequency			
Freq Mode	² Channel	Refresh	
		Load	
		Exit	
	Select Downlink	Refresh	
		Load	
		Exit	

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
	Set to Downlink		
	Set to Uplink		

¹ If "Freq Mode" is set to "Channel", the softkey displays "Channel".

² If "Freq Mode" is previously configured to "Channel", the menu item displays "Frequency".

13.2.3 SCALE Parameters

The [SCALE/AMPT] key contains functionality to configure level parameters.

Table 13-5: Power Meter, Directional Power Meter, Channel Power Meter

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection	
Unit	dBm			
	W			
	dB Rel			
Offset				
Transducer	Primary			
	Secondary			
	Select Primary	Load		
		Refresh		
		Exit		
	Select Secondary	Load		
		Refresh		
		Exit		

Table 13-6: Pulse Power Measurement

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Ref Level	-70 to 30 dBm		
Range	Scale Adjust		
	100 dB (10.0dB/Div)		
	50 dB (5.0dB/Div)		
	50 dB (5.0dB/Div)		
	30 dB (3.0dB/Div)		
	20 dB (2.0dB/Div)		
	10 dB (1.0dB/Div)		

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
	50 dB (0.5dB/Div)		
Unit	dBm		
	W		
Offset			

13.2.4 Sweep Configuration

The [SWEEP] key opens a menu that contains functionality to configure the sweep.

Table 13-7: Power Meter, Directional Power Meter

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Meas Time	Short		
	Normal		
	Long		

Table 13-8: Pulse Power Measurement

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Trace Time		52 us to 1 s	
Conf Meas			
Single Meas			
Trigger	Free Run		
	Positive		
	Negative		
	Trigger Level	-30 to 20 dBm	
	Trigger Delay	-51.1875us to 53 s	
	Trigger Hysteresis	0.1 to 10 dB	
	Dropout Time	0 to 10s	

13.2.5 Limits Line Parameters

The [LINES] key opens a menu that contains functionality to configure the limits line.

Table 13-9: Power Meter, Channel Power Meter, Optic Power Meter

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Show Limit Lines			
Upper Limit	Set Threshold		
	Remove		

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Lower Limit	Set Threshold		
	Remove		
Auto Beep			

13.2.6 Trace Parameters

The [TRACE] key opens a menu that contains functionality to configure the trace.

Table 13-10: Pulse Power Measurement

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Trace Mode	Clear/Write		
	Average		
Detector	Average		
	Max Peak		
Show	Enable Trace 2		
	Enable Memory 1		
	Enable Memory 2		
Trace>Memory			

13.2.7 Marker Parameters

The [MARKER] key opens a menu that contains functionality to configure the marker on the trace

Table 13-11: Pulse Power Measurement with trace mode

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
New Marker			
Marker Type			
Delete Marker	Delete Selected		
	Delete All Delta		
	Delete All		
Select Marker			
Set Marker	Search Range		
	Set To Peak		
	Set To Next Peak		
	Set To Minimum		
	All Marker To Peak		

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
	Center=Marker Freq		
	Ref Level=Marker Level		

13.3 Functions of the Wizard

This section contains all softkeys and menus that are available in the measurement WIZARD.

- [Measurement Wizard](#)..... 337

13.3.1 Measurement Wizard

The [WIZARD] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to perform wizard measurement.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Load Meas Set	Edit	Rename	
		Cut	
		Copy	
		Paste	
		Delete	
	Refresh		
	Exit		
Start Meas	Continue	Next Meas	Continue
			Interrupt
			Skip
			Finish Wizard
			Cancel
	Repeat Meas		
	Interrupt		Leave Menu ¹
			Resume Sequence
			Cancel
	Finish Wizard		
Cancel			
Interrupt	Leave Menu ¹		

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection	
		Resume Sequence		
		Cancel	Yes No	
	Skip	Continue		Next Meas
				Repeat Meas
				Interrupt
				Finish Wizard
				Cancel
		Interrupt		Leave Menu ¹
				Resume Sequence
				Cancel
		Skip		Continue
				Interrupt
				Skip
				Finish Wizard
		Cancel		
		Finish Wizard		
		Cancel	Yes No	
		Finish Wizard		
		Cancel	Yes Discard Result	
		No		
Meas Setting	General	Measurement Definition		
		User		
		Number of Steps		
		Description		
	Site	Site Number		
		Comments		
		GPS Position		
	Cable Definition	Use Wizard Cable Settings	On	
			Off	
		Cable Model	Load	

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection	
			Refresh	
			Exit	
		Clear Cable Model	Clear	
		Cable length		
		Cable Settings	Default Calibration	
			Use Stored Calibrations	On
				Off
Meas Spec				
Meas Results	Mark			
	Edit	Rename		
		Cut		
		Copy		
		Paste		
		Delete		
	Preview	Prev		
		Next		
		Exit		
	Refresh			
Exit				
Exit				

¹Press [WIZARD] key to resume back the wizard measurement.

13.4 Functions of the Cable & Antenna

This section contains all softkeys and menus that are available in the measurement Cable & Antenna.

- [Cable & Antenna Measurements](#)..... 340
- [FREQ/DIST Parameters](#)..... 340
- [SCALE Parameters](#)..... 341
- [SWEEP Parameters](#)..... 342
- [FORMAT Parameters](#)..... 342
- [TRACE Parameters](#)..... 342
- [Limits Line Parameters](#)..... 343
- [MARKER Parameters](#)..... 344
- [CAL Parameters](#)..... 345

13.4.1 Cable & Antenna Measurements

The [MEAS] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to configure the cable & antenna measurements.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Return Loss	RL		
	RL + Trans		
Cable Loss	Normal		
	(Open + Short) / 2	Continue	Continue
		Cancel	Cancel
	Cancel		
Transmission	Trans		
	RL + Trans		
DTF			
DTF Config	Cable Config	Cable Model	
		User Model	
		User Settings	Frequency
			Velocity Factor
		Loss	
		Clear Model	
	Split Screen		
	DTF List		
	DTF List Threshold		
Back			
Driving Port	Port 1		
	Port 2		

13.4.2 FREQ/DIST Parameters

The [FREQ/DIST] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to set the frequency and cable distance.

Table 13-12: DTF only

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Start Dist			
Stop Dist			
DTF Center Freq			

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
DTF Span	Coupled		
	Auto		
	Manual		
DTF Start Freq			
DTF Stop Freq			

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Start			
Stop			
Center			
Span			
Signal Standard	Select Downlink	Mark	
		Edit	
		Preview	
		Load	
		Refresh	
		Exit	
	Select Uplink	Mark	
		Edit	
		Preview	
		Load	
		Refresh	
		Exit	
	Set to Downlink		
	Set to Uplink		
	Set to Uplink + Downlink		

13.4.3 SCALE Parameters

The [SCALE / AMPT] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to set the vertical axis of the measurement diagram.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Auto Scale			
Range			

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Ref Value			
Ref Pos			
Port Config	Port Power		
	Range Leveled		
	Range Maximum		
	Rcv Attn Port 1		
	Rcv Attn Port 2		
	Rf Off		

13.4.4 SWEEP Parameters

The [SWEEP] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to set the sweep.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Number of Points			
Hold			
Meas BW	Frequency		
Single Sweep			
Continuous Sweep			

13.4.5 FORMAT Parameters

The [FORMAT] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to set the measurement format.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
dB Mag			
Phase	Wrap		
	Unwrap		
Smith			
SWR			

13.4.6 TRACE Parameters

The [TRACE] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to set the trace.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Trace Mode	Average Off		
	Average On		
Smoothing	Smoothing Off		
	Smoothing On		
	Aperture Auto		
	Aperture Manual		
Show Memory			
Trace►Memory			
Select Trace			
Trace Math	Off		
	Trace - Memory		
	Memory / Trace		

13.4.7 Limits Line Parameters

The [LINES] key opens a menu that contains functionality to configure the limits line.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Display Line			
Show Limit Lines			
Upper Limit	Set Threshold		
	Load From File		
	(X) Stimulus		
	(Y) Response		
	Remove		
Lower Limit	Set Threshold		
	Load From File		
	(X) Stimulus		
	(Y) Response		
	Remove		
Select Trace			
Auto Beep			

13.4.8 MARKER Parameters

The [MARKER] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to set the marker.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
New Marker	Clear/Write		
	Average		
Marker Type			
Delete Marker	Delete Selected		
	Delete All Data		
	Delete All		
Select Marker			
Marker Mode	Normal		
	dB Magn + Phase		
	Lin Magn + Phase (Rho)		
	Real + Imag		
	R + jX		
	G + jB		
	SWR		
	Delay		
Set Marker	View List		
	Search Range	Search Range 1	Lower Limit
			Upper Limit
	Search Range 2	Search Range 2	Lower Limit
			Upper Limit
	Selected Marker	Selected Marker	Search Range Off
			Search Range 1
			Search Range 2
	All Markers	All Markers	Search Range Off
			Search Range 1
			Search Range 2
	Select Marker	Select Marker	
	Exit	Exit	
Set To Peak	Set To Peak		
Set To Next Peak	Set To Next Peak		

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
	Set To Minimum		
	All Marker To Peak		

13.4.9 CAL Parameters

The [CAL] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to calibrate the instrument.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Calibrate	Cal Config		
	Start Cal		
	Start Auto Cal		
	Cancel		
Offsets	Length Offset P1		
	Length Offset P2		
User Calibration			

13.5 Functions of the Vector Network Analyzer

This section contains all softkeys and menus that are available in the measurement Vector Network Analyzer.

- [Vector Network Analyzer Measurements](#)..... 345
- [FREQ/DIST Parameters](#)..... 346
- [SCALE Parameters](#)..... 347
- [SWEEP Parameters](#)..... 347
- [FORMAT Parameters](#)..... 348
- [TRACE Parameters](#)..... 348
- [Limits Line Parameters](#)..... 349
- [MARKER Parameters](#)..... 350
- [CAL Parameters](#)..... 351

13.5.1 Vector Network Analyzer Measurements

The [MEAS] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to configure the vector network analyzer measurements.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
S11			
S21			

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection	
S12				
S22				
Select Trace				
More	¹ Ratios	b1/a1(P1)		
		b2/a1(P1)		
		b1/a2(P2)		
		b2/a2(P2)		
		More	Port 1	Numerator Denominator Driving Port Back
	Back			
	¹ Wave	a1		
		b1		
		a2		
		b2		
		Driving Port	Port 1 Port 2	
		Back		
	Back			

¹ Available only with R&S ZNH-K66

13.5.2 FREQ/DIST Parameters

The [FREQ/DIST] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to set the frequency and signal standard.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Start			
Stop			
Center			
Span			
Signal Standard	Select Downlink	Mark	
		Edit	

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
		Preview	
		Load	
		Refresh	
		Exit	
	Select Uplink	Mark	
		Edit	
		Preview	
		Load	
		Refresh	
		Exit	
	Set to Downlink		
	Set to Uplink		
	Set to Uplink + Downlink		

13.5.3 SCALE Parameters

The [SCALE / AMPT] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to set the vertical axis of the measurement diagram.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Auto Scale			
Scale			
Ref Value			
Ref Pos			
Coupled Traces			
Port Config	Port Power		
	Range Leveled		
	Range Maximum		
	Rcv Attn Port 1		
	Rcv Attn Port 2		
	Rf Off		

13.5.4 SWEEP Parameters

The [SWEEP] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to set the sweep.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Number of Points			
Meas BW	Frequency		
Sweep	Auto		
	Manual		
Trigger	Free Run		
	External Rise		
	External Fail		
	Trigger Delay		
Single Sweep			
Continuous Sweep			

13.5.5 FORMAT Parameters

The [FORMAT] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to set the measurement format.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
dB Mag			
Lin Mag			
Phase	Wrap		
	Unwrap		
Smith			
SWR			
More	Real		
	Imag		
	Polar		
	Group Delay		
	Back		

13.5.6 TRACE Parameters

The [TRACE] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to set the trace.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
New Trace	Add Trace		
	Add Trace + Disp		
Delete Trace	Delete Selected		
	Delete All		
Trace Mode	Average Off		
	Average On		
Smoothing	Smoothing Off		
	Smoothing On		
	Aperture Auto		
	Aperture Manual		
Memory	Show Memory	Memory 1	
		Memory 2	
		Memory 3	
		Memory 4	
	Trace►Memory		
	Select Trace		
	Trace Math	Off	
		Trace - Memory	
Trace / Memory			
Select Trace			
Display	Single		
	Dual-Hor		
	Dual-Vert		
	Triple		
	Quad		

13.5.7 Limits Line Parameters

The [LINES] key opens a menu that contains functionality to configure the limits line.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Display Line			
Show Limit Lines			
Upper Limit	Set Threshold		

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
	Load From File		
	(X) Stimulus		
	(Y) Response		
	Remove		
Lower Limit	Set Threshold		
	Load From File		
	(X) Stimulus		
	(Y) Response		
	Remove		
Select Trace			
Auto Beep			

13.5.8 MARKER Parameters

The [MARKER] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to set the marker.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
New Marker	Clear/Write		
	Average		
Marker Type			
Delete Marker	Delete Selected		
	Delete All Data		
	Delete All		
Select Marker			
Marker Mode	Normal		
	dB Magn + Phase		
	Lin Magn + Phase (Rho)		
	Real + Imag		
	R + jX		
	G + jB		
	SWR		
	Delay		
Set Marker	Coupled Marker		
	View List		

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
	Search Range	Search Range 1	Lower Limit
			Upper Limit
		Search Range 2	Lower Limit
			Upper Limit
		Selected Marker	Search Range Off
			Search Range 1
			Search Range 2
		All Markers	Search Range Off
			Search Range 1
			Search Range 2
	Select Marker		
	Exit		
	Set To Peak		
	Set To Next Peak		
Set To Minimum			
All Marker To Peak			

13.5.9 CAL Parameters

The [CAL] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to calibrate the instrument.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Calibrate	Cal Config		
	Start Cal		
	Start Auto Cal		
	Cancel		
Offsets	Length Offset P1		
	Length Offset P2		
User Calibration			

13.6 Functions of the Vector Voltmeter

This section contains all softkeys and menus that are available in the measurement Vector Voltmeter.

• Vector Voltmeter Measurements	352
• FREQ/DIST Parameters	352
• SCALE Parameters	352
• SWEEP Parameters	352
• TRACE Parameters	353
• CAL Parameters	353

13.6.1 Vector Voltmeter Measurements

The [MEAS] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to configure the vector voltmeter measurements.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
S11			
S21			
> Ref			

13.6.2 FREQ/DIST Parameters

The [FREQ/DIST] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to set the center frequency.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Center			

13.6.3 SCALE Parameters

The [SCALE / AMPT] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to set the power and attenuation of the measurement.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Power			
Attenuation			

13.6.4 SWEEP Parameters

The [SWEEP] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to set the sweep.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Meas BW	Frequency		
Hold			

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Trigger	Free Run		
	External Rise		
	External Fail		
	Trigger Delay		
Single Sweep			
Continuous Sweep			

13.6.5 TRACE Parameters

The [TRACE] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to set the trace.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Trace Mode	Average Off		
	Average On		

13.6.6 CAL Parameters

The [CAL] key opens a menu that contains the functionality to calibrate the instrument.

Softkey	Menu or Dialog items	Parameters	Parameters selection
Calibrate	Cal Config		
	Start Cal		
	Start Auto Cal		
	Cancel		
Offsets	Length Offset P1		
	Length Offset P2		
User Calibration			

List of commands

[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution].....	247
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO.....	248
[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution].....	247
[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO.....	248
[SENSe:]CORRection:CDATa?.....	229
[SENSe:]DETEctor<1...2>[:FUNction].....	222
[SENSe:]DETEctor<1...2>[:FUNction]:AUTO.....	223
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer.....	238
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP.....	238
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK.....	238
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SETTings:COUPling:ENABle.....	240
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN.....	238
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:AUTO.....	239
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL.....	239
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt.....	239
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP.....	239
[SENSe:]PMEter:DETEctor[:FUNction].....	280
[SENSe:]PMEter:FREQuency.....	276
[SENSe:]PMEter:MTIME.....	279
[SENSe:]PMEter:WAVelength.....	277
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce.....	299
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT.....	219
[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts.....	220
[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts.....	248
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME.....	220
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO.....	220
*CLS.....	207
*ESE.....	207
*ESR?.....	207
*IDN?.....	208
*IST?.....	208
*OPC.....	208
*OPT?.....	208
*RST.....	208
*SRE.....	209
*STB?.....	209
*TRG.....	209
*TST?.....	209
*WAI.....	209
ABORT.....	218
CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>:AOFF.....	254
CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>:MAXimum:NEXT.....	255
CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	254
CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>:MINimum[:PEAK].....	255
CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>:X.....	255
CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>:X:RELative.....	256
CALCulate<1...2>:DELTamarker<1...6>:Y?.....	256

CALCulate<1...2>:DELTaMarker<1...6>[:STATe].....	254
CALCulate<1...2>:DTF:CABLe:LENGth.....	265
CALCulate<1...2>:DTF:CABLe:PRESet.....	265
CALCulate<1...2>:DTF:DISTance:START.....	240
CALCulate<1...2>:DTF:DISTance:STOP.....	240
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:AOFF.....	257
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:COUPled[:STATe].....	224
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:FUNction:DTF:PEAK:RESult?.....	274
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:FUNction:DTF:PEAK:THReshold.....	275
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:FUNction:STRack[:STATe].....	257
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:MAXimum:NEXT.....	258
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	258
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:MINimum[:PEAK].....	258
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:MODE.....	259
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:X.....	259
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:X:SLIMits<1...2>:LEFT.....	260
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:X:SLIMits<1...2>:RIGHT.....	261
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:X:SLIMits<1...2>[:STATe].....	260
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>:Y?.....	261
CALCulate<1...2>:MARKer<1...6>[:STATe].....	257
CALCulate<1...2>:MATH<1...2>:COPY:MEMory<1...3>.....	249
CALCulate<1...2>:PMETer:PRESet:BANDwidth:VIDeo.....	280
CALCulate<1...2>:PMETer:PRESet:SELEct.....	281
CALCulate<1...2>:PMETer:PRESet[:STATe].....	281
CALCulate<1...2>:PMETer:RELative[:MAGNitude].....	277
CALCulate<1...2>:PMETer:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO.....	277
CALCulate<1...2>:PMETer:RELative[:MAGNitude]:OFFSet.....	278
CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:CABLe:LENGth:RESult?.....	268
CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:CABLe:LENGth[:STATe].....	268
CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:CABLe:LOSS:RESult?.....	268
CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:LIMit:VSWR:FAIL?.....	269
CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:AVG:RESult?.....	269
CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:MAX:RESult?.....	270
CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:MAX[:STATe].....	230
CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:MAX[:STATe].....	232
CALCulate<1...2>:TRACe:VSWR:MAX[:STATe].....	266
CALCulate<1...2>:TRANsform:DTFault:PEAK:COUNT?.....	274
CALCulate<1...2>:TRANsform:DTFault:PEAK:DATA<1...10>?.....	274
CALCulate<1...2>:TRANsform:DTFault:PEAK:THReshold.....	275
CALCulate<1...2>:TRANsform:DTFault:PEAK[:STATe].....	275
CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:MAGNitude:REFerence?.....	234
CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:MAGNitude:RESult?.....	235
CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:PHASe:REFerence?.....	235
CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:PHASe:RESult?.....	235
CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:REFerence[:STATe].....	235
CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:REFlection:REFerence?.....	236
CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:REFlection:RESult?.....	236
CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:VSWR:REFerence?.....	236
CALCulate<1...2>:VVMeter:VSWR:RESult?.....	237
CALibration<1...2>:ABORT.....	270

CALibration<1...2>:ATTenuation:STATus?.....	270
CALibration<1...2>:CONTinue?.....	271
CALibration<1...2>:MODE?.....	226
CALibration<1...2>:MODE?.....	271
CALibration<1...2>:PMETer:ZERO:AUTO.....	279
CALibration<1...2>:START?.....	227
CALibration<1...2>:START?.....	272
CALibration<1...2>:STATus?.....	227
CALibration<1...2>:STATus?.....	273
DISPlay:LAYout.....	222
DISPlay<1...2>:BRIGhtness.....	294
DISPlay<1...2>:CMAP.....	294
DISPlay<1...2>:CMAP:DEFault.....	295
DISPlay<1...2>:DATE:FORMat.....	295
DISPlay<1...2>:GDELay:APERture:STEP.....	231
DISPlay<1...2>:GDELay:APERture:STEP.....	233
DISPlay<1...2>:GDELay:REFerence.....	212
DISPlay<1...2>:GDELay:REFerence:POSition.....	212
DISPlay<1...2>:GDELay:Y:SCALE.....	212
DISPlay<1...2>:IMAGinary:REFerence.....	213
DISPlay<1...2>:IMAGinary:REFerence:POSition.....	213
DISPlay<1...2>:IMAGinary:Y:SCALE.....	213
DISPlay<1...2>:IMPedance:REFerence:POSition.....	242
DISPlay<1...2>:IMPedance:REFerence:POSition.....	262
DISPlay<1...2>:LOSS:REFerence.....	242
DISPlay<1...2>:LOSS:REFerence:POSition.....	242
DISPlay<1...2>:LOSS:Y:SCALE.....	243
DISPlay<1...2>:MAGNitude:REFerence.....	243
DISPlay<1...2>:MAGNitude:REFerence:POSition.....	243
DISPlay<1...2>:MAGNitude:Y:SCALE.....	244
DISPlay<1...2>:MAGNitude:Y:SPACing.....	244
DISPlay<1...2>:MLINear:REFerence.....	214
DISPlay<1...2>:MLINear:REFerence:POSition.....	214
DISPlay<1...2>:MLINear:Y:SCALE.....	215
DISPlay<1...2>:PHASe:REFerence.....	245
DISPlay<1...2>:PHASe:REFerence:POSition.....	245
DISPlay<1...2>:PHASe:UNWRap.....	246
DISPlay<1...2>:PHASe:Y:SCALE.....	245
DISPlay<1...2>:REAL:REFerence.....	215
DISPlay<1...2>:REAL:REFerence:POSition.....	215
DISPlay<1...2>:REAL:Y:SCALE.....	216
DISPlay<1...2>:REFLectioN:UNIT.....	216
DISPlay<1...2>:REFLectioN:Y:SCALE.....	216
DISPlay<1...2>:VSWR:Y:SCALE.....	246
DISPlay<1...2>:VSWR:Y:SCALE:MAXimum.....	246
DISPlay<1...2>:VSWR:Y:SCALE:MINimum.....	246
DISPlay<1...2>:ZOOM:AREA[:STATe].....	262
DISPlay<1...2>:ZOOM:FACtor.....	263
DISPlay<1...2>:ZOOM:X.....	263
DISPlay<1...2>:ZOOM:Y.....	263

DISPlay<1...2>[:WINDow]:STORE.....	287
DISPlay<1...2>[:WINDow]:TRACe<1...2>:MEMory<1...3>[:STATe].....	249
DISPlay<1...2>[:WINDow]:TRACe<1...2>:MODE.....	250
DISPlay<1...2>[:WINDow]:TRACe<1...2>:Y[:SCALe]:ADJust.....	241
FETCh<1...2>:PMETer.....	281
FORMat:BORDER.....	251
FORMat[:DATA].....	250
HCOPy:DEVice:LANGUage.....	288
HCOPy[:IMMEdiate].....	288
INITiate:CONTInuous.....	219
INITiate:CONTInuous.....	248
INITiate[:IMMEdiate].....	219
INPut:ATTenuation<1...2>.....	217
INPut:IMPedance:PAD.....	298
INSTrument:NSElect.....	291
INSTrument[:SElect].....	291
MEASurement<1...2>:FORMat.....	231
MEASurement<1...2>:FORMat.....	233
MEASurement<1...2>:FORMat.....	267
MEASurement<1...2>:FUNctIon:SElect.....	230
MEASurement<1...2>:ISUP.....	251
MEASurement<1...2>:ISUP:APER.....	251
MEASurement<1...2>:ISUP:APER:AUTO.....	252
MEASurement<1...2>:MODE.....	225
MEASurement<1...2>:MODE.....	265
MEASurement<1...2>:PORT.....	225
MEASurement<1...2>:PORT.....	264
MMEMory:CATalog:DIRectories?.....	282
MMEMory:CATalog?.....	282
MMEMory:CDIRectory.....	283
MMEMory:CoPY.....	283
MMEMory:DATA.....	283
MMEMory:DELeTe.....	284
MMEMory:FILE.....	284
MMEMory:FILE:DATE.....	284
MMEMory:FILE:TIME.....	285
MMEMory:INIT.....	285
MMEMory:LOAD:STATe.....	285
MMEMory:MDIRectory.....	286
MMEMory:MoVE.....	286
MMEMory:NAME.....	288
MMEMory:RDIRectory.....	286
MMEMory:STORE:STATe.....	286
SOURce:TG:ATTenuation.....	247
STATus:OPERation:CONDition?.....	316
STATus:OPERation:ENABLE.....	316
STATus:OPERation:NTRansition.....	316
STATus:OPERation:PTRansition.....	317
STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?.....	316
STATus:PRESet.....	315

STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?	317
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle	318
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?	318
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle	318
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition	319
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition	320
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?	317
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:CONDition?	318
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:ENABle	318
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:NTRansition	319
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:PTRansition	320
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit[:EVENT]?	317
STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition	319
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?	318
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle	319
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition	320
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition	321
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENT]?	317
STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition	320
STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT]?	317
STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]?	316
SYSTem:ACCessory	299
SYSTem:ACCessory:AUTO	299
SYSTem:AUDio:VOLume	295
SYSTem:BEEPer:KEY:VOLume	296
SYSTem:BEEPer:POVerload[:STATe]	296
SYSTem:BEEPer:VOLume	296
SYSTem:BNC:MODE	299
SYSTem:CAPTure:COUNter	289
SYSTem:CAPTure:DATaset[:STATe]	289
SYSTem:CAPTure:MODE	289
SYSTem:CAPTure:SCReen[:STATe]	290
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:ETHernet	296
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway	297
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SUBMask	297
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SOCKet:ADDReSS	297
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SOCKet:DHCP[:STATe]	297
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SOCKet:PORT	297
SYSTem:DATE	300
SYSTem:ERRor:ALL?	300
SYSTem:ERRor:CODE:ALL?	301
SYSTem:ERRor:CODE[:NEXT]?	300
SYSTem:ERRor:COUNt?	301
SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?	300
SYSTem:FORMat:IDENT	301
SYSTem:HELP:HEADers?	301
SYSTem:HELP:SYNTax?	301
SYSTem:LANGuage	302
SYSTem:LANGuage:CATalog?	302
SYSTem:POSition:ALTitude?	292

SYSTem:POStion:GPS:CONNected?.....	292
SYSTem:POStion:GPS:CORRection:FREQuency?.....	292
SYSTem:POStion:GPS:QUALity?.....	293
SYSTem:POStion:GPS:SATellites?.....	293
SYSTem:POStion:GPS[:STATe].....	293
SYSTem:POStion:LATitude?.....	293
SYSTem:POStion:LONGitude?.....	293
SYSTem:POStion:VALid?.....	293
SYSTem:POWer:SOURce?.....	302
SYSTem:POWer:STATus?.....	302
SYSTem:PRESet.....	303
SYSTem:PRESet:FACTory.....	303
SYSTem:PRESet:MODE.....	303
SYSTem:PRESet:USER.....	303
SYSTem:REBoot.....	303
SYSTem:SET.....	304
SYSTem:SET:LOCK.....	287
SYSTem:SET:UNLock.....	287
SYSTem:SHUTdown.....	304
SYSTem:TIME.....	304
SYSTem:TZONee.....	304
SYSTem:VERSIon?.....	305
TRACe<1...2>[:DATA]?.....	252
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME].....	220
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe.....	221
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce.....	221
UNIT<1...2>:LENGth.....	252
UNIT<1...2>:PMEter:POWer.....	278
UNIT<1...2>:POWer.....	217

Index

A

AC adapter	18
Accessory detection	39
Analyzing measurement	134
Using display and limit lines	134
Using markers	134
Working with traces	134
Antenna	
Configuring	39
Application cards	12
Application notes	12
Attenuation	179
Audio settings	47
Auto power up	48
Average time	175

B

Backlight	45
Basic instrument operation	30
Battery insertion	17
Battery low level	48
Battery maintenance	21
Battery operation	
Battery (car adapter)	19
Battery (charging)	19
Battery (external charger)	19
Battery (replacement)	19
Beeper	145
BNC connector	
Configuring	39
Brochure	11

C

Cable & Antenna	
CAL	345
FORMAT	342
FREQ/DIST	340
LINE	343
MARKER	344
SCALE	341
SWEEP	342
TRACE	342
Cable and Antenna Analyzer	
remote command	210, 237
Cable and antenna test mode	106
Calibrating Measurements	120
Calibration Methods	120
Calibration States	120
Performing a Full 1-Port Calibration	120
Performing a Full 2-Port Calibration	120
Calibration certificate	12
Calibration kit model	49
Center frequency	173, 178
Clear status	
Remote	207
Command sequence	
Remote	209
Command Sequence and Command Synchronization ...	205
Common Commands	207

Configuring Cable and antenna tests	123
Configuring the horizontal axis	123
Configuring the vertical axis	123
Selecting the cable mode	123
Setting and triggering the sweep	123
Configuring Data Capture	289
Configuring the Instrument	290
Audio Settings	290
Controlling the GPS Receiver	290
Display Configuration	290
Mode Selection	290
Setting up a Network Connection	290
System Settings	290

D

Data management	86
Data sheet	11
Date & time	42
Date format	43
Default values	
Remote	208
Delta marker	138
Device documentation	93
Directional power sensor	176
Zeroing	68
Display element	30
Display line	142
Display settings	45
Distance to fault measurements	
Split screen	108
Documentation overview	11

E

Electrostatic discharge	15
ESD	15
Event status enable register (ESE)	
Remote	207
Event status register (ESR)	
Remote	207

F

File management	86
File Management	282
Firmware	93
Forward power display	176
Frequency	
settings	173, 178
Front panel keys	77
Function keys	78

G

Getting started	11
GPS receiver	40

H

Hardkey	
WIZARD	337
Hardware settings	39

hTouchscreen gesture
Change center frequency 71

I

Identification
Remote 208
Instrument Model and Command Processing 193
Instrument tour 23
Interfaces and Protocols 189
LAN 189
SCPI 189
USB 189
VISA 189
VXI-11 189
IST flag
Remote 208

K

Key
Meas (PM) 176
MEAS (PM) 171, 181
MODE 329
SAVE/RECALL 328
SETUP 322
Keypad 80

L

LAN connection with R&S ZNH 52
Languages 43
Length unit 43
Limit check 145
Limit line 144

M

Making and Storing Screenshots 287
Marker
Automatic positioning 139
Delta marker 138
Removal 139
Search limit 141
Search limits 140
Selection 138
Type 138
Measurement
Directional power sensor 176
Measurement setup
Configure overview 83
Measurement wizard 95
Evaluating results 104
Performing and configuring measurements 95
Measuring transmissions 61
Reflection measurement 64
Transmission measurement 63
Menu 322
General 322
Menu and Softkey Overview 322

N

Navigation controls
Rotary knob 81

O

On-screen keyboard 76
Open source acknowledgment (OSA) 12
Operation complete
Remote 208
Options 58, 93
Checking options 59
Enabling options 58
Identification (remote) 208
Managing options with R&S License Manager 60

P

Package contents 17
Performing Cable and antenna measurements 108
1-Port cable loss measurement 108
Distance to fault 108
Phase measurement 108
Reflection measurements 108
Smith chart 108
Transmission measurements 108
Positioning
Support 17
Power key 77
Power meter 171, 181
FREQ 333
LINE 335
MARKER 336
MEAS 330
SCALE 334
SWEEP 335
TRACE 336
Power Meter 276
Power overload beep 48
Power sensor 171, 172, 173, 181
Attenuation 179
Average time 175
Directional 176
errors 173
Reference level 175
Standard 179
Unit 175, 178
Weighting mode 178
Zeroing 65, 174
Power settings 48
Preset 50, 82
Preview dataset 91
Pulse characteristic 183
Pulse power measurement 181
Power vs time 181
Putting into operation 15

R

R&S InstrumentView
Limit lines 142
Reference level
Directional power meter 178
Power sensor 175
Regional settings 43
Release notes 12
Remote Control - Commands 205
Remote Control Connection 192
changing the IP Address 192
Reset 50

Reset values	
Remote	208
Restore dataset	90

S

Safety instructions	11
Save on event	88
SCPI Command Structure and Syntax	196
Screen layout	
Configuration overview	36
Configure overview	30
Measurement result view	32
Measurement trace window	32
Parameter view	35
Power meter	171
Power meter (Directional)	176
Power meter (pulse)	181
Title bar	31
Trace label	31
Vector network analyzer	30
Screenshot	84
Dataset	84
Preview	84
Screenshot key	77
Search limits	140
Self-test	
Remote	209
Service request enable register (SRE)	
Remote	209
Softkey	
Cable & Antenna	340
General	322
Power meter	330
Vector Network Analyzer	345
Vector Voltmeter	352
Softkey key	77
Standard	
Directional power sensor	179
Power sensor	179
Status byte	
Remote	207, 209
Status Reporting System	305, 314
Application of the Status Reporting Systems	305
Event Status Register (ESR) and Event Status Enable Register (ESE)	305
Overview of the Status Register	305
Reset Values of the Status Reporting System	305
Status Byte (STB) & Service Request Enable Register (SRE)	305
Structure of an SCPI Status Register	305
Switching on and off the instrument	22
Synchronization	
Data	86
System keys	77

T

Touchscreen gesture	
Add marker	71
Change reference level	71
Change span	71
Delete all markers	71
Trigger	
Event (remote)	209

U

Unit	
Power sensor	175, 178
Unpacking and checking the instrument	16
USB connection with R&S ZNH	57
User interface	30
User manual	11
Using markers and deltamarkers	136

V

Vector network analysis	146
Vector Network Analyzer	
CAL	351
FORMAT	348
FREQ/DIST	346
LINE	349
MARKER	350
SCALE	347
SWEEP	347
TRACE	348
Vector voltmeter	168
Vector Voltmeter	
CAL	353
FREQ/DIST	352
SCALE	352
SWEEP	352
TRACE	353
Volume	
Key clock volume	47
System beeper	47

W

Wait	
Remote	209
Wavelength	173
settings	173
White papers	12
WIZARD	337
Working directory	83

Z

Zeroing	174
---------------	-----